H-D-5

Ecc.

THE ANTIQUITIES OF THE Cathedral Church OF *WORCESTER.*

By that Learned *Antiquary*,

THOMAS ABINGDON, Esq;

To which are added,

The ANTIQUITIES of the Cathedral Churches of *CHICHESTER* and *LICHFELD.*

Nil magis gratum, magisve dulce evenire potest, quam antiquorum nomina cognoscere: Cum illis conversari quorum corpora jam dudum in sepulturis dissoluta & pulverulenta jacent: Illorum veras effigies, certissima ora, elaborataque lineamenta declarare, illis delectari, & videre spirantia mollius æra. Orat. de Reg. Cathol. Franc. Paciecco Card. Amplis. Cons. a Franc. Scantio J. C. Mediol. ---Rom. 1566. 4to.

London, Printed for *W. Mears*, at the *Lamb* without *Temple Bar*; and *J. Hooke*, at the *Flower-de-luce* against St. *Dunstan*'s Church in *Fleetstreet*.
MDCCXXIII.

THE PREFACE.

THE *following Papers are the Performance of that able and induſtrious Antiquary,* Thomas Abingdon *Eſq; of* Henlip *in the County of* Worceſter, *who has wrote a large Deſcription thereof, which* Mr. Gibſon, *in his Notes on* Camden's Britannia, p. 522. *ſays,* has been expected for theſe twenty Years. *This Manuſcript, communicated by a Gentleman, has been compared with another in* Jeſus-*College Library in* Oxford, *as has been the* Account of Malvern-Abbey *with the ſame. The* Monumental Inſcriptions *are added by another*

another Hand, who took them from the Originals. And the Catalogue of the Dignitaries *is moſtly extracted from the Papers of Dr.* William Hopkins, *late Prebendary of* Worceſter; *a Name too well known to the Lovers of Antiquity, for any to expatiate on his Abilities, Integrity, and Worth.*

St. *James*'s-Day,
July 25.
1717.

ERRATA.

PAge ii, Line 26, between *in* and *Bodleian* inſert *the*; Page xxiv, Line 26, and Page xxv. Line 5, is the Word *Pitrenſarius*, which I take to be deſigned for *Pœnitentiarius*, tho' in following the firſt Word, I have faithfully adhered to my Copy. Pag. 41, lin. 7. inſtead of *Londinenium*, read *Londinenſium*. Pag. 46, lin. 10. for *Literania* read *Literaria*. Pag. 67, lin. 17, for *Parcæ* read *Parca*. Pag. 82, lin. 9, for *voli* read *voti*. Pag. 88, lin. 4, inſtead of *Subſcriti* read *Subſcripti*. Pag. 108, lin. 1, between *conſecratam* and *decuit* inſert *ut*. *Ibid.* lin. 26, for 1670 read 1570. Page 131, lin. 14. for 1624 read 1641. Pag. 135, lin. 25, for *noſtraque* read *noſtræque*. Pag. 155, lin. 3, for *reved* read *removed*. Pag. 208, lin. 7, for *Henry* II. read *Henry* VII. Pag. 236, lin. 25, between *quod* and *liberos* inſert *in*. Pag. 240, lin. 8, inſtead of *Invidiſſimo* read *Invictiſſimo*.

SOME

SOME

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Cathedral Church

OF

WORCESTER.

THIS City, ſituated on the Banks of the *Severn* Sea, is famous for its Antiquity, as well as for its preſent Beauty; and is fixed by *Camden* as the *Bravonium*, or *Bravinium* mentioned by *Antoninus*, and the *Brannogenium* of *Ptolomy:* But Dr. *Gale*, in his Edition of the firſt mentioned Author, *pag.* 127. has aſcertained this to *Ruſhbury* in *Shropſhire*,

as well by the Courſe of the *Roman* Way, as the Diſtance of Places, the ſureſt Rules left us by thoſe obſcure Times of tracing the Stations of our Anceſtors. But however we may be in the Dark about the true Name of this Place, in the more early Times, yet have we ſtrong Reaſons to think this Place had a Being in the *Roman* Times; that it was built as a Garriſon againſt the *Britains*, and anciently fenced with high Walls; as Mr. *Camden* informs us he was apprized of from an old Parchment-Roll. Its *Latin* Name is *Vigornia*, called by the *Cambro Britains*, *Cairurangon*, and in *Ninnius* his Catalogue *Caer-Guorangon*, and *Caer-Guorcon*. Afterwards, when poſſeſſed by our *Saxon* Anceſtors, it was called *Weogareceaſter*, *Wegeornaceaſter*, and *Wyreceaſter*. This laſt has been by ſome fondly imagined to be derived from *Wyre-Foreſt*, which is near twelve Miles diſtant in another County, *viz. Shropſhire*. The preſent Name of *Worceſter* ſeems to be moſt probably a Corruption of *Wirceſter*, which is but the Change of a Vowel, or a Contraction of *Weogorceſter*. On the South-ſide of this City ſtands the Cathedral firſt founded, dedicated to St. *Peter*, and made the Seat of an Epiſcopal Throne in 680 by *Sexulfus*, Biſhop of the *Mercians*, who placed in it Sæcular Canons, or Married Presbyters; who were afterwards routed by St. *Oſwald*, the great Patron of the Monks, who

who in 969 founded this Church, and Monaſtery adjoining, which he dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and in it erected twenty eight Altars. In 1084 this Church was demoliſhed, and rebuilt in a much more magnificent Manner by St. *Wulſtan*, who at a great Expence enſhrined the Reliques of the former Founder. Since that Time it has met with various Changes of Fortune, of which take the following ſhort Hiſtory: In 1133, 13 *Cal. Jul.* the Church, Monaſtery, City, and Caſtle, were burnt. In 1175 the new Tower fell down. In 1202, 15 *Cal. Maii*, it was again deſtroyed by Fire. In 1216, after the Submiſſion of this City to *Lewis*, the *Dauphine* of *France*, the City was retaken by the Earl of *Cheſter*, and the Church plunder'd. *Anno* 1220, the great Bells were caſt, and conſecrated by *William de Blois*, then Biſhop; and towards the End of the Year 1222, the two leſſer Towers of this Church were deſtroyed by a violent Storm. This Church has alſo had ſeveral valuable Benefactions, which are accounted for by Mr. *Abington*; ſo that I ſhall avoid an unneceſſary Repetition.

In a Manuſcript†, in *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford*, the State of this Dioceſs of *Worceſter* is recorded in the following Manner; which,

† Liber Taxationum omnium Beneficiorum in Anglia.

as it may afford a true Light into the ancient Names of Places, and is no way foreign to this Work, I ſhall inſert it; and the rather, as it may be of ſingular Service to all thoſe publick Societies, in both our Univerſities, who are Patrons of any Benefices in this Dioceſs, and were founded before the Reformation, when the Preſent moſt Unequal and Unjuſt Valuation was ſettled.

Taxatio Beneficiorum Eccleſiaſticorum Wigorn. Dioc.

Fol. 138. *Archidiaconatus Wygornienſis.*

Decanatus Wygornienſis.

Eccleſia de Ambreſley taxatur ad 50 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc Porc. Abbatis Eveſham in eadem, val. 19 marc. & dim.
Item alia porcio ejuſdem Abbatis in Decimis, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Eſtleya, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Witleya, val. 16 marc.
Porcio de Wotton in Decimis, val. 20 s.

Eccleſia

Eccleſia de Shraneley, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Shaldeſleya, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pretium hoc porc. Prioris de Wotton,
val. 1 marc.
Item pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Newent,
val. 20 s.
Eccleſia de Hoſte, val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Marteley, val. 31 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Cormeliis,
val. 4 marc.
Capella de Arley, val. 8 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Newent,
val. dim. marc.
Capella de Knyghtwyk & Dodeham,
val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Wygorn,
val. 2 s.
Item porcio Prioris de Wygorn in Eccleſia de
Kekyngwyk, val. 4 s.
Eccleſia de Hyndelop val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Warmyndon, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Specheley, val. 8 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Wygorn,
val. 2 s.
Eccleſia de Piriton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Severneſtok, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia Sancti Petri Wygornienſis,
val. 16 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis,
val. 2 s.

Porcio Prioris Wygornenienſis in Eccleſia Sancti Andree, val. 20 s.
Eccleſia Sancti Swithini, val. 11 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis, val. 15 s.
Eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum, val. 8 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis, val. dim. marc.
Item porcio ejuſdem Prioris in Eccleſia Sancti Clementis, val. dim. marc.
Eccleſia Sancti Martini, val. 9 marc.
Pret. hoc Prioris Wygornienſis, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Kemeſey cum Capellis, val. 40 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia Sancte Helene, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Bradewas, val. 7 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis, val. 6 s.
Eccleſia de Tyberton, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis, val. 3 s.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris ejuſdem in retentis Decimis, val. dim. marc.
Eccleſia de Wyke cum capella Sancti Johannis, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Wycheneford, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.

Eccleſia de Gruneley cum capella de Hallowe, val. 24 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Summa 427 marc. 10 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Poywyk.

(P *omitted*) orcio Abbatis de Perſhore in Eccleſia de Lega, val. 12 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Snuoins Ravel in eadem, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Sulkeley, val. 26 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Cormeliis, val. 4 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. ejuſdem Abbatiis in Decimis retentis, val. 1 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne, val. 8 s.
Eccleſia de Acton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Mathine, val. 11 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Abbatis de Perſhore in Decimis, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Majoris Malverne, val. 5 s.
Eccleſia de Upton, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Langedon, val. 43 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Morton Brut, val. 7 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Monemouth, val. 4 s.
Capella de Berga, val. 12 marc. & dim.
Capella de Pendoc, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Eccleſia de Stannton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Redmarley, val. 17 marc. & dim.
Porcio Prioris Minoris Malverne in Eccleſia de Eldresfeld, val. 7 marc & dim.
Item porcio Abbatis de Lyra in eadem, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Hanley, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Lyra, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia Majoris Malverne, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Maddresfeld, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Poywyk, val. 26 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne in Decimis, val. 3 marc.

Fol. 139. Eccleſia Minoris Malverne in Decimis perceptis & retentis, val. ———

Summa 284 marc. 3 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Kyderminſtre.

(E *omitted*) ccleſia de Hales cum Vicaria conſolidata eidem, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Haggeley, val. 12 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Swyneford cum porcione quadam Abbatis de Miſſenden, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Clent cum capella de Rouley, val. 28 marc.
Eccleſia de Doddeley, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Chaddeſley, val. 45 marc.

Eccleſia

Eccleſia de Ammeleya Lovet,
val. 14 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Couches,
val. 1 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Rectoris Eccleſie de Hertleburgh, val. 10 s. 6 d.
Eccleſia de Kydermynſtre, val. 31 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Bordeſley in eadem in Decimis retentis, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Churchhull, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Doverdale, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Yerdley, val. 37 marc.
Eccleſia de Brooton, val. 27 marc.
Eccleſia de Hertleburie, val. 30 marc
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis,
val. 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Wollewardley, val. 18 marc. & dim.
Pret hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis in pecunia & in Decimis retentis, val 3 marc. 3 s.

Summa 339 marc. 6 s. 10 d.

Decanatus de Wyche.

(E) ccleſia de Northfeld, val. 24 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Doddeley,
val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Stoke Prioris, val. 23 marc.
Pret. hoc Prioris Wygornienſis in eadem,
val. 20 s.

Et

Et in Decimis retentis, val. 10 s.
Eccleſia de Bromeſgrave cum capella de Norton & Grafton, val. 50 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Upton Waryn, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Beaudley, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Terdebigg, val. 23 marc.
Eccleſia de Hampton Loves, val. 10 marc. 8 s.
Eccleſia de Salwarp, val. 10 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Merton, val. 8 marc.
Eceleſia de Dodeſhull, val. 42 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wigornienſis in eadem, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Porcio Prioris de Durhurſt in Eccleſia Sancti Andree de Wych, val. dim. marc.
Eccleſia Beate Marie de Wynton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia Beati Petri de Wynton, quam Prior de Stodley habet in proprios uſus, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Hernburie, val. 22 marc.
Cordeſley in Decimis retentis in duabus partibus Holewey & Clotton Hull, val. 30 s.
Eccleſia de Aleinthechurch, val. 30 marc.

Summa 312 marc. 16 d.

Decanatus

Decanatus de Perſhore.

(E *omitted*) ccleſia de Twynnyng,
val. 33 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Wynchecombe,
val. 5 marc.
Et in Decimis retentis, val. 30 s.
Eccleſia de Overburie cum capellis,
val. 24 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis in eadem in Decimis majoribus & perceptis & detentis,
val. 5 marc.
Eccleſia de Amneley, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Seggesberew, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis,
val. 3 marc. & dim.
Item Porcio Sacriſte, val. dim. marc.
Pret. hoc porc. ejuſdem Prioris, val. 15 s.
Eccleſia de Croppethorne cum quadam porcione Abbatis de Almceſtre, val. 11 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis in Decimis perceptis & detentis in pecunia,
val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Clive Prioris, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Combrinton magna,
val. 7 marc. 4 s.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Perſhore in eadem,
val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Strengeſham, val. 13 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Perſhore in eadem,
val. 1 marc.

Capelle

Capelle de Burlingham & Defford,
val. 6 marc. 4 s. 4 d.
Pret hoc porc. Abbatis de Perſhore in eadem,
val. dim. marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris minoris Malverne in pecunia, val. 5 s.
Vicarius Eccleſie de Lench Rondulph,
val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
Eccl. de Lench Rondulph, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Inceberewe, val. 15 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Dormeſton, val. 4 marc.

Fol. 140. Eccleſia de Herforton,
val. 10 marc.
Pret hoc Abbatis Wygornienſis in Decimis perceptis & retentis, val. 25 s.
Pret. hoc —— ——— —, val. 1 marc.
Porcio Abbatis Eveſham in Eccleſia de Morton Abbatis in Decimis retentis,
val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Nywenton, val. 1 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Perſhore ſolut,
val. 6 marc. & dim.
De Decimis perceptis de dominio quondam Horne Newenton, val. 10 s. 10 d.
Eccleſia de Hynnelton, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Grafton, val. 12 marc.
Preter hoc * poſtulare porcio Hoſtilarii Wygornienſis in Decimis, 20 s.

Et

* Sic Orig.

Et in pecunia —— val. 2 s.
Item hoc porcio Hoſtilarii predicti in eadem in Decimis perceptis & retentis, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Flavel, val 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
Præter hoc porcio Abbatis de Perſ(h)ore, val. 16 s.
Eccleſia de Ebryghton, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Preter hoc porcio Abbatis de Perſ(h)ore in dict. Decimis retentis, val. 16 s.
Eccleſia de Ekinton, val. 10 marc.
Præter hoc porcio Abbatis de Perſ(h)ore, val. 22 s.
Eccleſia de Northpedele, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Preter hoc porcio Prioris de Studley in eadem, val. dim. marc.
Porcio Abbatis de Perſ(h)ore in Eccleſia de Pyplynton, val. 16 s.
Preter hoc porcio Rectoris Eccleſie de Curohull in eadem, val. 10 s.
Eccleſia de Upton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne, val. 8 s.
Pret. hoc porc. Rectoris de Upton juxta Wyche, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Feckenham, val. 25 *
Porcio pret. hoc ejuſdem Vicarii, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Hullecrumbe, val. 7 marc. 4 s.
Eccleſia de Biſhampton, val. 9 marc.

Pret.

* *The Word* Marc. *is omitted in the original Manuſcript.*

Pret. hoc porcio Prioris Herford in eadem, val. 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Crombe Adam, val. 7 marc.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in Eccleſia de Kyngton, val. 1 marc.
Altare Sancte Crucis in Eccleſia Conventuali de Perſhore, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia Sancti Andree de Perſhore, val. 15 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Perſhore, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Weſtmonaſterienſis, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Ffladeburie, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Bredon cum Capella, val 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Rippell cum Capella, val. 40 marc.
Capella de Mevelond, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Summa 506 marc. 10 s. 6 d.

Decanatus de Warrewyk.

(E)ccleſia Sancti Nicholai de Warrewyk habet tres Rectores, & quilibet eorum, val. 18 marc.
Pret. hoc porcio Prioris Sancti Sepulcri de Warrewyk. val. 2 s.

Porcio

Porcio Canonicorum Beate Marie de Warrewyk in Eccleſia Sancti Nicholai loci ejuſdem, val. 11 s.
Eccleſia Sancti Laurencii, val. 8 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Dadebroke, val. 16 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porcio Canonicorum Beate Marie, 15 s.
Porcio Abbatis de Radyng in Eccleſia de Hatton in Decimis, val. 12 d.
Eccleſia de Haſeley, val. 5 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Sancti Sepulcri, val. 4 s.
Eccleſia de Rowynton, val. 20 marc.
Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii in eadem, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Lappeworth, val. 17 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Taneworth, val. 50 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kellyngworth, val. 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Ippeley, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Stodley, val. 15 marc. & dim.
Porcio Prioris de Stodley in Eccleſia de Spernore (potius Spernall,) val. 25 s.
Eccleſia de Cotton, val. 8 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii in eadem, val. 6 marc. 4 s. 4 d. dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Eveſham in Decimis retentis, val. 4 s.
Eccleſia de Aliceſtre, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Arewe, val. 15 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Kynewaſton cum Capellis, val. 24 marc.

Pret.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Wynchecomb. in Decimis retentis, val. dim. marc.
Eccleſia de Wotton cum Capella, val. 52 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Ullebergg, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Morton Bagott, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Preſton, val 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Claverdon, val. 15 marc. & dim.
Pret hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Wolvardington, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Snitenesfed, val. 20 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Prioris Sancti Sepulcri in Eadem, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Aſton, val. 33 marc.
Eccleſia de Haſelore, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Billeſley, val 11 marc.
Eccleſia de Bonynton, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Egleſhale, val. 10 marc.

Fol. 141. Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenyleworth incert. provent. val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Budeford, val. 17 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenelworth, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Canonicorum Beate Marie de Warrewyk, val. 20 s.

Eccleſia

Eccleſia de Saltford, val. 16 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem,
val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Eveſham in Decimis retentis, val. 30 s.
Prebenda quondam Roberti Pleſty,
val. 15 marc.
Prebenda Domini Radulphi Heugham,
val. 9 marc.
Prebenda Nicholai quondam Warini,
val. 5 marc.
Prebenda Roberti de Northampton,
val. 6 marc. & dim.
Prebenda Petri de Leyceſtre,
val. 4 marc.
Prebenda Prioris Sancti Sepulcri de Warrewyk,
val. dim marc.

Summa 52 marc. 9 s. 2 dim.

Decanatus de Kyngtonn.

(E)ccleſia de Wichford, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Chiriton, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Magna Compton cum quadam Porcione Prioris de Hurley, & Capella de Placeto, que nunc conſolidatur,
val. 33 marc. *

* *In the Margin* 9l. *is inſerted.*

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Waleden, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Barton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Wolverd cum Capella de Bonynton, val. 26 marc.
Eccleſia de Bercheſton, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Ilmyndon, val. 30 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Eveſham, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Whitechurch, val. 25 marc.
Eccleſia de Aldermeſton, val. 11 marc.
Eccleſia de Etyndon, val. 21 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Haleford, val. 7 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kellyngworth, val. 5 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Honyton, val. 15 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Coventria in Decimis retentis val. 3 marc.
Eccleſia de Utilcot, val. 7 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Prioris de Kenllyworth Decimis retentis, val. 10 s.
Eccleſia de Wellecot, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Brayles, val. 20 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Parva Cumpton, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Tiſsho, val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Oxſhulne, val. 8 marc.

Pret.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware, val. 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Pillardinton, val. 30 marc.
In Decimis perceptis & detentis cum equalibus porcionibus, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Merſhton Boteler, val. 12 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware in Decimis, val. 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Kyngton, val. 21 marc.
Eccleſia de Lytthorn, val. 26 marc.
Eccleſia de Morton, val. 15 marc. inter duos Rectores equaliter dividendos.
Eccleſia de Newbold, val. 13 marc.
Eccleſia de Bereford, val. 11 marc.
Eccleſia de Wellesborn, val. 22 marc.
Eccleſia de Lokkeſley, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Stratford cum Capella, val. 35 marc.
Eccleſia de Hampton Epiſcopi, val. 40 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Coventria in Decimis retentis, val. 20 s.
Item in Decimis perceptis apud Hethcot, val. 10 s.
Porcio Prioris de Kenyleworth in Capella de Cheſtlecot val. 20 s.
Eccleſia de Tredinton, val. 40 marc.

Summa 603 marc.

Decanatus de Blockeleye.

(E) ccleſia de Blokeley, val. 55 marc.
Eccleſia de Seyneburie, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Burton, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Derhurſt in Decimis perceptis, val. 1 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Magiſtri de Ware in Decimis perceptis, val. 4s. 6d.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Weſtmonaſterienſis in Decimis perceptis val. 3 s. 4 d.
Capella de Sheſeneſtot, val. 2 marc.
Bruer, in minut. Dec & fen. receptis in eadem, & in minutis Decimis receptis in Grangia ſua de Zolufford, val. 8s. 8d.
Capella de Stratton, val. 3 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Bordeſle in minutis Decimis receptis, val. 2 s.
Eccleſia de Swelod, val. 6 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Hayles in minutis Decimis retentis val. 2 s.
Porcio Rectoris Eccleſie de Otyndon in Eccleſia de Cundicot in Decimis perceptis, val, 6 s.
Abbas de Bruer immediate majorum Decimarum recept. in Grangia de Hunchewyk, val. dim. marc.

Fol. 142. Summa ——86 marc. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus

Decanatus de Eveſham.

(C)apella Omnium Sanctorum de Sancto * Laurence, val. 18 marc. 4 s. 10 d.
Capella de Norton & le Kyngwyk, val. 10 marc. 6 s. 4 d.
Capella de Hampton, val. 16 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
Capella de Buddeſey, Wyckewane, & Aldyntone, val. 23 marc.
Capella de Bradefocton, val. 11 marc. & dim.
Capella de Honyburn, val. 13 marc. & dim.
Cappella de Luttleton, val. 14 marc. & dim.
Capella de Offenham, val. 8 marc.
Capella de Benyngworth, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Juriſdictio eſtimatur, ad 3 marc. & dim.
Item † —— in Mortuariis & aliis obvencionibus, 20 s.
Archidiaconatus Wygornienſis eſtimatur, Pret. Eccleſiarum appropriat. ad, 30 marc.

Summa 156 marc. 7 s. 10 d.

Summa Taxacionis hujus Archidiaconatus } 1309 marc. 10 s.

I might have carried on this Valuation farther, and here have inſerted the Dioceſe of

* Sic Orig. MS. † *Here is a Vacancy in the Orig. MS.*

Glouceſter, ſeparated from this See at the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, and the new Erection of ſome few Epiſcopal Thrones by King *Henry* the Eighth; but I chuſe rather to leave that to any Undertaker for the Church of *Glouceſter*, as more properly in ſuch a Perſon's Province. When the Conſtitution of this Conventual Church was changed, and a Dean and Prebendaries placed in it, a Body of Statutes were drawn up, which, *mutatis mutandis*, may be ſeen in the *Antiquities of the Cathedral of Rocheſter*, 1717, in *Octavo*, at full length.

The following Account of this Church, (drawn up by *William Hopkins*, D. D. a Prebendary of the ſame, and communicated by *Browne Willis* Eſq; to the Editor of this Work,) may not be improperly inſerted here.

" The Length of the Cathedral Church at
" preſent 131 Yards $\frac{1}{3}$, built by *Oſwald*, and
" afterwards taken down and repaired, as far as
" the firſt Croſs Iſle, by *Wulſtan* Biſhop hereof.

" The Choir anciently extended Weſtward
" to the ſecond Pillar, below the Bellfry.

" *Wulſtan de Braunſton*, Prior, built the
" great Hall, commonly called *Geſten-Hall*,
" *An.* 1320.

" The Refectory and Cloyſter was built
" *An.* 1372; The Tower or Bellfry *An.* 1374;
" at which Time *John Lindſey* was Sacriſt.

" The

" The Stone Vault over the Choir, under " the Bellfry, and over St. *Thomas*'s Altar, " *An.* 1376.

" The Vault over the Nave of the Church, " the Library, Treaſury, and Dormitory, " *An.* 1377.

" The Water-Gate *An.* 1378, the Infirmary " and Stalls in the Choir *An.* 1379, and the " Weſt Window *An.* 1380: In all which " Years *William Poer* was Cellerar. The " North Porch of the Church *An.* 1386; " *John Lyndſey* continuing ſtill Sacriſt.

" Moſt of theſe great Buildings were made " in the Time of *Henry Wakefield*, Biſhop of " *Worceſter*, and Treaſurer of *England*, who " was preferred to this Biſhoprick *An.* 1375, " and died 1394. Probably the Prior and " Convent were Surveyors under him.

Of the Leaden Spire, or Old Belfry.

" Before the building of the Tower, this " was the Bellfry. The Figure of the Baſe " was eight-ſided. The Height of the Stone-" work was 60 Foot, *viz.* equal to the Battle-" ment of the Church. The Diameter of " the Baſe 61 Feet, and the Thickneſs of the " Wall 10 Feet.

" On the Baſe ſtood a Spire 50 Yards high; " and the Weather-cock was level to that of " St. *Andrew*'s. The Leaden Spire was in

" Height from the Ground 70 Yards, and " St. *Andrew*'s 77.

" The Timber was not ſawed, all being of " *Iriſh* Oak, wrought with the Axe only. The " Bells were but five anciently, and were pro- " bably equal to thoſe of *York*, of which the " biggeſt was 6600 Weight.

" The Dormitory was 120 Foot long, and " and 60 wide, ſupported by five large Stone " Pillars. It ſtood on the Weſt-ſide the Cloy- " ſter, and was at firſt an open Room, but af- " ter the Monks had their Cells divided.

" The Lavatory in the Cloyſter was ſup- " ply'd from a Spring ariſing in *Hinwick*, and " the Water convey'd in the Pipes over the " Bridge. In Conſideration whereof, the " Prior and Convent conſented to the City's " carrying their Mace, in the Sanctuary, and " St. *John*'s.

" (Mr. *Tomkins* ſays, there were a Prior " and a hundred Monks; *ſed Quære.*)

" The great Officers of the Convent were " theſe; *viz.*

" The *Prior*, *Sub-prior*, *Sacriſt*, *Tumbarius*, " *Magiſter Capellæ*, *Hoſpitalarius*, *Cellerarius*, " *Camerarius*, *Pittenſarius*, *Coquinarius*, *In-* " *firmarius*, *Eleemoſynarius*,

On Henry *the Eighth's Foundation.*

" The *Dean* had allotted him the *Prior*'s " Houſe, the firſt *Prebendary* the *Sacriſt*'s, " the ſecond the *Tumbary*, the third the *Sub-* " *prior*'s, the fourth *Hoſpitalarius*, the fifth " *Infirmarius*, the ſixth *Pittenſarius*, and part " of the *Cellerar*, the ſeventh *Coquinarius*, " the eighth and ninth *Magiſter Capellæ*, the " tenth *Eleemoſynarius*, and a part of the " *Prior*'s.

In about 1626, a Prebend of this Church was ſettled on the Profeſſorſhip of Divinity in *Oxford*, (founded by *Margaret* Counteſs of *Richmond*) by King *Charles* I. and Dr. *Samuel Fell* was, according to the Intent of thoſe Letters *Patents*, inſtalled upon the firſt Vacancy.

During the great Rebellion, this Church ſuffered equally with the reſt of the Cathedrals of this Nation, being plundered by an Ordinance of a Rebellious Parliament, who ſold the Revenues to the following Sacrilegious Purchaſers, (as I have it from a Manuſcript in the Poſſeſſion of THOMAS RAWLINSON Eſq; F. R. S. *viz.*)

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Aug. 29. 1647. Copyhold and Freehold Tenements, in the Manor of *Whiſtons*, and *Claynes* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Naſh*, *George Sparks*, and *Thomas Deacon*, for	329	17	03
3 *Decemb.* 1647. A Water-Mill, and other Lands, in *Alnechurch* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Henry Haynes*, for	451	00	00
3 *Decemb.* 1647. Divers other Lands, Parcel of the Manor of *Alnechurch* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Henry Haynes* for	215	00	00
16 *Jan.* 164$\frac{7}{8}$. The Manor and and Caſtle of *Hartlebury* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Weſtrowe*, for	3133	06	10
24 *Mar.* 164$\frac{7}{8}$. *Withington-Wood*, ſold to *Gabriel Beck* for	241	06	08
3 *May*, 1648. The Manor of *Biſhops-Aſton*, ſold to *Thomas Rawlines*, and *Edward Giles* Jun. for	255	04	09
19 *May*, 1648. The Manor of *Welland* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Nicholas Leechmore*, *Thomas Leechmore*, and *Matthew Smith*, for	110	13	06

16 *Jan*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
16 *Jun.* 1648. The Scite of the Manor of *Alnechurch* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *John Combe* and *Richard Quyney*, Jun. for	990	00	00
16 *Aug.* 1648. Parcel of the Manor of *Kempſey* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Richard Venner*, and *Samuel Gardiner* for	75	12	06
25 *Aug.* 1648. The Manors of *Grymley* and *Hallow* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *John Corbett* for	3734	03	08 $\frac{1}{2}$
25 *Aug.* 1648. The Manors of *Holgate*, *Long-Stanton*, and *Ruſhbury*, in *Shropſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Groome* and *Henry Fewtrell* for	300	15	09 $\frac{1}{4}$
28 *Sept.* 1648. The Manor and Caſtle of *Richard's-Caſtle*, ſold to *Richard Emerton* and *Richard Mansfield* for	949	02	03 $\frac{1}{2}$
28 *Sept.* 1648. The Manor of *Fladbury* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Robert Henley*, and *Edward Smith* for	1082	09	06
28 *Sept.* 1648. The Manor of *Blockley* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *William Combe* for	1394	12	05

28 *Sept.*

	l.	s.	d.
28 *Sept.* 1648. The Manor-House of *Hallowe* in *Worcester*, sold to *William Combe* for	856	10	00
8 *Nov.* 1648. The Scite of the Manor of *North-Wyche* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Richard Vernon* and *Anthony Ferne* for	228	13	04
28 *Nov.* 1648. Part of the Manors of *Whistons*, and *Claynes*, sold to *William Cox* for	224	19	09 ½
15 *Decemb.* 1648. The Manor of *Withington* in *Worcestershire*, and Houses in *Chancery-Lane*, *London*, belonging to this See, and that of *Chichester*, sold to *John How* for	144	08	06
20 *Dec.* 1648. The Manor of *Kempsey* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Christopher Meredith* for,	1812	15	10
23 *Jan.* 164⅝. *Grymlie* Farm in *Worcestershire*, sold to *John Corbett* for	204	01	08
7 *Feb.* 164⅝. The Manor-House and Scite of *Whistons* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Thomas Newsam*, *Edward Barkley*, *Richard Vernon*, and *Edward Harwood*, for	1266	05	20

7 *Mar.*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
7 *Mar.* 164$\frac{3}{9}$. Parcel of the Manor of *Penſey* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *George Wilde* for	132	03	04
16 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. The Manors of *Whiſtons* and *Claynes* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *George Pike* for	2387	15	10
23 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. Several Parcels of the Manor of *Harleberry* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Weſtrow* for	471	11	02
8 *Jun.* 1649. The Manor of *Hillingdon* in *Middleſex*, ſold to *Charles Doe* for	204	03	09 $\frac{3}{4}$
3 *Aug.* 1649. Houſes in *White-Fryars* in *London*, ſold to *William Adderley* for	344	00	00
24 *Aug.* 1649. Two Water-Corn-Mills in *Treddington* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *Edward Eſtopp* for	106	16	08
31 *Aug.* 1649. The Hundred of *Oſwald, Slow & al.* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſold to *John Corbett* Eſq; for	159	18	03
23 *Mar.* 16$\frac{49}{50}$. The Manor of *Treddington*, and the old Palace belonging partly to the See of *London*, and partly to this, ſold to *John Baker* and *William Eger* for	1174	12	04 $\frac{1}{4}$

24 *Mar.*

	l.	s.	d.
24 *Mar.* 1650. The Manor of *Witchenford*, ſold to *Richard Turner* and *Thomas Davis* for	574	12	07 ⅓
	23652	14	03 ¼

During Dr. *Hickes*'s Adminiſtration in the Deanry of this Church, many Things were tranſacted for its Benefit, and more deſigned, which I ſhall rather chooſe to give you in that Dean's own Words, who attributes much of the Merit of thoſe Actions to his Friend, Doctor *Hopkins*, in *Page* 8, & 9. of his *Preface* to his Sermons, *viz.* "It was by his (*viz.* Doctor *Hopkins*'s) Aſſiſtance, that I made Orders for the better Regulations of the King's School, and got them paſſed into a Chapter-Act, and with the Act regiſtred in the Chapter-Book. It was by his Aſſiſtance, that I brought the Copyholders for Lives to a regular Way of Fining, to which they had not been uſed for many Years, to the great Prejudice of the Church (of *Worceſter.*) And, not to mention other Things, it was by the Biſhop's Authority, and his Aſſiſtance, that a Chapter-Act * was made in the Biſhop's Triennial Viſitation, for appointing a certain

* *See more of this,* Page xxxiii *next following.*

" certain Term of orderly Reſidence, both " for the Dean and Prebendaries; which, I " ſuppoſe, is ſtill obſerved, for the Honour " of that Church.

" We had other Deſigns in Agitation, for " the Good of the Church, which, had not " the Troubles of that Reign prevented, I " doubt not but we ſhould have brought to " effect. We had repreſented to Dr. *Levet*, " Principal of St. *Mary Magdalen Hall* in " *Oxford*, how much it would be for the Ho- " nour of the King's School in *Worceſter*, the " Encouragement of the Youth bred there, " and the Advantage of his Houſe, if the *Ex-* " *hibitioners*, ſent from the School to the " *Hall*, were ſolemnly elected at a publick " Examination: And to that End, I made a " Propoſal to the *Doctor*, that if, at any ap- " pointed Time of *Election*, he would pleaſe " either to come himſelf, or ſend two of his " *Maſters*, to examine the *Boys*, and chooſe " the moſt deſerving, the Church ſhould bear " their Charges forwards and backwards, and " entertain them all the Time they were " there. And becauſe the Charge of the " Church is ſomewhat too great for the Re- " venues, for which Cauſe, ſome Years it was " brought into Debt, we intended to acquaint " the *King* with it, and deſire his *Majeſty*'s " Royal Conſent, as *Founder*, to a Propoſal " for eaſing the *Church* of ſo much of her

" Burthen,

" Burthen, as at any Time happened to make
" it too heavy for Her to bear. We alſo in-
" tended to lay before his *Majeſty* the great
" Number, and very ſmall Allowance, of the
" *King*'s Scholars; and to petition him to re-
" duce them to a leſs Number, for their bet-
" ter Maintenance; and to give us a ſtrict
" new *Statute*, to put it out of our Power to
" grant *Patents* to the inferior Members and
" Officers of the *Church*; than which, tho'
" nothing is more cuſtomary, yet nothing is
" more prejudicial to the Government, good
" Order, and Diſcipline of ſuch Societies, as
" by Experience I found it, to my great Grief.

This was the State of the *Church*, for ſome-time, till the Kingdom was changed by the *Revolution*; and the *Dean* and ſome of the *Dignitaries* of this Church were removed, as Non-compliers with the Terms required of them, and Dr. *Edward Stillingfleet* was put into this See, upon the Death of Dr. *Thomas*, (who died before the Act for *Deprivation* took place.) His Manner of Behaviour in this Poſt, I ſhall give you in the Words of the Author of his (*Stillingfleet*'s) Life, printed at *London*, in *Octavo*, 1710, *Page* 109.

" The Reſidence of the Canons was what
" he much deſired to ſee regular and conſtant,
" as a Thing of Duty in it ſelf, Honour to
" the Church, and Benefit to the Place. But
" after ſome Propoſals and Trials for that

" Purpoſe

" Purpoſe, he perceived the ſureſt and eaſieſt
" Way, would be, ſettling it a-new by the
" Royal Authority: For though the * *Dean*
" and *Chapter* had found it neceſſary to en-
" force and fix Reſidence by an Act of their
" own, paſſed ſome Years before, for that
" Purpoſe, and afterwards confirmed by the
" then *Biſhop* in his Viſitation; yet being dif-
" ferent from Statute, both in the Number of
" the Perſons reſiding at once, and the Time
" of their continuing ſo, the *Biſhop* (though
" he lik'd the Deſign) declar'd it was void by
" thoſe *Statutes* which allow no Power but
" the Royal to alter, or diſpenſe with any
" one of them: But had they, to confirm it,
" got a *Broad-Seal*, he ſhould not have object-
" ed againſt that; and now he would make it
" the Ground of the *Statutes* for *Reſidence*,
" in the deſigned *Reviſal* of them. As for
" the *Old* ones, he could not but ſay they were
" too haſtily and inconſiderately drawn up,
" and no better tranſcribed, as was obvious
" from the Copy in uſe there. To remedy this,
" he got the Various Lections from a † Manu-
" ſcript in *Bennet*-College Library; but *They*
" in many Inſtances did not at all mend the
" Matter. And to the *Original* there was no

c " Recourſe;

---

* *See* Page xxxii, xxxiii, *preceding*.

† MS. Coll. St. Benedict. Cantabrig. No. 389.—X. intitul. Statuta Eccleſiæ Wigorn.

" Recourſe; for in the Time of Queen *Mary* " that was delivered up by Dean *Holland* ‖ " to Cardinal *Pole*. When therefore he began " to enjoin Reſidence ſolely on the Foot of " the *Statutes*, the *Canons* themſelves objected, " that the *Statutes* were obſcure and ambiguous " in that Matter: Thereby owning both the " Need and Advantage there would be of ma- " king all plain, and on a ſure Bottom. So " in order to it, he got Copies of the *Statutes* " of other Churches, of King *Henry* the " Eighth's Foundation; and ſome of the Al- " terations and Additions that were (for the " Good of thoſe Bodies) propoſed in King " *Charles* the Firſt's Time, and had been actu- " ally given to them, if the ſucceeding Trou- " bles had not made other Matters more neceſ- " ſary to be minded. This, though above " ſeventy Years ago, was the third Attempt " that way (ſince King *Henry*'s Foundation of " the *Deans* and *Canons* of that *Church*) to " accommodate Matters better to the State " of it, and ſupply ſuch Particulars as had " been at firſt over-looked by the King's * Com- " miſſioners authorized to give that Body of " *Statutes*.

" The

‖ *See* Page 128.

* *Thoſe who ſigned the Statutes of the new-erected Sees, were* Nicolaus Wigornienſis, Georgius Ciceſtrenſis, *and* Richardus Cox, — 30 Jun. 1541.

" The Biſhop having ſeen theſe Steps, and " got theſe Helps towards it, judged, and " plainly ſhewed it was a Thing feaſible and " and commendable; and indeed, for Satisfa- " ction and Intereſt of all Parties concerned, " as ſuch recommended it at his *Viſitation* juſt " before his laſt Journey to *London*; where, " if Life had permitted, he would willingly " have followed, and not been long, before he " had happily effected it.

This *Church* is well ſupported by divers ſmall Marble Pillars, that ſtand in Rows; which are ſo exactly contriv'd, that the Weight of this large and ancient Fabrick is very ſtrongly born up by them.

Mr. *Abingdon's*

SURVEY

OF THE

Cathedral Church

OF

WORCESTER.

ARMS *and* MONUMENTS *in the Cathedral Church of* Worceſter.

IF I ſhould here ſet down all the Monuments and Arms of this Minſter, which is ſo peſtered with Novelties and idle Inſcriptions, and that Multitude of Arms on the fair new Organ expreſſing the Benefactors, it would be tedious. I therefore write

none under the Continuance of a hundred Years.

In the higheſt *Eaſt* Window of our Bleſſed *Lady*'s Chapel, which is the faireſt and chiefeſt of all, conſiſting of Nine ſtately raiſed Panes. In the third, on the dexter Part, is an Abbot, and behind, a Prior, both praying, with this Superſcription, **Prior Walterus, Abbas Henricus**; tho' the Abbot precedeth the Prior. In the next Pane, are two Ladies praying, with this Superſcription, **Roſa Montford & Iſabell de Dedley alias Deiſley.** In the laſt, is a Gentleman and his Wife praying, ſuperſcribed **Elias Spellis & uxor ejus.** In the third Pane, on the left Hand, is a Knight, all Armed, ſaving his Face and Hands, praying, on his Coat Armour, Gules a Feſs betwixt ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or, ſuperſcribed, **Sir Thomas Beauchamp.** Behind him is another, but defaced, and only left over him, **Sir** . . . . . In the next Pane, are two Knights Armed, and praying as the former. On the Coat Armour of the firſt, Gules a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Or, ſuperſcribed, ... **Beauchamp.** On the Coat Armour of the ſecond, Gules a Feſſe between ſix Billets Or, written over **Joannes de Beauchamp.** In the laſt Pane, is a Man Armed and praying, as the former. On his Coat Armour partie per pale a Chevron Sables and Argent, in Chief two Leopards Heads Or; behind a Woman, praying,

ing, the Superſcription, **Cynerewe & Margaret**, the reſt broken.

In the *North* Ile of this Chapel reaching down and below, ſiding the Choir, in the *Eaſt* Window thereof, and higheſt dexter Pane, Argent, two Bendlets Sable, Impaling Or, a Chevron Argent, between three Cows Faces Sable. In the ſiniſter Pane, Gules a Feſſe and two Mullets of ſix Points in Chief Argent, on the Feſſe a Creſcent Sable.

In the higheſt *North* Window, divided into three Parts, in the firſt Gules a Lyon Rampant within a Border Ingrailed Or, Quartering Argent, two Lyons Paſſant Azure Gules.—— In the ſecond Gules a Chevron between ten Croſſes formy Argent.—— In the third Or, two Lyons Paſſant Azure.

In the ſecond *North* Window, and firſt Pane, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Or. In the ſecond Pane, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or. In the third, Gules a Feſſe, between ſix Billets Or. In the third *North* Window, and firſt Pane, Argent, a Croſs Ingrail'd, Gules. In the ſecond Pane, Gules three Fiſhes Naiant, Argent. In the third Argent a Chevron, between three Croſſes Croſlets Botoned Fiched Sable.

In the Croſs *North* Ile of the Choir, and *Eaſt* middle Window, Azure a Croſs Fleured de Lis, between four Martlets Or. In the ſiniſter *Eaſt* Window, Argent Two Lyons Paſ-

ſant Gules. In the higheſt *North* Window, on the ſecond and firſt Pane, *France* and *England* Quarterly, on the next Pane *France* and *England* Quarterly, with a Label of ſeven, Argent. In the ſecond Window, and firſt Pane, Argent Ten Torteauxes. In the next Pane, Or, a Saltire ingrailed Sable, Quartering Argent, a Lyon Rampant Sable, crowned Or, within a Border Azure. In the third Window, Or, a Chevron between three Martlets Gules. In the next Pane, Or, (in faded Colours) a Feſſe Checkie, Argent, and Sable, Quartering Or, two Bends Gules.

Below theſe lofty Windows are others, as magnificent, carrying a double Range of Arms; the firſt Window, hath Quarterly, Or and Gules, in the firſt a Creſcent Sable. In the next Pane, Pale of ſix Or and Azure, an Annulet Gules, underneath. In the firſt Pane, the Arms defaced, in the next Or, three Bars danſette Gules. In the ſecond Window, and firſt Pane, Ermin, a Lyon Rampant Gules within a Bordure Sable beſantee, in the next, Gules, three Luces in Pale between ſix Croſſes Croſſlets Argent. Underneath, in the firſt Pane, Argent, Three Leopards Heads Ingulant de Luces Sable. In the next *Mortimer*, with an Eſcotcheon Or, and Quarter Gules. In the third Window, and firſt Pane, Argent a Chevron Gules, between three Birds Sable. In the ſecond, Argent a Croſs, under Gules, with

a Creſcent Sable in the dexter Point, underneath, in the firſt Sable two Bars Ingrailed Argent.—— And now the Ile after it was thus divided by the Croſs, recovereth the former Courſe, and aſcendeth to attend the Choir, where, in the firſt Northern Window, is *Barry* of Six, Argent and Azure, on the three Bars Argent, five Martlets, two, one, and two Gules, Quartering Or, a Manche Maletaile Gules. In the ſecond Pane, *England* within a Border Argent. In the third Pane, Gules Croſs Ingrailed Or. In the fourth, Or, a Lyon Rampant, Azure.

BENEFACTORS *of the Church.*

IN the firſt Pane of this Window is a King, and, *Johannes Rex dedit libertatem manerio-rum de Lyndridge, Overbury & Stoke.* In the ſecond Pane a Biſhop and, **Sanctus Wolſta-nus Epiſcopus dedit Alveſton; & fere om-nia maneria redemit.** In the third Pane a King and, **Henricus Rex dedit Bromſ-grove & medietatem Caſtri.** In the fourth Pane a Biſhop and, **Walterus Epiſcopus dedit Eccleſiam**; part whereof is broke.

In the ſecond Window and firſt Pane is Gules a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or, on the Feſſe, a Creſcent Sable, for difference. In the ſecond Pane, Or, three Pyles in point Gules a Quart. Erm. In the third, Argent in

a Chief Azure two Mullets of six points Or, pierced Sable. In the first Pane of this Window a King and, **Ethelredus Rex dedit manerium de Cleeve.**—

In the second, a Prior with two Mitres, one on his Head, the other in his left Hand, and in his right a Staff of Authority, and written **Johannes Ensham Prior privilegium de mitra . . . . . impetravit Ecclesiam de Overbury Warrenam.**

In the third Pane a King, and, **Oswaldus Rex dedit Overbury.** In the third Window, and first Pane, nothing. In the second Pane Sable a Fesse, conter compone Or, and Gules between six Escallops Argent. In the third, Sable three Leopards Heads ingulant, Fleurs de Lis Argent. In the fourth Pane, Sable a Chevron between three Crescents Or.

In this Window, and first Pane, a Bishop, and written **Ulstan Episcopus Troule, Batnall, Pechlee & Ecclesiam dedod . . . . acquisivit.**

In the second Pane a King, **Edwinus Rex dedit Phepeston, & quinq; fornaces salis apud Wyche.**

In the third Pane a Bishop, and **Silvester Episcopus dedit 5 Marcas de Ecclesia de Barkley.**

In the fourth Pane a King, and written **Berwelfus Rex dedit Grinley & Mutton.**

In

In the fourth Window, and firſt Pane, Argent, on a Feſſe, between ſix Martlets Gules, three Quaterfoiles of the Field.

In the ſecond Pane, Azure, a Chevron, between three Lyons Heads erazed Or, Label of three Gules.

In the third, Argent a Chevron between three Roſes Gules budded Or, on the Chevron an Annulet of the laſt.

In the fourth Window, and firſt Pane, an Earl, and written **Gilbertus Comes de Pembrocke dedit Eccleſiam de egeldon membrum de Dioc.**——

In the ſecond Pane a Biſhop, and, **Henricus Wakefeylde Epiſcopus appropriavit Capellam Carnarie Wigorn.**——

In the third Pane, a Knight Armed, all ſaving his Head, and over his Armour a Scarlet Coat richly ſet forth. The Inſcription, **Peuerel de Bello Campo Miles dedit Codeſton.**

In the South Ile of our *Lady*'s Chapel, and the Choir, in the firſt Window and firſt Pane, Gules a Caſtle Or, being the Arms of the Kingdom of *Caſtile*, Quartering Argent a Lyon rampant Sable; the Arms of the Kingdom of *Leon*, impaling Azure Semi-de-Lis, Or, *France*, Quartering Gules three Lyons paſſant gardant Or, *England*. In the ſecond Pane, *France*, Semi-Fleur de Lis, Quartering *England* with a Label of three, Argent, in each of

them three, as many Torteauxes. In the third Pane, *France*, Semiflouretee quartering *England* within a Bordure Argent. In the ſecond Window, *Mortimer*, with an Eſcutcheon Argent, quartering Or, a Croſs Gules. In the next Pane, Gules a Lyon rampant Or, quartering checkie Or, and Azure. In the third Pane, Gules a Feſſe betwixt ſix Croſſes Crosſlets Or. In the third Window, and firſt Pane, Or a Chevron Gules. In the ſecond, quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, a bendlet Sable. In the third, Argent a Lyon rampant Sable, crowned Or, within a Border Azure.

In the South Croſs ILE.

IN the firſt Window of the South, *France* Semi-de-Luces, and *England* Quarterly. In the ſecond Window, Sable, frettie Argent a Quarter Gules. In the third Window, Gules, a Chevron between ten Croſſes formy within a Bordure Argent, in the ſecond Pane, Gules a Chevron between ten Croſſes formy Argent. In the Windows below (for all here mounteth much in Heighth) in the firſt *South* Window, and firſt Pane, Argent, on a Chief Gules three Beſantes, in the ſecond Pane Argent, on a Bend Sable three Rams or Goats Heads Or, underneath in the ſecond Pane Or, an Eſcallop in the dexter Sable between two Bends Gules. In the ſecond Window, and firſt

firſt Pane, Argent, on a Quarter Gules, a Roſe Or, in the ſecond Pane Azure two Bars Or, underneath, in the firſt Pane, Argent, a Feſſe between three Martlets Sable, in the ſecond Pane, Gules, a Feſſe counter componee Or, and Azure quartering, Argent, a Lyon rampant between ſix Croſſes Croſlets, fitchee Sable.

Next to this Croſs, the *South* Ile aſcendeth between the Choir and Veſtry, where, in the firſt *South* Window and firſt Pane, is *France* Semiflourete, Quartering *England* with a Label of ſix, three *England*, and three *France*; in the third Pane Gules a Lyon rampant Argent, in the third Argent three Fuſilles in Feſſe Gules; in the fourth, Or, three Torteauxes, Label of three Azure. In the ſecond Window, Checkie Or, and Azure a Feſſe Gules, in the ſecond Pane, Or, two Bends Gules, in the third Checkie Or and Azure a Feſſe defaced. In the fourth Azure, a Lyon paſſant Argent quartering Azure, a Feſſe Or.

In the VESTRY.

IN the *Eaſt* Window, and firſt Pane, Argent, on a Feſſe between three Cocks Heads eraſed Sable, with Combs, Bills and Uncelles Or, a Biſhop's Mitre with Labels of the third, adorned with theſe Verſes:

Ilkob Pontificem notat haec tibi parma Johannem
Felix ſit vita Deus hic ſibi poſtq; ſuperna.

In

In the next Pane a Biſhop in his Pontificalibus, with his Clergy praying thus, **Due gemme celeſtes Maria & Johannes, mei Cuſtodes & apud Deum interceſſores pro me exorare dignemini.**

In the third Pane a Prior mitered in his Cope, and his Monks praying, **Epiſcopum noſtrum Johannem & gregem ſibi Commiſſum in tuorum obſervatione mandatorum conſervare digneris.**

In the fourth Pane Argent ten Torteauxes in a Quarter Gules, our Bleſſed Lady holding in her Arms our Saviour Or. The Eſcutcheon wreathed about with theſe Verſes:

Quos celi porta ſignat decuplex quoq; torta
Sis Monachis Wigor Rex benedicte vigor.

In the *South* Window, and higheſt Pane, Or, two Lyons paſſant Azure, on the firſt an Annulet Argent.

In the firſt Pane below that, Quarterly *France* and *England.*

In the ſecond Pane Gules billettee Or, a Feſſe Argent, Quartering Argent a Croſs ingrail'd Gules between four Water Bouges Sable.

Underneath, in the firſt Pane, Sable a Chevron between three Spears Heads Argent.

In the ſecond Pane Argent two Bends indented Gules and Vert.

In the third Pane Argent upon a Bend ingrail'd

grail'd cotiſed ſable three mullets of the feild peired of the bend.

In the fourth Pane, gules a feſſe between ſix Peares Or.

In the higheſt *South* Window and firſt pane a King, with this Inſcription; **Utridus rex dedit . . . . . & Stoke Prior.**

In the ſecond Pane, a Biſhop, and written **Theowaldus Epiſcopus dedit Beverly & Rutham.**

In the fourth Pane, a Biſhop, and inſcribed **. . . . . Epiſcopus dedit Eccleſiam de Wyke cum pr.**——

In the ſecond Window, and firſt Pane, a Prince, with a Duke's Chapelet and Sceptre; the Inſcription, **Huteyclus Dux dedit Hore & Nuhunam cum pertinentiis.**

In the ſecond Pane, a Biſhop; the Inſcription, **Godfridus Epiſcopus dedit Eccleſiam de Grimley & Hallowe.**

In the third Pane, an Earl, with his Cap turned up Ermine, and written, **Leofricus Comes dedit Blackwell.**

In the fourth Pane, a Clerk with Tonſure, in a Doctor's, or a Judge's Robe of Scarlet, but faded, and faced Ermine, and inſcribed **Willielmus . . . . Wolynes dedit Schyrnake.**

In the higheſt *South* Window, next the Croſs Ile, and ſiding the Choir a King, with this Inſcription; **Edgar Rex Fundator iſtius Eccleſie cuncta que fuerant**

fuerant Clericorum Monachis contulit & libertatem de Oſwalſlawe conceſſit.

In the ſecond Pane, an Archbiſhop, with a Croſs on his Paſtoral Croſier Staff, and written, Sanctus Oſwaldus Archiepiſcopus pro me fundatus fuit ex clericis Monachatus, King *Edgar*, and the Archbiſhop upholding the Church.——

In the third Pane, a King, and thus inſcribed, Offa Rex dedit Cropthorum, Bradwas, Lawerne, & Ychome; In the fourth pane a Biſhop, and Denebertus Epiſcopus dedit Manerium.

In the ſecond Window, and firſt Pane, a King, with this, Kenulphus Rex dedit Hallowe, Hyprewyke, Himulton, & Donamſted.

In the ſecond Pane, an Archbiſhop, and thus, Alfridus Archiepiſcopus dedit Manerium de Tedington.——

In the third pane a King, with this, Aldredus Rex dedit Sedgsborowe.——

In the fourth a Biſhop, and Simon Epiſcopus dedit Tiburton.

MONUMENTS.

NOW to come to the Monuments: I will begin with his firſt, who is the ancienteſt in *England* of all his Majeſty's Royal and Lineal Anceſtors from *William* the Conqueror,

queror, King *John* I mean; for *Henry* the Firſt, altho' he was interred in his magnificent Abby at *Reading*, yet is he involved in the Ruins and deform'd Heaps of that confuſed Chaos. Hither was the Body of this King when he had clos'd his Eyes in that turbulent Night of this Realm, conducted by his faithful Subject and Servant, that glorious Son of *England*, *William Marſhall* Earl of *Pembroke*. In the midſt of the Choir, on a fair railed Marble Monument, lieth his Portraiture in his Royal Ornaments, wearing a Crown on his Head, wherein is written, JOHANNES REX ANGLIÆ, in his right Hand a Scepter (now broken,) his left on his Sword hanging by his Side, at his Feet a Lyon Or, and below in Eight ſeveral Panes Gules three Lyons paſſant gardant Or. So ſhineth he all in Gold, between two Biſhops cenſing him, ſignifying, I think St. *Oſwald*, and St. *Wolſtan*, between whoſe two Sepulchres, or Shrines, he bequeathed his Body to Reſt; for towards the North, under the Wall of the Choir, St. *Oſwald*, Archbiſhop of *York*, and Biſhop of *Worceſter* was buried, where remaineth now a plain Marble Stone, unleſs that were his Tomb, which Monument being railed on the Outſide of the ſame Wall, reſembleth a Biſhop veſted for the Altar, with his Mitre on his Head, ſupported with two Angels, and a Lyon at his Feet, all under an Arch,

Arch, and ſomewhat defaced. And on the *South* and Outward Wall of the Choir, anſwerable to this, is St. *Wolſtans*'s raiſed Monument, repreſenting a Biſhop with a rich Mitre, and gloriouſly veſted in his Pontificalibus, at his Head and Feet Angels, and on the Side of the Tomb, St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, with other Saints, on ſeveral Panes engraved; And to ſhew the Excellency of this ancient Work, all this is cut out of one Marble. Over this riſeth aloft Prince *Arthur*'s curious Chapel, all framed of choice Stone, the Sides with Windows of Pillars and Arches inletting Light: The *Eaſt* End, where once an Altar ſtood, was ſometimes graced with rare Imagery Work. Here now are painted *France* and *England* quartered within the Garter, ſupported with a Dragon and Greyhound, all covered with an Imperial Crown, and under, *Vivat Regina*, garniſhed about with Red Croſſes incloſing the White; and next, the ſame Arms alſo quartered with a Label of three, Argent, ſupported by two Stags, proper tyred and unguled Or, and over all a Princes Crown, the Veſt adorned with Oſtriches Feathers, the Badges of *Wales* within princely Crowns. The *Weſt* has a Wall anſwerable to the former, and all aſpiring to an embowed Roof artificially fretted, with a Pendent in the midſt, on the Boſſe whereof, are the Princes Arms crowned as before, and with Oſtriches Feathers, encompaſſed with

Crowns

Crowns graven in Stone. Under this is a fair raiſed Marble Tomb, at the Head and Feet, and in three ſeveral Panes, on either ſide quarterly, *France* and *England*, with a Label of three, Argent. Above which, and about the Monument, is this Inſcription:

Yeere lyeth buried ꝑince Arthur the firſt begotten Sonne of the Renowned Kinge Henry the Seauenthe which noble ꝑince departed out of this tranſitory life att the Caſtell of Ludlowe in the ſeauenteenthe yeere of his Fathers raygne and in the yeere of our Lord God 1502.

The *North* Outſide, like the Inſide, is glorioufly ſet out with the Statues of Saints, and Eſcutcheons ſupported with Angels, over all a Battlement wrought in Panes with Pyramids.—— The *South* Side being deeper, riſeth higher in ſundry Pillars, beautify'd with Images of Saints, which dividing nineteen ſeveral Panes, preſent as many Impreſſions. The firſt, our Saviour crown'd, and an Angel attending. The ſecond, quarterly *France* and *England* impaling theſe four quarter'd Coats, the firſt *France* and *England* quarter'd as before; the next a Croſs, for the Earldom of *Ulſter*; the third, as the ſecond; the laſt, *Mortimer*

timer Earl of *March*; and over all an Imperial Crown ſupported with Angels, and the Arms themſelves with a Greyhound collered, and a Lyon gardant. The other Panes being repleniſhed with Royal and Princely Symbols and Badges, I will briefly deliver them, becauſe I will not detain you with tedious Repetitions: There is the Roſe in the Sunbeams for the Houſe of *York*; a Feſſe of Pheons or Arrows within a Band, a Type of mutual Concordance; a Falcon open within an open Horſelock flouriſhed with Roſes, a Device of the Dukes of *York*, one Roſe including another, intimating the Houſe of *Lancaſter* encloſing *York*; all which, with the Roſe and Oſtriches Feathers, ſignify theſe diſtracted Streams now united in one, and flowing peaceably in King *Henry* the Seventh's Iſſue. The others being intermixed with the Portcullis, Fleur de Lis, and Pomegranates, import our King's Right to *France*, and his Son's Match with *Spain*.

The other Arms, as well of the King as Prince of *Wales*, becauſe they were before moſt eminent in the Chapel, I will not here again blazon. The laſt I mean to touch, which being the double Roſe within the Garter, and changeably over the Tomb of a great Lady buried at the Feet of St. *Wolſtan*, giveth ſome occaſion to a Fable, that this was the Counteſs of *Salisbury*, who bluſhing at

the

the Loſs of her Garter in a Dance, miniſtred Matter to King *Edward* the Third to inſtitute the moſt Ancient and Honourable Order of the Garter, never conſidering, that the terrible Diſſention and Union of theſe Roſes were many Years after the Death of King *Edward* the Third; wherefore leaving theſe Roſes within the Garter (ſignifying that Noble Knighthood) as an Ornament only of Prince *Arthur*'s Chapel, I will digreſs and deſcend to this *Lady*'s raiſed Monument lodged in Earth under this ſtately Chapel: On her Head ſhe hath a Veil, on her Chin a *Wymplet* or deep Muffler, which I conjecture to be an Enſign of Honour, in her Hands lifted up to Heaven a Pair of Beads dependant, on her inward Garment in divers ſmall Eſcocheons, Or, a frett Gules, on her Mantle in like faſhion checkee, Or and Azure, at her Feet a Talbot, the Side of the Tomb conſiſting of five Panes engraved with the Images of St. *Paul*, and other Saints, I conjecture by the Arms on her Garment, being the Lord *Verdon*'s, that ſhe was of that Noble Family, and by thoſe on her Mantle, being *Warrens*'s Earl of *Surry*, that ſhe was Counteſs of *Surry* by Marriage.*

* *This is confirmed by the following Paſſage I have read in a very rare Book (in which is alſo a Sculpture of the ſame) intituled,* —Nicolai Uproni de ſtudio Militari, libri quatuor. Johan. d: Bado aureo, Tractatus de Armis. Henrici Spelmanni Aſpilogia.

To return to the Choir, there is a Remnant of two Panes, in one whereof is a King enthronized with this Inſcription, **Ethelbertus Rex & Martyr.**

In the next a young King ſitting in the like Majeſty, and this written over, **Edwardus Rex & Martyr.**

In our LADY's *Chapel.*

IN this ſpacious Chapel, extending it ſelf beyond the Choir to the high *Eaſt* Window, are on the Ground, in equal Diſtance, the Portraitures of two Biſhops, veſted for the Altar, with Mitres on their Heads, their right Hands bleſſing, and their left holding Croſiers, which being anciently cut in Stone, and every way alike, I will include in one Deſcription, wiſhing I were able to diſcover them, with many others here, whom Time hath obſcured, or the Injury of Men defaced.

Aſpilogia. Edwardus Eiſſæus & Codicibus M. S. S. primus publici juris fecit, notiſque illuſtravit. Lond. 1654. fol. In Henricum Spelmannum Notæ, pag. 94.

Monumentum hoc ad auſtrum in Choro Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Worceſtriæ *poſitum, in marmore ſumma arte exciſum, ob antiquitatem (cum ab* Henrici *tertii temporibus duraverit, quod ex habitu iſtius Dominæ, aliaque Sculptura facile collegimus) hunc locum meruit. Paterno genere ex familia* Verdonorum *fuit, & conjux cujuſdam Comitis* Surriæ, e Warrennis; *veſtis enim Interior* Verdonorum *habet inſignia, Exterior* Warrennorum, *per quem morem ortum, & conjugia Heroinæ olim exprimebant, nec vetuſtius uſquam temere reperias, itaque hujus loci merito eſt.*

But

But to return to my Courſe. In the *North* Ile, and well over againſt the ſecond Pillar, is a fair ancient raiſed Monument, with Pillars all of Marble, and gilded; but being deſtitute of Arms and Inſcriptions, I can ſay no more of it.—— Under an Arch, on the Outſide of the Choir, is the Anatomy of a dead Man waſted to Bones, his Robe a Shroud, and under his Head a Mitre. This is ſomewhat defaced, yet worſer abuſed when it was turned from a Monument to a Mantle-tree; but was worthily reſtored by Mr. *Nathanael Tompkins*, who, doubtful where it firſt ſtood, placed it here. It is likely this Portraiture was over ſome Prelate, who being elected, died before he aſcended the Chair of his Dignity, becauſe the Mitre is under (not on) his Head.

When, the *North* Iſle paſt, the Croſs has aſcended by Degrees to ſide the Choir, ſhe preſenteth us under the arched Wall, and ſecond Window from the Croſs, with a moſt ancient raiſed Monument of a Knight of the Holy Voyage, arm'd all in Mayle, ſaving his Face, and clad in a Soldier's Coat, his right Hand on his Sword, on his left Arm his Shield, his Legs croſſed, and at his Feet a Lyon; and becauſe he beareth no Armory, I have ſet down the Window over him to ſee if any can by conjecture of Arms in the Window find him out. Below this a curious raiſed Mo-

nument of a Biſhop, or a Prior, veſted for the Altar, and mitred, and within the Arch over him is a Hook prepared (as it ſeemeth) for ſome Lamp or Light.

By the Wall of the *South* Croſs Ile, is the Tomb of a Woman, ſomewhat raiſed from the Ground, the Attire very ancient; but is deſtitute of Arms or Inſcription.

There ariſeth a Tomb joyning the *North* Wall of the *South* Croſs Ile, wherein lyeth the Portraiture of a Biſhop, or Prior, veſted for the Altar, his Head ſupported with Angels, and covered with a Mitre, at his Feet a Lyon, Gloves on his Hands ſuitable to his Function, the right lifted up to give a Benediction, in the left a Staff, not with a Croſs as a Metropolis, nor yet a Croſier as a Biſhop, but curiouſly wrought, and ſuch as I have ſeen the *Archi-Choriſtæ*, or Rulers of the Choir, uſe in a moſt ſolemn and high Maſs, yet am I not able to interpret this: I rather deſcribe than decide what he was.

In the midſt of this Place is a fair raiſed Monument of a Knight highly renowned and eſteemed, but being bereaved of much of the Braſs which was inlay'd in Marble, it leaveth me ignorant of his Portraiture and Arms; his Lady more fortunate, attired in a Bonnet, keepeth yet her Mantle, whereon is Argent, a Bend and Chief Gules on a Chief, two Mullets, Or, pierced of the Chief, Quartering Gules

Gules a Feſſe between ſix Marlets Or, on the Feſſe a Mullet difference: About the Tomb is engraven in Braſs this Inſcription;

Here in this Tombe lyeth buryed the Body of the Noble Knyght, Syr Gryffyth Ryce Son to Syr Ryce ap. Thomas Knyght, which Syr Gryffyth deceſſyd the xxix day of Septemñber in the xiiii. yere of Kyng Henry the viii. and alſo of Lady Catheryne the Wyfe, Daughter of Syr John Saint John whych deceſſed the . . . day of . . . Anno Dom. mcccc. . . . on whoſe Soules, and all Criſten Soules Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.

At Sir *Gryffyth Ryce*'s Feet were their Sons and Daughters, as appeareth by the Impreſſions in the Stone. On the right Side of this lieth under a fair and ancient Arch in the *South* Wall the raiſed Tomb of a Knight * of the Holy Voyage, armed all (ſaving his Face) in Mayle, his right Hand on his Sword, partly drawn, on his left Arm his Sheild, whereon is Gules, two Bars Or, and thus girt in his Military Coat, with his Legs croſſed, he treadeth on a Lyon. This Military Coat ſomewhat reſembleth the Gowns which

* *This is ſaid to have been erected for Sir* Charles Harcourt.

the *Romans* wearing, did gird, when they joyned Battle, whereof it is ſaid they made then their Nuncupatory Teſtament *in Procinctu.*

Under this, a little above the Ground, lieth the Portraiture of a Lady, with a moſt ancient Bonnet, and a Veil dependent; on her Chin a Wymplet or Muffler, and on her Garments a Mantle, which ſhe holdeth up with her right Hand, her left is on her Breaſt, and at her Feet a little Dog. There are laſtly ſome other Stones without Portraitures, Inſcriptions, or Arms.

Arms in the Body of *Worceſter* Minſter.

Deſcending from the Choir to the Croſs Ile of the Church, the *North* high Window being empty of Arms, leadeth us to the *South*, which preſenteth his Majeſty's Arms painted lately, but very fairly in Glaſs, *Anno Dom.* 1632. And returning thence to the *North* Side of the Church, in a *North* Window of a *North* Chapel, is, Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules, within a Border Sable beſantee. In the fourth *North* Window of the *North* Ile in the firſt Pane is, Gules, a Feſſe and two Mullets in Chief Argent. In the ſecond, Argent, on a Bend ingrailed and cotiſed Sable three Mullets of the Field. In the third *Mortimer*'s Arms with an Eſcutcheon Or. In the fifth *North* Window of the ſame Iſle, in the firſt Pane, Gules, a Feſſe Or, and two Mullets in Chief

Chief Argent. In the ſecond Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Gemelles Sable. In the ſixth *Window*, firſt Pane, Argent, on a Bend Sable three Eſcallops of the Field. In the ſecond, Gules, a Feſſe Or, between three Martlets Ermine. In the third, Argent, a Raven cloſe Sables.

In the loweſt *North* Window, and firſt Pane, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Pears Or. In the ſecond, Argent, a Chevron between three Croſſes Croſlets botonee, fiche Sable, with a Label of three Gules. In the third, Ermin, a Feſſe Checkie, Or, and Azure. In the fourth, Argent, a Lyon Rampant, *queue farche Tennee or purpure.*

The firſt Window of the *South* Ile hath only Bordures of *France* and *England.* In the ſecond Window, firſt Pane, Sable, Frettie Argent on a Quarter Gules a Croſs Patie and Fleuretee Or. In the ſecond Pane, Argent, ten Torteauxes.

In the third Window, and higheſt Pane, the Arms of *England* ſingle, below in the firſt Pane, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or. In the ſecond Pane, Quarterly Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendelet Sable. In the fourth Window, and firſt Pane, *England* ſingle. In the ſecond Pane, Azure, three Crowns Or. In the fifth Window, and firſt Pane, *England* ſingle, with a Label of *France.* In the ſecond Pane, Argent, ſix Croſſes Croſ-

lets Fiche Sable on a Chief Azure, two Mullets of ſix Points Or, pierced Gules. In the ſeventh Window, Vert, three Eſtoyles within a Bordure ingrailed Argent: This Window is repleniſhed with Stars and Arms, with a Croſier Staff, ſignifying a Biſhop, Abbot, or Prior.

The goodly *Weſt* Window, anſwerable to ſuch a Church, is ſevered by Pillars into eight high aſpiring Panes, and they divided by a Tranſome: Above within the middle and worthieſt Pane, are the Arms of *France* Quartering *England* defaced. In the ſecond in Dignity, a broken Coat, ſeeming to have been Sable, Frettie Argent, on a Quarter Gules, a Croſs Formee Flourettee Or, belonging to (*Wakefield*, ſometime Biſhop of *Worceſter*, by whom, it ſeems, this Window was made.)

In the third Place, *Mortimer* with an Eſcocheon Argent. In the fourth Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſſets Or. The fifth, Quarterly Argent and Gules, Fretted Or, a Bendelet Sable. The ſixth Or, a Saltire Ingrailed Sable. In the loweſt dexter Pane, Azure, a Chevron Ingrailed between three Lyons Heads eraſed Or. In the loweſt Siniſter, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Marlets Or. I have ranked theſe, according as they are placed about the Royal Arms, becauſe, it may be, it did argue a Precedence, which in theſe that follow, is to be obſerved.

In

In the lower Part of this Window, kneel in compleat Armour, their Faces only open in the Middle and principal Place, a Knight, bearing on his Arms, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or, and ſubſcribed **Mounſer Walter de Cookeſey.** Oppoſite to him, another in like ſort, and on his Arms, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Billets Or, and this Subſcription, **Mounſeure John Beauchampe de Holt.** Behind *Cookeſey* a Knight as before, and on his Arms, Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Garbes, and written, *Mounſeure Richard Fiton.* Behind *Beauchamp* a Man in long Robes of Purple, and Scarlet, his Sword by his Side, and his Wife after him. And underneath, as far as I can diſcern, **Helyas Spelly.** Behind *Fiton*, is a Knight armed, and praying, as before, on whoſe Armour is Gules, a Lyon Rampant Argent, and under him **Monſeur John Atwood.** On the other Side, behind him, is one armed, as the reſt, carrying partie per Chevron Sable and Argent, in Chief three Leopards Heads Or. After him his Wife, on her Mantle, Gules, three Lozenges in Bend Argent. The laſt, on the right Side, hath over his Armour, Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Torteauxes Or, and written **Monſeur . . . . Sapy.** The laſt, on the left Hand, is a Man in long Garments, with a Gown of Scarlet, and by his Side a Sword, yet wanting Arms, but his Name

Name expreſſed to be —**Nicholas Collins.**

Near to this is the *Weſt* Window of the *North* Ile, and in the principal and middle Pane, *France* and *England* Quarterly. In the ſecond middle Pane, *France* and *England* Quartered, with a Label of three Argent. In the next Pane, for Dignity, *England* with a Label of *France*. Below that, Or, three Pyles Point Azure, on the middle Pyle a Croſs Argent, after this, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or. On the other ſide *Mortimer* with an Eſcocheon Argent. In the loweſt dexter Panes, Gules, ten Beſantees. In the laſt Pane Or, three Piles in point Azure. Theſe have I placed, as near as I can, according to their Pre-eminence in this Window, which conſiſteth of eight Panes, graced with Arms. In the Window next below the *North* Door, in the middle Pane, a Gentleman and his Wife praying Face to Face, and ſubſcribed, **Johannes Powel, ... Mawt uxor ejus.** And in the dexter Pane, the like Couple, and underwritten, . . . **Johannes**, the reſt defaced. And in the Siniſter, a Gentleman in Prayer, the reſt broken out.

The

The ancient Monuments *in the Body of the Cathedral Church of* Worceſter.

THIS Place being filled with new Tombs and Inſcriptions, I will here only ſet down the moſt Noble and Ancient. Before the Roodelofte and Door of the Choir, are on one Marble Stone, the Impreſſions of the Portraitures of two Biſhops (for it is diſpoyled of the Braſs) under which lie buried *Sampſon* the xxvth Biſhop of *Worceſter*, who died *Anno Dom.* 1113. The other under this Monument was *Theulphus* Biſhop of this See, who died *Anno Dom.* 1123.

There are many other Marble Monuments of Biſhops, Priors, and Men, as it ſeemeth, once of Eminency; but the Malice or Avarice of the Subverters of Antiquities, robbing them of their brazen Portraitures, leaveth us in Ignorance.

In the South ſide of a little Chapel, by the *Northern* Ile of the Church, lieth on a raiſed Monument a Biſhop veſted for the Altar, on his Head, ſupported with Angels, a Mitre, at his Feet a Lyon, and at the Head, Feet, and Side of the Tomb ten Eſcutcheons, but the Injury of Time wearing out the Armory, hath left us only one, with Or, a Chevron Gules, who is ſuppoſed to be *Thomas Cobham*, called the good Clerk, the 46th Biſhop

ſhop of *Worceſter*, who died *Anno Dom.* 1327. And concerning the Coat yet remaining, and in Appearance the Lord *Stafford*'s: if the Chevron were charged with Lyons or Eſtoyles, it were then the Lord *Cobham*'s: And how ſo ſmall a Thing may vaniſh with Age, every one may gueſs.

On the *North* ſide of this Chapel, is a Monument, much higher raiſed, of a goodly Prelate, veſted for the Altar, on his Head, ſupported with Angels, a Miter, and at his Feet a Lyon; and this within the Coul, under an Arch, on the left Side of the Tomb are three Eſcutcheons, in the middle three Piles in Point, and on the middle Pile a Biſhop's Miter, and under that a Croſs Fitche. In the Dexter three Piles in Point: In the Siniſter the ſame Arms, impaling three Fuſilles in Feſſe. This is written to be *Reginald Bryan*, whoſe Arms both here, and in the *Weſt*-Window of the *North* Ile, do witneſs as much.

Below this Chapel is a fair curious Tomb raiſed in the *North* Wall, where within the Pillars, which ſupport an Arch over him, lieth the Portraiture of one veſted for the Altar, on his Head, as the others, upheld with Angels, a Miter; but whether he were a Biſhop, or Prior, I will not determine.

Henry Wakeſeyld Biſhop of *Worceſter*, and Treaſurer of *England*, a great Benefactor, died,

died, *Anno Dom.* 1395. and was buried under a moſt large and fair Marble Stone, towards the *Weſt* End of the Church. In the South Ile, under the ſecond Window, and a fair Arch in the Coul, is the Portraiture of a Prieſt, veſted for the Altar, raiſed on a Monument his Tonſure large, and at his Feet a Lyon, and ſeemeth to be ſome ancient Prior, before they obtained the Honour of a Mitre. (Here lieth alſo on the Ground, wrought in Stone, our Saviour with two Saints.) Under the third Window, and an Arch, a Monument without Portraiture. Under the fourth Window, the like of Marble, with the Impreſſion of five Eſcocheons, but void of Braſs.

Here is the Monument of Judge *Littleton*, the moſt eminent Glory of our Shire, which being repaired lately with Portraiture and Arms by Mr. *Littleton* the King's Solicitor, is ſet down under the fifth Window and the like Tomb. You may perceive where hath been the Impreſſion of a Man in long Robes, with his Sword, four Eſcocheons, and as many on the ſide of the Monument; but all without the Expreſſion of Braſs or Painting. And here, to conclude with the faireſt Tomb in the Body of the Church, between the fifth and ſixth Pillar, on the North ſide, is excellently well wrought in Alabaſter, on a raiſed Monument, the Portraiture of a Man all armed,

armed, ſaving his Face, and Hands praying; under his Head on a Helmet, a Swan's Head and Neck between two Wings erected, iſſuing out of a Crown. Beſide him lieth his Lady, under her Head, ſupported with Angels, a Swan on either ſide, are five Panes, with Eſcotcheons of Arms, in the midſt, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or. In the Right and Left, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Or. In the firſt and fifth, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Or, impaling Argent, a Feſſe Sable, between three Creſſantes Gules. At the Head and Feet, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or. And on the Dexter and Siniſter, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Or, impaling, Argent, a Feſſe Sable between three Creſſantes Gules: All which Arms being newly Painted, deceive all underſtanding Beholders, perſuading that this was *Beauchamp* Baron of *Powyke*, whereas his Creſt under his Head, being as ancient as the Monument, and the ſame with Sir *John Atwood*'s, who lieth buried at *Wolferlane*, doth moſt plainly declare, that this was *John Beauchamp* Son of Sir *John Beauchamp* of of *Holt*, who in an Office taken after the Death of Sir *John Atwoode* Knight, 15 *Ric.* II. was found to be his next Heir.

The

The Arms *and* Monuments *in the Cloyſter of the Cathedral Church of* Worceſter.

I Begin firſt on the Eaſt ſide, and with the firſt riſe up to the Middle, which, as the worthieſt, is adorned with the Royal Arms of *England*. In the Heighth of this firſt Window, is Argent, ten Torteauxes, in a Quarter Gules, our bleſſed Lady holding our Saviour in her Arms Or, being the Arms of the Houſe of *Worceſter*. In the dexter Pane, Or, two Bars undee Gules, in a Chief Azure, two Towers of the Field, and below, Or, two Lyons paſſant Azure, impaling Barry undee of ſix Or, and Sable. The next *Mortimer* with an Eſcocheon Ermine. In the Siniſter, Sable, a Chevron between three Spears Heads Argent, guttie, Or, Quartering Argent on a Bend cotiſed Sable, the Cotiſes voided Or, three Quaterfoyles of the laſt, below, Gules, a Feſſe Or, and two Mullets in Chief Argent, the next Sable, a Bend between two dexter Hands, with parts of the Arms extended, and armed in Mayle Argent. In the top of this Window is written **Johannes Dudley**, and underneath **Johannes Dudley Sub-Prior & Magiſter Theologie.**

In

In the ſecond Window, and higheſt Pane, is Quarterly, Argent and Gules fretted with Or, over all a Battoon Sable. In the Dexter, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſs Croſlets Or, on the Feſſe a Creſcent Sable impaling Quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, over all a Battoon Sable. In the Siniſter, Quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, over all a Battoon Sable, impailing Or, three Chevrons Gules, underwritten **Tout un inditz ma.** In the Window two Hands out of Clouds, holding between them a Ring, party per pale, Or and Argent.

In the third Window and higheſt Pane, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or, written **Johannes de Clynne.** In the Dexter, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or, impaling, Quarterly Argent, and Gules, fretted Or, over all, a Bendlet Sable: Below, Sable, a Chevron between three Holy Leaves Argent, the next Gules a Lyon rampant *Queve nowe farchee* Argent. In the Siniſter, Checkie Or, and Azure, a Chevron Ermine, Quartering, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or, Below, Gules, on a Chevron Argent two Gemelles Sables. In the next, Argent, a Lyon rampant Or; but I think the Colour is rather faded.

In the middle, being the fourth and moſt noble Window, *France* and *England* Quarterly,

ly, underneath, **John Phelipes.** In the dexter Pane, quarterly Gules and Argent, in the firſt, an Eagle diſplayed Or, on his Breaſt, an Annulet Sable, impaling Or, two Bars Gules below, Or, two Bars Or. The next quarterly, Gules and Argent, in the firſt, an Eagle diſplayed Or, on her Breaſt an Annulet Sable: In the Siniſter, Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Cinquefoiles Or, Impaling, Gules on a Saltire Argent; a Martlet Sable: Below, Argent on a Bend Azure, three Cinquefoils Or, Quartering, Azure, a Lyon rampant between ten Croſſes Croſlets Or. The next, Gules, on a Saltire Argent, a Martlet Sable, and written underneath,

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Phelipes, Baronis de Donynton, qui hanc feneſtram fieri fecit.

In the fifth Window is written aloft, **Johannes Temdebury.** In the Dexter, checkie, Or, and Azure, a Feſſe Gules. Below this, the firſt Arms defaced, the next, Or, two Lyons paſſant Azure, Quartering, Argent, a Croſs undee Azure, impaling Barry undee of ſix Or, and Sables. In the Siniſter, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable Beſantee, Impaling, Gules, two Bars vaire. Below, partie per Chevron Sable, and Argent, in

Chief three Leopards Heads Or, the next, Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules, debruſed with a Bend Sable, charged with three Mullets Or, underneath, **Johannes de Tendebury.**

The ſixth Window hath in the higheſt Pane, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable beſantee. In the dexter, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable beſantee, impailing Gules two Bars vaire. In the Siniſter, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable, beſantee, underneath,

Orate pro bono ſtatu Richardi Cornwall Domini & Baronis de Burford, qui hanc feneſtram fieri fecit.

In the higheſt Pane of the ſeventh Window is *Mortimer* with an Eſcutcheon Argent. In the Dexter, Or, a Croſs Gules, underneath, Argent, a Croſs Molin Sable, quarterperſed Or within a Bordure murailed of the ſecond. In the next Pane, partie per pale Ermin, and Sable, a Chevron ingrailed, counterchanged of the Field. In the Siniſter, *Mortimer* quartering Or, a Croſs Gules, underneath, Or, a Chevron Gules, and a Quarter Ermin. The next, Argent, a Raven proper, written above and below **Richardus de Wigorn.**

The

The North *Side of the* Cloyſter.

IN the firſt Window of this Side, and higheſt Pane, Or, two Bars wavy, (in other Places undee) Gules, in a Chief Azure two Towers Or, underwritten,

Orate pro bono ſtatu Magiſtri Foꝛdam Doctoꝛis Theologie, Prioꝛis Eccleſie Cathedꝛalis Wigoꝛn.

In the ſecond Window and higheſt Pane, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or, Quartering Checkie, Or, and Azure, a Chevron Ermin in an Eſcocheon, Quarterly, Argent, and Gules, fretted Or, over all a Bendelet Sable. Below, in the Dexter Pane, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or: In the Siniſter, Or, a Chevron Gules, and Quarter Ermin. And under theſe, in the firſt Pane, Gules, on a Croſs Azure five Pots Or, in the Dexter, a Mullet of the third, and next partie per pale Ermin, and Sable, a Chevron ingrailed counterchanged. In the laſt two Panes, Argent, a Croſs Moline within a Bordure ingrailed Sable. And in the next, Argent, a Feſſe daunſetee palee Sable and Gules between three Mullets of the ſecond, yet ſeeming Or, the Subſcription,

Orate pro Animabus Thome Hull, & Matildis, uxoris ejus qui istud vitreum fieri fecerunt.

In the third Window, and highest Pane Or, a Chevron Gules, and written below,

Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis Fordam, Doctoris, Prioris Ecclesie Cathedralis Wigorniensis.

In the fourth Window, and two Panes above, Dexter and Sinister, this Coat, Or, two Bars undee Gules, in a Chief Azure two Towers of the Field, and written below,

Orate pro bono statu Magistri Johannis Fordam, Sacre pagine Professoris, Prioris Ecclesie Cathedralis Beate Marie Wigornie, qui hanc fenestram fecerat vitreari.

In the fifth Window,

Ecclesie Thomas Collewell tunc Sup-
Prior hujus,
Qui dedit expensas istam reparare fenestram.
X.L. quater M. semel septem semel anno.

In

In the ſixth Window,

Hasq; duas cunctas Thomas Collwelle feneſtras
Fecit in exemplum clauſtralibus omnibus aptum
Quas binis annis complet cui vita perhennis.

In the Seventh is nothing, but Matter of Devotion.

In the *North* ſide of this Cloyſter, near the Deſcent from the Church, is in the Wall a raiſed Monument of a Prieſt, with a large Tonſure, veſted for the Altar, his Beard was buſhy, a Thing not uſual in theſe latter Days, in his right Hand is a Staff of Authority, in his left a Book, and ſeemeth to me the Portraiture of a Prior.

In this Cloyſter, and in the *North* Wall, againſt the third Window, is, Argent, ten Torteauxes.

The Weſt *Cloyſter.*

In the firſt Window,

Orate pro Anima
Johannis Lyndeſy Monachi.
Orate pro Animabus Johannis Fiſher, & Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Willielmi Thomas, qui iſtam feneſtram fieri fecerant,
Quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the Second Window,

Rex nos Edgarus hic fundavit Deo charus
Offa Rex dedit Croptholn, Bradwas, Lawaru, et Ycombe.
Kenulphus Rex dedit Hallowe, Hinwick, Hymulton, & Donamsted.
Aldredus Rex dedit Segesborowe.
Etheldredus Rex dedit Manerium de Clyve.

In the Third Window,

Oswaldus Archiepiscopus per me fundatus fuit
Ex Clericis Monachatus.
Aldredus Archiepiscopus dedit Manerium de Tedington,
Sanctus Wolstanus Episcopus dedit Alveston, & hic omnia Maneria redemit.
Bedebertus (Beneberty) Episcopus dedit Manerium de Herferton.
Simon Episcopus dedit . . . .

In the Fourth Window,

Utredus Rex dedit Shepeston, & Stoke Prioris.
Butridus Rex dedit Woverly.
Johannes . . . & Privilegium de Mitra cum

cum aliis impetravit & Ecclesias de Cropthorn, Overbury, & Wolverley appropriari.

In the Fifth Window,

Sawaldus Rex dedit Overbury.
Johannis Rex dedit libertatem quatuor Maneriorum de Lindredg, Wolverly, Stoke, & Cleve.
Henricus Rex dedit Bromwich, & medietatem Castri Wigornienſis.
Edwinus Rex dedit Fepeſton, & quinq; fornaces Salis apud Wich.
Berwylfus Rex dedit Eccleſiam de Clive .... Wyke, cum pertinenciis, & Eccleſiam de Sobbery.

In the Sixth Window,

Wulſtanus Epiſcopus dedit Crowle, Batenhall, Pechely, & Eccleſiam de Anderhill, acquiſivit.
Theolwaldus Epiſcopus dedit Bevery, & Withan.
Walterus Epiſcopus, dedit Grimly, & Witton.
Godefridus Epiſcopus dedit Eccleſiam de Grimly, & Hallowe.

In the ſeventh Window,

Hutridus Dux Noꝛe Nuenham cum . . . . . Peuerellus de Bello Campo Miles dedit Codeſton.
Gilbertus Comes de Pembꝛoke dedit Eccleſiam de Dogelden.
Leofricus Comes dedit Blackwell.

On the Lavatory in the *Weſt* Cloyſter, and in the midſt, is Quarterly *France* and *England*, on the Dexter, a Croſs Flourettee between five Martlets. In the Sinifter, ten Rounds, and in a Quarter our Bleſſed Lady with our Saviour in her Arms. In the laſt, on the right Hand, a Croſier Staff with a Biſhop's Mitre between W. and M. In the laſt, on the left Hand, on a Chevron ingrailed between three Martlets around, and two Birds in a Chief, three Cocks, over all a Mitre.

Over a *Weſt* Door in this Walk, firſt, Quarterly *France* and *England*. Next in an Eſcocheon ten Rounds, being the Arms of the Biſhoprick of *Worceſter*.

The Windows of the *South* Cloyſter contain the Hiſtory and Miracles of St. *Wolſtan*.

I will

I will here declare in how many Countries a Gentleman and Citizen of *Worceſter* travailed.

Depoſitum Roberti Ludington Generoſi
hic prope uxoris ſuæ Letitiæ Patrum, ac
Conſanguineorum cineres adjacet, qui juvenis
Societatis Mercatorum Londinenium Turcicæ
Quæſtor, peragravit Italiam, Græciam, Turciam Siriam,
Paleſtinam, Ægyptum, Perſiam, Arabiam, Caldeam,
Barbariam, Braſiliam, Moluccas, Indiam Orientalem
erumq; fere omnium fere linguas calluit, Reverſus
ſingulos hujus civitatis honores cum dignitate
geſſit ætatiſq; reliquum ſtudiis impendit
Pietatem in deum, caritatem in pauperes,
Humanitatem in omnes religioſiſſime coluit.
Baſilicam hanc quotidie frequentans, in ea tandem
Acquievit.
Obiit Aug. 14. *Anno Dom.* 1625.
Ætat. Suæ 76.

Againſt the fourth Pillar, on the *South* Side of the Body of the Cathedral, under the firſt Window, is within an Arch of the Wall, a plain raiſed Tomb, over that Renowned Father of our *Engliſh* Laws, Judge *Litelton*, where are theſe Words written about the Monument,

Hic jacet Corpus Thomæ Litelton de
Francley, Militis de Balneo, & unius
Juſticiariorum de Communi Banco, qui obiit
23. *Auguſti An. Do.* 1481.

On

On the Tomb is a Judge in his Robes, and iſſuing from his Mouth, *Fili Dei miſerere Mei.* Over this on the ſame Stone are theſe Arms, firſt Argent, a Bend cotiſed Sable within a Bordure Gules Beſantee, Impaling, Argent, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sable, the ſecond Eſcocheon, Argent, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sable, Impaling Barry of ſix Sables and Or, in a Chief of the ſecond two Pallets of the firſt, an Eſcocheon, Ermin, charged with three Barrulets Gules. And under theſe Eſcocheons Argent a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sable, Impaling, Gules, a Feſſe between four Hands Or. Underneath, at the Head of the Tomb, Argent, a Lyon rampant Sable, debruſed with a Feſſe counter componee Or, and Azure, Impaling, Argent, two Chevrons Gules.

On the Side of the Monument, Ermin, two Wolfs paſſant Gules, Langued, and Membred Azure, Impaling, Barry of ſix Sable and Or, in a Chief of the ſecond two Pallets of the firſt, an Eſcocheon, Ermin, charged with three Barrulets Gules.

In the ſecond Pane, Gules, a Feſſe between four Hands Or, Impaling, Ermin, two Talbots paſſant Gules, langned Azure.

In the third Pane, Argent, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Sable, Impaling Gules, a Feſſe between four Hands Or.

A Con-

A Continuation of the *Survey* of the Cathedral Church of *WORCESTER*, to this Time.

Dimenſions are as follow:

Length of this Church from Eaſt *to* Weſt *is* 394 *Foot*; *Breadth of the Body, and* North *and* South *Iles, is* 78 *Foot.*

Length of the Choir is 120 *Foot.*

Breadth of the Choir and ſide Iles is 74 *Foot.*

Heigth of the Roof Eaſtward *is* 90 *Foot, Weſtward* 87.

Heigth of the Tower is 162 *Foot.*

Inſcriptions on the Monuments in this Cathedral.

BEtween two Pillars in the Body of the Church, is a raiſed Tomb, bearing a Man in a Gown, and a Woman lying at full Length,

Length, both holding up their Hands in a Poſture of Devotion. *At the* Weſt *End, over their Heads, is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of *Robert Wilde* Eſquire and *Margarett* his Wife. She died the firſt day of *June* 1606. *Ætatis ſuæ* 82. and he died *viceſſimo ſeptimo* Jan. 1607. ætatis ſuæ 72.

On a Tablet a little lower, on the ſame Tomb, is this Inſcription:

Quod tibi ſuccrevit mortali ex ſemine corpus
Ambit in hoc tumulo ſuavis et alta quies.
Immortale tuum, quod cœlitus atque ſuperne
Venit, et eſt melius, majus et eſt tumulo.
Fælices rapuere animæ, Heroeſque beati,
Illud ad æternas Elyſiaſque domos.
Spiret Acydalios flores tua flebilis Urna,
Semper ſint cineri paxque, quieſque tuo.

On one Side of the Wall are theſe Verſes painted.

Filius, et Patris virtutum, et nominis Hæres
Hunc tumulum ſtruxit Patris in exequiis.
Sit ſacer hic tumulus duretque per omnia ſæcla
Sit ſcelus et magnum te ſpoliaſſe nefas.

On the Wall oppoſite are theſe Verſes painted.

Noſter Amor VILDUS, vitæ ſplendore coruſcus
Hic jacet, hic natus, vixit et occubuit.
Nil mage quis cupiat, quam in vivis nomen habere
Poſtque obitum in cœlo vivere cum domino.

On the Weſtward ſide of one of the Northern Pillars, on a Croſs-plate is the Figure of a Skeleton, leaning on its Hand, and above, and on each ſide of it, this Inſcription.

Here lieth the body of Mr. *John Howton*, who was born and bred in this Citie of *Worceſter*, and dyed the 12. deye of *Auguſt* 1608. being High Chamberlaine of this Citie and a great Benefactor to the ſame Citie.

This Monument was made at the coſt of *Thomas Howton*, Sonne of the abovenamed *John Howton*, and the Executors of the ſaid *Thomas*, An. 1610.

Whilſt living in the Citie and the Poor
Allow him Monumental Memorie,
The Citie had his love, they neede no more,
The Poor will ever feele his charitie.
To all them whome he loved, or nouriſhed,
Let his remembrance live, though he be dead.

On another Pillar near the Choir on a gilded Marble Table is the following Inſcription.

Mane

Mane Hoſpes et lege,
Celeberrimus Gymnaſiarcha,
HENRICUS BRIGHT,
Qui Scholæ Regiæ, iſtic fundatæ, per totos 40. annos
Summa cum laude præfuit.
. . . . Quo non alter magis ſedulus fuit, ſcituſve ac dexter
in Latinis, Græcis, Hebraicis Literis
fæliciter edocendis,
Teſte utraque Academia, quam inſtruxit affatim
Numeroſa pube Literania,
ſed et totidem annis eoque amplius Theologiam profeſſus
Et hujus Eccleſiæ per ſeptennium Canonicus Major,
Sæpiſſime hic, et alibi, ſacrum Dei Præconem
Magno cum zelo ac fructu egit.
Vir pius, doctus, integer, frugi, de Republica
deque Eccleſia optime meritus,
a laboribus perdiu pernoctuque ab anno 1562
ad 1626. ſtrenue uſque exantlatis,
4°, Martii ſuaviter requievit
in domino.

On a Marble Tablet, fixed to the Eaſt *End of the ſame Pillar, is this Inſcription.*

Subtus jacet quod mortale fuit
JOHANNIS DOBBINS, viri integerrimi, pragmatici, abſque fraude, ſive dolo malo exquiſite ſeduli, ſed in terminandis litibus peritiſſimi Judicialibus, per viginti annos, atque eo plus amplius ſumma dexteritate, probitate majori incubuit, cauſas, quibus interfuit, ſic egitomnes, quaſi ſibi forent caſus conſcientiæ, talem ſe ſemper geſſit, quales alii fore viderentur (intactæ famæ, vitæ incorruptæ, conſcientiæ immaculatæ,) ſuis, alienis, amicis, inimicis deſideratiſſimus, a litibus ad pacem, (a ſubſelliis ad æterna domicilia) Chriſto ſuo avocatus, Forum pro cœlo mutavit nono die Martii anno ætatis ſuæ quadrageſimo quarto, annoque renovati Hominis milleſimo

milleſimo ſexcenteſimo
triceſimo quinto.
Monumentum hoc in memoriam Conjugis
ſui amantiſſimi Dorothea Relicta
Ejuſdem Johannis Mærens
poſuit.

In the Body of the Church, on a large Marble Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription, over againſt one of the Doors.

Memoriæ dicatum
THOMÆ WARMSTREY S. S. Theol. Dr.
Decani olim Wigorn.
Strenuus hic Eccleſ. Anglic.
Hyperaſpiſtes, pietatis æmulandæ,
Fidelitatis indelibatæ, Deo ſuum
Cæſarique donavit. Cujus Hoſp-
italitatem ad majorum munifi-
centiam compoſitam, ſenſerunt
Pauperes, coluerunt peregrini,
Humanitatem ſtupuit quicquid
humanum eſt, charitatem quic-
quid in homine divinum eſt,
Paulinum illud etiam etiamnum
inculcat, *Imitatores mei eſtote*
1 Cor. 11. 1.
Hujus poſthumæ concionis
vixit ad exemplar,
et ſublimato poſt ſæcula pulvere,
redintegratum corporis ſumet

amictum,

amictum, iterum concionaturus
vel in obſequium tui, vel in
Judicium Viator.
30mo. 8bris die deceſſit,
Anno Salutis noſtræ
1665.
Ætatis ſuæ circa
Sexageſimum.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

MR THOMAS WARMSTRY.

On another Grave Stone, adjacent to the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the body of
Gervas Warmſtry Eſquier,
Sometime Principal Regiſter
of this Dioceſs, whoe dyed
the 28. of *May*, in the yere.
1641.

On another Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription, in Capital Letters.

The Memory of the Juſt
is bleſſed.
Here lyeth the Mortality of the
moſt Worthy Regiſter of this

by

Dioceſs, WILLIAM WARMSTRY Eſquier, whoſe Name, when thou readeſt, enquire of his Vertues, that thou mayſt learne by his Example to get and maintayne love and reputation amongſt Men, without the expence of the favour of God, or a good Conſcience; to be Hoſpitable, Patient in Affliction, Charitable, and tender of all Mens good Name, frequent, and conſtant in Prayer, faithful in Wedlocke, willinge to dye, that thou mayſt live for ever. Bleſſed are the dead, that dye in the Lord.

On an adjoyning Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription, in Capital Letters.

Here lyeth the body
of Mrs. *Cicell Warmſtry*,
Widdow of *William*
Warmſtry Eſq; who
departed this life the
27th of *January* 1649.

On a Pillar adjoyning is a Monument fixed, bearing a Perſon in a Shroud, above the Woman

two Perſons weeping, and this Inſcription, belonging to Mrs. Cecill Warmſtry.

ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΟΙ
ΟΙ ΕΝ ΚΥΡΙΩ
ΑΠΟΘΝΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ
ΑΠΑΡΤΙ.

In the Chapel of St. *Croſs*, or the *North* Croſs Ile, are ſeveral Grave Stones, with the following Inſcriptions.

In the North *Part of the Croſs Ile, on a Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription.*

M. S.
GULIELMI HOPKINS. S. T. P.
Hujus Eccleſiæ Wigornienſis
Per XXIV. Annos Præbendarii,
Qui obiit
XVIII. die Maii
Anno { Salutis 1700.
Ætatis ſuæ 53.

Near the laſt on a Grave Stone, is this Inſcription.

Reliquiæ mortales
AVERILLÆ uxoris amantiſſimæ, juxta atque
Dilectiſſimæ Gulielmi Hopkins,
Eccleſiæ hujus Canonici,

Hic

Hic loci conditæ;
Reſurrectionis gloriam immortalem expectans
Obiit 10. die Octobris
Anno a Chriſti Nativitate 1691.
A ſua, 40.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

H. S. J.
Mr. Geo. Yardley Sacelli Regii
Generoſus, et hujus Eccl.
Can. Min. obiit 15to. Octob.
Anno { Salutis 1691.
{ Ætatis 70.
Amicis charus, Liberis charior, Conjugi
chariſſimus.

On a Grave Stone adjoyning, is this Inſcription, in Capitals.

1597.
Elizabeth Barton, Wife
of John Barton of the
Cytie of Worceſter, and
Daughter of Thomas Bot-
trell of Boltreis Aſton,
in the County of Salop
Eſquir, deceſed the 29. of
November, anno ætatis 76.

On another, near Mr. Yardley's, *is this Inſcription.*

In Memoriam chariſſimi
Fratris, GULIELMI RUSSELL
Arm. filii et hæredis apparent.
GUIL. RUSSELL de Strentham
in Com. Wigorniæ Baronett.
hic fæliciter dormientis,
Hoc ſuperpoſuit Frater
ejus, ab eo plurimum
amatus, GEO. RUSSELL
XV. die Menſis Septemb. anno Dom.
MDCLXXXII.

On another Grave Stone, near a ſmall Southern *Door, is this Inſcription.*

Mr. JOHANNIS TOIUS.
In artibus Magiſter, et
Scholæ primum Liberæ, in
hac Civitate (ubi et natus
erat) deinde etiam Regiæ, per
viginti annos Moderator
celebris.
Vir ingenii perpoliti, induſtriæ
indefeſſæ, eruditionis ſingularis,
eximiæ morum ſuavitatis, vitæ
integer, pubis inſtituendæ, ſcient-
-iſſimus, Pietate, Fide, Modeſtia,
gravitate,

gravitate, nullâque non virtute
ſpectabilis, cæleſtium præmat-
ure nimis auxit Chorum 28°.
Decembris, anno Domini 1663.
Ætatis ſuæ 54.

On a ſmall Square Grave Stone, at the Entrance into the South *Ile, is this Inſcription.*

ROGERUS STAFORD.

On a large handſome Black Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription following.

Sacrum Manibus
THOMÆ SEVERNE,
Quem naſcentem vidit Vigornienſis Regio,
Primis literarum Elementis
Weſtmonaſterium imbuit,
Inter Alumnos, et ornamenta ſua
Ædes Chriſti recenſuit,
Iamque Artibus, et Artium Inſignibus decorum,
In lucem Literariam
Oxonium protulit.
Ingenium illi a natura
Varium, Solidumque,
Omnium diſciplinarum capax,
Omnibus excultum,
Sed cum Indole et Eruditione
Notitia et uſu Rerum,
Pronum illi ad Honores pateret Iter,

Privatus vivere et latere maluit.
Sic demum in patria interque ſuos,
Erudito conſenuit Otio.
Prudens qui Turbis ſtudia,
Et uſum vitæ, pompæ prætulit.
Tandem cælebs et pæne octogenarius
Lubens fato ceſſit
Sexto die Octobris
A. D. 1698.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Depoſitum
SEBRIGHTI SOMERS,
JOHANNIS et CATHARINÆ filiæ,
Quam in primo Juventæ flore
Morbus rapuit importunus
Moribus Illa, vultuque modeſta,
Omnes callebat artes
Quæ Virginem decebant.
Quid plura,
Hic una jacent
Parentum Deliciæ, Decus, & Dolor,
Obiit 20. Octob. Anno { Dom. 1679. / Ætat. 78.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

ELIZABETHA SEVERN, filia
Johannis

Johannis et Mariæ natu
Maxima, obiit 30. Auguſti
Anno Dom. 1675.
Beatæ quæ ſunt mundo corde
quoniam ipſæ Deum videbunt.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Nuptæ Chriſto felices,
Alterum hic Præſtolatur Adventum Chriſti
MARIA filia Johannis et Mariæ Severn,
Uxor Johannis Walſh Generoſi, Hereford.
Obiit Januarii 31. Anno M, DCLXIX.

In one of the Corner of the North *Ile, on a Grave Stone, is this Inſcription following.*

Hic jacet EDVARDUS WALLER
Legum Baccalaureus, et per
aliquot annos totius
Archidiaconatus Richmondiæ
in Dioceſi Ceſtrenſi
Commiſſarius
Obiit 30. die Martii Anno { Dom. 1702. / Ætatis 52.

On a ſmall Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

4. Aug. 1623.
WILLIAM SWADDON,

deceſſed.

On another Grave Stone, near the Entrance into the South *Ile, is the Inſcription following.*

Here lies Mr. Peter
Wolſey Presb. who
being
Too good for earth, God hath advanced him higher,
And raiſed from this, to his Imperial Quire,
For Angells Stalls were only fit to be
Graced with ſuch Muſick, and ſuch Pietie,
Where while Fleſh reſts, his Soul now ſtands alone
To reunite two loftier Parts in one.

On another Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet corpus Samuelis
Davies Clerici, qui obiit
15to. die Decembris
1676.

At the lower End of the Body of the Church, towards the Weſt, *is the following Inſcription in Capital Letters, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave Stone.*

In memoria æterna erit Juſtus,

In

In diem Reſurrectionis Mortalitatis Exuvias
hoc in tumulo (quem memor mortis
dum in vivis fuit, ſibi et ſuis deſtinavit)
ſervari voluit vir integerrimus
THOMAS MOORE, civis et Senator
Primarius Iſtius Civitatis, vitæ
Incorruptæ, famæ intactæ, Conſcientiæ
Immaculatæ, Pietatis eximiæ,
Miniſtrorum verbi non tantum auditor,
ſed Fautor, Civitati pecunias et
Senatum auctiorem, pauperibus
Pædotrophium, amicis deſiderium, omnibus
Exemplum reliquit.
Obiit Aprilis 30. Anno Reparatæ
Salutis 1633. Ætatis ſuæ 79.
Memento Mori.

Above this, on the North *Wall, near the* North *Door, is a Monument, bearing the Figures of three Men in Gowns, and three Women behind them, all of them in Poſtures of Devotion, with the following Inſcription, in Capital Letters, over them.*

Here lyeth the bodies of John Moore, and Anne his Wife,
Father and Mother to Thomas Moore, who here lyeth
with Mary his Wife, alſo John Moore and Margaret
their Siſter here lyeth: Here borne, Here bred,
Here buried December Anno 1613.

On

On a Square Stone, fixed in the ſame Wall, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth ANNE MOORE
Wife of Edward Moore
of the Cittie of Worceſter,
Draper and Clothier
who died the XXVIII.
day of February
Anno Dom. 1614.

On a fair Marble Tablet, fixed to one of the Pillars of the South *Ile, towards the* North-Weſt, *is this Inſcription.*

H. S. I.
PHILIPPUS FELL S.S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus,
Collegii omnium Animarum Oxonii,
dein Etonenſis juxta Windſoram Socius,
nec non.
Eccleſiæ de Everden in Agro Northamptonenſi Rector.
Vir
Eruditione, Probitate, Candore, Fide, et Pietate
inter paucos ſpectabilis.
Hic poſtquam vitam
Summa cum laude, nulliſque ſimultatibus exegiſſet,
cum vividam mentem rebus gerendis natam,
mala corporis valetudo deſtituiſſet:
mortis meditationi unice intentus
In urbem hanc Maternam ſe recipit
Ubi inter Amicorum amplexus,
et

bonorum

bonorum omnium deſideria
animam Deo reddidit
Feb. XXVI. An. { MDCLXXXII.
Ætatis XLIX.

At the Eaſt *End of one of the* Northern *Pillars is a Monument fixed, with the following Inſcription, in Capital Letters.*

Parentibus optimis,
EDWARDO ARCHBOLD,
Generoſo J. V. Licentiato, Præbendario Eccleſiæ
Cathed. Lincoln. viro exquiſite docto, Juris Civilis
plane Oraculo, Reſponſa ex Jure non alendis Litibus,
Sed terminandis dare ſolito, Cleri in rebus Eccleſiæ
Advocato fideli, pauperum publice Patrono, Domi
etiam quotidiano nutritio, priſcæ fidei, integritatis
illibatæ, pietatis ex verbo divini norma puræ
et non ſimulatæ, quid multa;
non iſtius ſæculi Viro,
Qui cum die dominica 15. Martii 1617. anno ætatis 71.
ſuaviſſime inchriſto obdormiret
de morte ſua ſic ipſe verbis ſuis pronuntiavit.

Now death hath done his worſt,
To me the very beſt,
My labours now do ceaſe,
And I lye here at reſt,
At reſt my body lies,
Untill the later daie,
My Soul it never dies,
But lives with Chriſt for aie.

L. A.
et ELIZABETHÆ
Conjugi unicæ, Matronæ piæ, probæ,
Pauperibus, ſupra facultates, benignæ.
Quæ prole bis ſeptena in lucem edita,
caſtiſſimeque educata, placide in Chriſto
deceſſit die Dominica 25. Novembris
1610.
Itèm Fratribus, Sororibuſque chariſſimis
Carolo, Suſannæ, Timotheo, Gulielmo, Elizabethæ,
Joſepho, Franciſco, Chriſtophoro, Benjamini Gemellis;
Singulis aut infantia, aut in pia Chriſti Invocatione

Animam

Animam Deo reddentibus, et nunc cum utroque Parente
in cœlo beatis,
Reliqui Liberi Superſtites
Edwardus, Johannes, Thomas, Maria, Richardus
Heu flentes fecerunt.

On the South *Wall, near one of the* South *Doors, is a fair, beautiful, white Marble Monument, with this Inſcription on it.*

Pone hunc (*a*) Parietem,
ad pedes hujuſce oſtii,
ſepeliri placuit
Eximiæ humilitatis Epiſcopo.
ne memoria tanti Patris oblivioni detur,
Epitaphium,
Quod pro modeſtia ſua tumulo inſcribi juſſit
Et quod ambulantium pedibus pene attritum eſt,
hic inſtaurari curavit
GULIELMUS THOMAS, de Hackney Generoſus,
Filius ejus natu minimus,
(*b*) Depoſitum GULIELMI THOMAS S.T.P.
olim Decani Wigornienſis indigni,
Poſtea Epiſcopi Menevenſis indignioris,
Tandem Epiſcopi Wigornienſis indigniſſimi,
meritis tandem Chriſti, ad vitam æternam
Candidati.
Sanctiſſimus et Doctiſſimus Præſul,

(*a*) *In the Cloyſters.*

(*b*) *This Inſcription mentioned to be worn out in the Cloyſters, is here repeated,* and ends *at the word* Candidati.

Pietatis

Pietatis erga Deum,
Fidelitatis erga Regem,
Charitatis erga Proximos,
Illuſtre Exemplum.
Expiravit An. Redemptionis MDCLXXXVIII.
Ætatis LXXVI.

Near the former, on the ſame Wall, is a black Marble Tablet, enchaſed in white, bearing this Inſcription.

Here lies his frailty,
His fair Soule aboue,
who ſorted all his actions
to that end
This Cities glory, every good mans love,
in life, in death, The poores perpetuall frend,
as hoſpitable as they ſpeak of *Jove*,
and ſo his zeale, but how dare we commend,
Beyond all pens his praiſe will
beſt appeare
only to write, 'tis *Inglethrop*
lies here.

On a neat white Marble Monument, fixed to the ſame Wall, are theſe Arms, viz. *on Field Argent, a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Sable, in a Lozenge, and this Inſcription.*

Siſte Hoſpes,
Moræ pretium eſt ſcire,
Cujus hic conduntur cineres
Virginis

Virginis pudicæ, OCTAVIÆ WALSH,
Antiqua proſapia natæ,
ſummis naturæ dotibus ornatæ,
Gratia divina cœlitus renatæ,
Modeſtia vere virginali,
Conſtantia pluſquam virili,
Conſuetudine prope divina,
Terreſtrium nobili Contemptu,
Cæleſtium ardente Deſiderio,
Flagrante erga Deum,
Deoque charas animas zelo,
Inter paucas ſpectabilis.
Quæ,
ad mentem acrem vigentem,
Deoque dicatam excolendam,
unice intenta,
adeo corpus venuſtum,
(Oneribus heu tantis impar,)
Jejuniis, vigiliis, ſtudiis,
Debilitavit, fatigavit, et fregit
ut hoc variolis aggredientibus facile cedente,
Illa voti compos facta eſt,
Deum,
Quem fide jugiter ſuſpexiſſet,
Coram in æternum intuendi
decimo die Octobris
Anno { Dom. MDCCVI°
Ætat. XXIX.

On

On a ſmall Marble Tablet, fixed to the ſame Wall, is the following Inſcription.

Near to this
Place lieth interred
the body of CATHERINE, the daughter
of Sr. Brian Palmes, of Linley, in the County of
York, Kt.
ſhe was ſincere and frequent in her
devotions, an unwearied promoter
of Piety, exactly juſt in her dealings
to all, charitable to the poor, and
compaſſionate to the diſtreſſed; ſhe
was zealous in her love to her freinds, and
obliging in her generoſity to her Relations:
In acknowledgment of which,
they have erected this
Monument to her Memory.
She deceaſed the
21. of March 1703.
Aged 58.

On a Monument fixed to the ſame Wall, (much like to that erected for the famous Cowley, *in* Weſtminſter Abbey,) *is the following Inſcription, in the oval Part of it.*

Here lyeth
the body of
JOHN BROMLEY Eſq;

Son

Son of Sr. THO. BROMLEY of
Holt Caſtle in Worſterſhire Kt.
He died Octo. the 27. aged 63.
in the year of our Lord 1674.
He married Elizabeth, daughter
of Sr HENRIE LONGEVILLE, of
Wolverton in the Countie
of Buckingham
Bart.

On a black Marble Tablet, fixed to the ſame Wall, and railed in, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place, under
a black marble Stone, lies interred
the body of Sr. THOMAS LYTTELLTON
of FRANCKLEY in the County of
WORCESTER KT. and BART. who died
in the year of our Lord 1650.
aged fifty ſeaven yeares.
And under the ſame Stone, alſo
the body of dame CATHERINE
LYTTELLTON his wife, daughter
and SOLE HEIRE of Sr. THOMAS
CROMPTON, in the County of
YORK Kt. who died in the
year of our Lord 1666.
aged ſixty ſeaven yeares.

On

On a Grave Stone, underneath the Monument of Sir Thomas Littleton, *mentioned* pag. 41. *is this Inſcription, in Capital Letters.*

No Man ſlight
His mortalitie
Aº. 1649.
Theſe Words were appointed,
to be hereon inſcribed, by Sr.
Thomas Lyttelton of Frank-
-ly in the County of Worceſter
Knight and Baronett, who
died the 22. of February 1649. (*a*)
and was buried under this Stone
together with Dame Katharine
his Wife, who dyed the 24. of
June 1666. full of yeares
and good workes.

Near the laſt, under an Arch in the Wall, is a large Tomb, railed in with Iron Balliſters; and on a Tablet, on the Front, theſe Verſes in Capital Letters.

Dignus eras Præſul Pylios caneſcere in annos,
FREAKE Pater ſi te digna fuiſſet humus,

(*a*) N. B. *The Dates of the Year of his* Death *are different, but cut ſo on the Stones.*

In tua buſta damus lacrymas, Eccleſia vultum
Imbre rigat, luctu Templa Forumque ſonant
Incaſſum par eſt igitur lenire dolorem,
Mortuus ætherea vivit in arce Deo
Fœlix O fœlix niveè, et ſinceriter actæ,
Præmia qui vitæ non peritura tenes.

On a Tablet on the left Hand of the Arch, is this Inſcription.

ΜΟΙΡΑ ΒΡΟΤΟΣ ΘΝΗΣΚΕΙΝ
ΒΙΟΣ ΑΣΤΑΤΟΣ ΑΝΘΟΣ ΟΝΕΙΡΟΣ
ΦΕΤΧΘΟΝΙΟΙΣ ΟΛΟΗΚΗ ΜΕΡΟΠΕΣΣΙΝ
ΟΙΑΚΟΝΙΣ ΤΗΝ ΩΚΑ ΕΦ ΑΙΗΣ
ΗΔΑΣ ΑΗΤΗΡ
ΟΙΣ ΒΙΟΣ ΑΣΠΙΔΟΣ ΔΙ
ΑΡΚΙΟΣ ΕΣΤΙ ΒΙΟΣ.

Oppoſite to the former, on a like Tablet, is this Inſcription.

Perdimus Patriam,
lacrymarum effundite rivos,
Perdimus celebrem religione virum,
Perdimus, meliorque ſui pars
cærula ſcandit
Sidera, nec mores fama
nigrare valet.

On the Verge of the Tomb, is this Inſcription.

Here liethe the body of Edmund Freake,
Doctor in Divinitie, ſumtime Byſhoppe of...

On

On a Verge near the Bottom.

Firſt Biſhoppe of Rocheſter, next of Norwych, laſt of Worceſter, and dyed at the age of 74.

In an Oval, at the Weſt *End, is this Inſcription.*

A. D.
1591.
Auguſt.
22.

Under two Coats of Arms, are theſe Words.
Virtus, Honor, Pietas Merces.

On a Tablet fixed on the ſame Wall, beyond one of the South *Doors, is this Epitaph.*

Threnodia GULIELMI BARKESDALE,
In obitum ſuæ FRANCISCÆ.
Heu vixit *Franciſca*, mihi chariſſima conjux,
Heu violæ languent, lilia et alba cadunt
Siccine mortales nullo diſcrimine Parcæ
Abſtrahis? eximium nil finis eſſe diu.
Scilicet humanis tua erant majora: tua illa
Sancta fides, virtus, obſequium, Pietas.

On a Grave Stone, near Sir Thomas Lyttelton's *Monument, is this Inſcription.*

Depoſita Johannis 1645
Wightwick, Servientis
ad Legem, et Brigettæ
Uxoris, 1659
et Mariæ, filiæ
prædicti Johannis, et uxoris 1668
percharisſimæ Thomæ
Street, Armigeri.
Reſurgent.

On the South-Eaſt *Side of the ſame Pillar, whereon Mr.* Luddington's *Monument* (*mentioned before*, pag. 41.) *is fixed, is the following Inſcription on another of black Marble, enchaſed in White.*

Near to this Pillar
lyeth the body of *Frances*,
Daughter of JOHN BROMLEY
Eſq. Wife of JOHN GRIFFITH (*a*)
A M. Minor Can. of this Church.
She died Aug. 21. 1682.

(*a*) *He was alſo Rector of the Church of* St. Nicholas *in* Worceſter, *and was ejected from both his Preferments for Non-compliance with the Revolution, in Oppoſition to prior Engagements, and is ſince dead.*

A pious

A pious and prudent wife, and of Exemplary Vertue.

In a Chapel, dedicated to the moſt Bleſſed Virgin, MARY, at the Backſide of the Altar, and the Weſt *End of the ſaid Chapel, is a fair beautiful Marble Monument, whereon is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. J.
GUALTERUS BLANDFORD S. S. T. P.
Pridem Collegii Wadhamenſis Guardianus,
Poſtea Oxonienſis,
demum Wigornienſis Epiſcopus,
Et
Sacelli Regii Decanus.
Vir
Ad primorum Eccleſiæ Temporum exempla factus,
Et futurorum omnium natus,
ſummis honorum faſtigiis ita admotus,
Ut
Perpetuo ſupra invidiam,
citra meritum conſiſteret:
Non ſæculi artibus aſſentatione, et ambitu
ſed Pietate, Modeſtia, animi demiſſione,
et dignitatum fuga clarus.
Ab Academiæ gubernaculo ad Eccleſiae clavum
(Quaeque anceps magis procuratio)
ad Conſcientiae Principis regimen evocatus,
Muneribus omnibus par,
Quaſi unico impenderetur.

Nimirum
Eruditione recondita Academiam,
Sanctiſſima prudentia Dioceſim,
Illibata pietate Aulam illuſtrabat.
Donec
Perpetuis laboribus, & morbo diutino
(Quem invicta animi conſtantiâ toleraverat)
Confectus:
Facultatibus ſuis,
Deo, Eccleſiae, Pauperibus,
Diſtributis:
ſummo bonorum omnium luctu,
animam Cœlo reddidit
Jul. XVI. A.D. MDCLXXV.
Aetatis LIX.

On a fair Marble Monument, on the ſame Wall with the former, is this Inſcription.

M. S.
Epitaphium hoc
Vivus videnſque ſcripſi,
Ponant quorum intererit.
Ego
JA. FLEETWOOD S. T. P. Cathedræ
Wigorn. Epiſcopus nonageſimus,
miſerrimus Peccatorum.
Hic jaceo qui digniſſi-
mus in æternum ja-
cerem, ſed miſericor-
dia Domini gratiam
conſecutus

conſecutus ſum,
Quo mihi nobili-
tas fucata? Hoc
glorior unum.
Quod Chriſtus de carne mea eſt.
Proinde,
Nemo me lacrimis decoret, me vindice Chriſto
Incolumem renovet Patefacti foſſa Sepulchri.
Mox cœli tentabo vias, Chriſtumque ſuperne
Vivus carne mea viventem in carne videbo
Vixi, dixi.

JOANNES FLEETWOOD Archidiaconus
Wigornienſis, filius prædicti
Præſulis natu minimus,
Epigraphen hanc poni curavit.
In memoriam Reverendi Admo-
dum Patris, qui vitam cum
Morte mutavit
Julij 17.
Ætatis ſuæ octogeſimo primo,
Anno Conſecrationis ſuæ 8vo.
Salutis humanæ reparatæ
Anno 1683.

Near the former, on the ſame Wall, on an elegant Marble Monument, is the following Inſcription, compoſed by Richard Bentley, *D. D. Maſter of* Trinity-College *in* Cambridge, *and Regius Profeſſor of Divinity in the ſame Univerſity.*

H. S. E.
EDVARDUS STILLINGFLEET, S. T. P.

Ex Decano Eccleſiæ Paulinæ, Epiſcopus
Vigornienſis.
Jam tibi, quicunque hæc legis
Niſi et Europæ et Literati orbis Hoſpes es,
Ipſe per ſe notus:
dum rebus mortalibus interfuit,
Et ſanctitate morum, et oris ſtaturæque
dignitate,
Et conſummatæ eruditionis laude
Undique venerandus.
Cui in Humanioribus Literis Critici, in
Divinis Theologi,
In recondita Hiſtoria Antiquarii, in
Scientiis Philoſophi,
In Legum peritia Juris Conſulti, in Civili
Prudentia Politici,
In Eloquentia univerſi,
Faſces ultro Submiſerunt:
Major unus in his omnibus, quam alii
in ſingulis.
ut Bibliothecam ſuam, cui parem Orbis
vix habuit,
Intra pectus omnis doctrinæ capax,
Geſtaſſe integram viſus ſit;
Quæ tamen nullos libros noverat meliores
Quam quos ipſe multos ſcripſit ediditque,
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Defenſor ſemper
Invictus.
Natus eſt CRANBORNIÆ in Agro
DORSETTENSI
XVII. APRILIS MDCXXXV. Patre
SAMU-

SAMUELE Generoſo,
In Matrimonio habuit ANDREAM GULIELMI
DOBBYNS Gen. filiam,
Atque ea defuncta,
ELIZABETHAM NICOLAI PEDLEY Equitis.
Fœminas, quod unum dixiſſe ſatis eſt,
Tanto Marito digniſſimas.
Obiit Weſtmonaſterii XXVII. Martii
MDCLXXXXIX.
Vixit annos LXIII, menſes undecim
Tres Liberos reliquit ſibi ſuperſtites,
Ex Priore Conjugio EDVARDUM, ex
Secundo JACOBUM, et ANNAM:
Quorum JACOBUS, Collegii hujus
Cathedralis Canonicus
Patri Optimo, Bene merenti
Monumentum hoc poni curavit.

Over it are the Arms of the See, *viz.* Argent 10 Torteauxes (4. 3. 2. 1.) impaling on a Feſſe between three Fleurs de Lis, as many Leopards Heads.

On the ſame Wall is a Marble Monument, bearing a Buſto in Epiſcopal Robes, and a Book in its Hand, whereon is inſcribed Εἰκὼν Βασίλικη, (*a*) *and this Inſcription on a Tablet underneath.*

Juxta hoc Marmor poſitæ ſunt
Reliquiæ JOHANNIS GAUDENTII. S.S. T. D.

(*a*) *See ſome Account of this Affair where the Biſhops are mentioned, and it is ſet in a proper Light.*

Eſſexia

Eſſexia oriundi, qui Anno illo mirabili Reſtitutionis Regis CAROLI. II. ad ſedem Exonienſem ſubvectus, inde favore ejuſdem Regis, ad Cathedram hanc Wigornienſem ſtatim vacantem tranſlatus eſt, ſed honorem quem optime meruit, non ita diu ſuſtinuit, meliori enim Sorte dignus, juſſus eſt a ſupremo Rege ad Beatorum ſedes demigrare, ubi expectat novam Tranſlationem, harum Scil. Reliquiarum in noviſſima omnium Reſtitutione
Hoc Monumentum non memoriæ, (quam ſcripta haud ſinent perire) ſed amoris ergo, poſuit conjux mæſtiſſima, Epitaphuim par meritis ſcripſiſſe ſuum voluit ſolummodo Ingenium. Adſcriptus eſt Immortalibus 20 die Menſis Sept. A. D. 1662. Æt. 57.

On a Grave Stone almoſt under the former Monument, is this Inſcription.

H. S. J.
ELIZABETHA GAUDEN juxta mariti Depoſitum, Reſurrectionis Candidata Gulielmi Ruſſel de Chipnam in Comitatu Cantabrigienſi Baronetti Filia, Johannis Gauden Epiſcopi Wigornienſis omnium calculo deſideratiſſimi olim

Uxor.

Uxor. Formæ venuſtæ, Fortunæ amplæ, affectus, nec non obſequii amplioris; virtutis undequaque ampliſſimæ, non gemmis, ſed moribus honeſtata; Decorata Matrona, Antiſtitis præſtan-tiſſimi derelicta vidua præſtantiſſima, mærore tabeſcens fato defuncta Mar. 21. Ætatis anno 56. A. D. MDLXXI.

On a Marble Grave Stone, is this Inſcription.

H. S. J.
Rev. in Chriſto Pater ac Dom.
ROBERTUS SKINNER,
Coll. S. Trinitatis Oxon Socius, Carolo Primo, Britanniarum Monarchæ a Sacris, Doctoratus in S. S. Theologia Almæ matris Diocæſeων Oxon. ad Epiſcopatum Briſtolienſem evocatus, (tantus Eccleſiæ Filius meruit cito fieri Parens) mox ad ſedem Oxonienſem tranſlatus. Tunc Londin. a Perduellibus diu incarceratus, tam ſine culpa, quam examine exivit: a Carolo II. ad ſedem Vigornienſem promotus, poſtquam Presbyteris ſanciendis aſſuetam dextram ſufficiendis Præſulibus mutuam dediſſet (eorumque quinque a ſuo Collegio Συλχεφονοις) omnibus ante Sacrilegam Uſurpationem Epiſcopus ſuperſtes Junii 14. A. D. 1670. Octogenarius ad ſummam Animarum Epiſcopum aſcendit, prius gratia, nunc gloria conſecratus.

On

On another Grave Stone, near the laſt mentioned, is this Inſcription.

Ἀπομαρδοχία
Henrici Townſhend
Armig. Ἀποκαλυψὶν
ἀπενδέχεται a. 24.
Aprilis Anno
Dom. 1663.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the body of Dorothea the
Relict of Hen. Townſhend Eſq;
aged 75. ob. the 13th Jan. Anno. 1685.

On another Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription.

Subtus jacet
CAROLUS MOORE, hujus Dioceſeos.
Per ſpatium ſeptem annorum Regiſtrarius,
MARIAM JOHANNIS CLUTTON
Arm. Filiam in Matrimonium duxit, ſed
febre correptus rapida, mæſtiſſimam
Viduam duaſque, amantiſſimo orbatas Parente,
Filias ſuperſtites reliquit, importunus ſane
dies qui cum tam charis arripuit pignoribus,
Niſi idem Deo reddidiſſet.

Obiit

Obiit 14. Auguſti
Anno { Salutis 1700.
Ætatis 32.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inſcription following.

Hic jacet, quod mortale fuit
Guil. Geers Gen. Herefordienſis
Qui obiit Februar. 1.
Anno { Salutis 1665.
Ætatis 44.

On another adjacent, is this Inſcription.

Depoſitum
Joſephi Warde Generoſi,
è nobis ſublati 26. Februarii 168$\frac{5}{6}$.
Aº. Ætatis ſuæ 64.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inſcription in Capital Letters.

Alicia, or
Ales the Wife of Thomas Tomkins,
one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſties
Chapell Royall, a Woman full
of faith and good works. She
dyed the 29th. of January 1641.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inſcription.

M. S.
JOHANNIS PRICE L. L. B.
Qui,
poſtquam diu hinc Epiſcopatui pariter
ac Capitulo multifariam inſerviendo,
Ad utriuſque commodum (nec ullius injuriam)
plurimum deſudaſſet, tandem ab
EDVARDO STILLINGFLEET Antiſtite,
Illo hujus Eccleſiæ nunquam ſatis celebrando,
in Vicarium ſuum Generalem, et Officialem
Principalem merito eſt evectus, cui muneri
(ſi quis alius) par per novem annos ſumma
cum laude præfuit.
Vir ad res gerendas natura formatus,
Studio et Induſtria perfectus,
Judex peritus, et incorruptus,
Æqui bonique cultor integerrimus,
Cœleſtem anhelans gloriam,
Deo efflavit animam
Die menſis Junii 11°. Anno Domini 1705°.
Ætatis ſuæ 63°.

On a Grave Stone Northward, *is this following Inſcription.*

H. S. J.
ÆGIDIUS TRIMNELL Generoſus,
Vir pius, probus, Juriſque peritus,

una

una cum
FRANCISCA Conjuge priore,
Matrona lectiſſima.
Deceſſit hæc Maii 9. 1690.
Ille vero Maii 17. 1693.
Ætatis ſuæ 57.

On a Grave Stone, in the North *Ile, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the body of Mrs.
SUSANNA VERNON, youngeſt daughter
of Mr. JOHN VERNON late Rector
of HANBURY, in this County,
who lived and dyed
greatly beloved
For her ſweet and endearing Diſpoſition,
For her pleaſant and profitable Converſation,
For her exemplary Charity and Piety,
June 6. 1700.
She changed this life for a better.
Aged 59.

On the North *ſide of the Chapel, at the* Eaſt *end of the Choir, is a fair Alabaſter Monument, erected in* 1627, *long before Biſhop* Thornborough's *Death, for whom it was deſigned, and who died* July 9. 1641. *On the Tomb lies his Statue, in his Epiſcopal Robes, curiouſly carved, with a Canopy over his Head; on the Side of which is this Inſcription.*

Denarius Philoſophorum, dum ſpiro, ſpero,

On

On the North *ſide, is this Inſcription.*

In uno, 2°, 3°, 4°, 10. non ſpirans ſpero.

Over his Head, is this Inſcription.

Qui dormis attolle
Caput, quia in infirmi-
tate virtus, in morte
vita, in tenebris lux.

Over the Biſhop's Feet, is this Inſcription.

Mors nubecula tranſ-
-iens, laborum finis
vitæ Janua, ſcala cœli,
mihi lucrum,

On a Wooden Tablet over this, fixed to a North *Pillar, is this painted.*

Mors vitam eripit, non interimit, quia licet mortui eſſe deſinant, non tamen pereunt, ſed in Domino vivunt: Æſtas abiit, ſed alter illam adducet annus, ſolem Nox obruit, ſed ipſam ſtatim dies abiget, et in die noviſſima reſurgent mortui. Monumentum monet mentem non fugæ, ſed tranſlationis, non enim e vita fugere, ſed exire dicimur,

et

et ubi ſepelitur peccatum cum peccante reſurgat peccans ſine peccato. Venientem nemo hilaris mortem recipit, niſi qui ſe ad illam diu compoſuerit, ſed de tumulo ſollicitus, quod expectat ſemel certo, exoptat ſæpe ſerio, ut qui in freto laborum diu navigavit, in portu ſecuritatis et ſalutis tandem requieſcat. Hanc ipſam, quam agimus, vitam cum morte dividimus quotidie, quia cura creſcimus, ipſa decreſcit vita; et licet unus ſit vitæ introitus, multi tamen ſunt exitus; nec enim nobis hac in vita peregrinantibus habitandi domum, ſed commorandi Diverſorium dedit Deus.

On a beautiful Marble Tablet, fixed on the Eaſt *Wall, is this Inſcription.*

Piæ Memoriæ Sacrum
Honoratiſſimæ Dominæ,
MARTHÆ,
Comitiſſæ Dotariæ de Middleton,
Cujus
Ingenium ſubactum,
Judicium limatum,
Conſuetudinem jucundiſſimam,
Humilitatem non ſimulatam,
Veracitatem ſine fuco,
Pietatem omnibus numeris abſolutam,
In condonando facilitatem,

In reddendo Juſtitiam,
In largiendo munificentiam,
Nulli quotquot noverint,
Non ſuſpexerunt, non coluerunt.
Quid plura Lector.
Velis in omni vitæ munere,
In omni genere officii parem?
Si quæris in terris, fruſtra es;
Quæras ut voli compos fias, in cœlis
Obiit eheu! deſideratiſſima Domina
IX. Cal. Febr. An. { Salutis Humanæ MDCCV.
Ætat. ſuæ præt. propt. LXXI.

Near King John's *Tomb, is another fair one, ſupported by four Pillars of the* Corinthian *Order, with a Statue, under the firſt Arch of the* South *Ile, on which is this Inſcription.*

Viator ad tumulum de
Reverendiſſimo Viro Domino
RICHARDO EEDES olim hujus
Eccleſiæ Decano.
Eede, quis hic? Eedes, cur hic?
quia præfuit Ædi?
Hoc domino qualis viſa beata
Domus!
Ede, gradum, Doctor. Qualis? Sacer,
Oxonienſis
Tamne pius vita quam fuit ore?
fuit.
Cur lapis et loqueris? ſub me jacet
Orphea

Orphea vincens;
Iſte facit, pluſquam, ſaxa
movere, loqui,
Cur lapis et lacrymans? Jacturam
defleo tantam
Eja viatorem me quoque flere facis.

In a Chapel, on the North *Side of the Choir, on a Marble Tablet, is this Inſcription.*

NICOLAUS EPISCOPUS WIGORN:
Here born, here Biſhop, buried here,
A BULLYNGHAM by name and ſtock,
A Man twice married in God's fear,
Chief Paſtor late of LYNCOLNE flock,
Whom OXFORD trained up in Youth,
Whom CAMBRIDGE Doctor did create,
A Painful Preacher of the Truth,
Who changed this life for happy fate,
18 Apr. 1576.

In St. Mary's *Chapel, on a fair Marble Monument, is this Inſcription.*

Hic dormit HEN. PARRY S. T. Dr.
Multiplici eruditione, trium linguarum
cognitione, aſſidua verbi divini prædicatione,
provida Eccleſiæ gubernatione, mentis pietate,
morumque integritate ſpectatiſſimus. Vivus
Elizabethæ Reginæ à Sacris pie inſerviit,
eidem Reginæ animam efflanti precibus

ſupremis adfuit: à Jacobo Rege Decanus Ceſtrienſis, mox Epiſcopus Glouceſtriæ, dein Wigorniæ renuntiatur. Mortuus à Rege Regum immarceſſibilem gloriæ coronam expectat.

Doctor, Decanus binas mox ſcando cathedras
Me manet in cœlis tertia; terra vale

Obiit 12 Dec. 1616.

At the South *End of the Croſs Ile, above the Choir, is a Chapel, commonly called the Dean's Chapel, where, on a Marble Monument, is this following Inſcription.*

Here lieth buried THOMAS WILSON, Doctor of Divinity, late Dean of this Cathedral, who married Dorothy the daughter of Robert Baniſter Eſq; by whom he had 5 ſons, and four daughters. He departed this life the 10th of July 1586. in the 28th year of Q. Elizabeth her gracious reign, when he had been Dean of this Church full 15 years.

On a Marble Tablet, fixed to the Eaſt *Wall, is this Inſcription.*

M. S.

FRANCISCÆ, Uxoris perchariſſimæ Richardi Moſtyne, de Dolecorſlwyne, in Comitatu Montgom.

Montgom. Armigeri, filiæ natu maximæ
Tho. Brend, de Morſley Hall, in Comitatu
Surriæ Armigeri, Primogeniti Matthæi
Brend Equitis aurati, quæ ad hanc urbem,
una cum conjuge ſuo, ab Urbe
venit Principe affines ſuos in Wallia
cupida videndi, ſed heu gravi ſubito
correpta morbo, ad cœleſtem illico
requiem ſitiens, æternam migravit
Patriam
Septemb. 23. Anno { Ætatis 20. / Salutis 1678.

On another Marble Tablet, is the following Inſcription.

M. S.
CATHARINÆ TALBOT
Fœminæ non è multis,
Quæ
Nullius corporis animive dotibus ornatus,
(modeſte præteritis,
non allibatis, aut contemptis
ſtudiis liberalioribus)
Deo pie colendo,
Rei familiari provide curandæ,
Conjugi conſortio Amabili beando,
Liberis honeſte inſtituendis;
Egenis, pro facultate, ſublevandis
neceſſariis, comiter excipiendis,
Omnibus candore et humanitate devinciendis

Vacavit tota,
Vixit in ſæculi { Præſentis ornamentum,
Futuri exemplum,
Summo amicorum deſiderio
Obiit XI. Cal. Sept. Ann. { Æræ Chriſt. MDCCII.
Ætat. ſuæ XXXVII.

On a Grave Stone underneath, is this Inſcription.

H. S. E.
CATHERINA TALBOT,
Willielmi Epiſcopi Oxonienſis
Fidiſſima ac Delectiſſima Conjux.

On a Grave Stone, near the laſt mentioned, is the following Inſcription.

S. J.
ELIZABETHA,
Admodum Reverendi in Chriſto Patris
GULIELMI THOMAS, S. T. P.
Pridem hujus Eccleſiæ Decani,
Simul Menevenſis
Demum Wigornienſis } Epiſcopi.
Digniſſimi, Pientiſſimi
Filia
JONATHANIS ANDREWS Generoſi,
Mæſtiſſimi, Amantiſſimi
Conjux,
Candida, Caſta, Chara

Obiit

Obiit Octob. 5.
Anno { Ætatis 33.
Salutis 1682.
juxta dormit Maria
Filiola.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

S. J.
BLANCA,
Rev. Gulielmi Thomas, S. T. P.
Decani Wigornienſis,
Conjux,
Provida, Proba, Pia,
Obiit Aug. 3.
Anno { Ætatis 65.
Salutis 1677.

On the Organ Gallery, between the Choir and the Nave of the Church, are ſeveral Coats of Arms, with this Inſcription.

Theſe Honourable and Worſhipful Gentlemen, whoſe Arms are here placed, were Contributors towards the Gallery, *Anno Dom.* 1614.

In the 5th Volume of Leland's *Collectanea*, pag. 302. *publiſhed by that indefatigable Searcher into our* Engliſh *Antiquities*, THOMAS

HEARNE, *M. A. of* Edmund-Hall, Oxford, *is this Inſcription, ſaid to have been in this Church.*

Verſus Subſcripti in circuitu lapidis ſive Tumbe Magiſtri

Thome Ledbury, Prioris quondam hujus loci *viz.* Wigorn.

Quis jacet hic? Thomas. Quod cognomen fuit ejus?
Ledburi. Qualis honor? Doctor fidei que Magister,
Ac Prior Ecclesie, Qui mores? Sobrius in se.
Providus et solidus, humilis, stabilisque, benignus.
Et quod virtutes jam dictas preterit omnes
Spe rectusque fide, fuit inflammatus ab igne
Illius ardoris quem misit spiritus almus,
In terramque suam voluit diffundere flammam.
Annis quot rexit? Septenis. Quot sibi vixit?
X sex, et semel C. Quos perstitit in Monachatu?

X quinis

X quinis tantum. Manſit in Jubileum
At requies detur. Tunc vult lex ſicque precetur.

Verſus ſubſequentes ad pedes ymaginis.

M. ſemel, X. querno, C. quater fuit J. quoque terno 1443.
Ter dena menſis bis dempta luce Decembris
Deceſſit Prior hic, doctor fidei jacet iſtic.
Ut jacet hic jaceat, ut rexit ſic requieſcat.
Sicque ſibi pauſe, pax pacifico ſine fine
Fiat, ut hoc Amen ſit ſemper in ore precamen.

On the South *Side of the Church are the Cloyſters; which are in Length* 124 *Feet, and in Breadth* 16 *Feet.*

In the South *Windows of the Cloyſters were ſeveral Coats of Arms, and the following Inſcriptions, now deſtroy'd.*

In the firſt Light.

Wulſtano triſti fruſtra librum rapuiſti,
Luſibus ad mota puero parit hec nova bota
Hic inter vepres fugit . . . . .
Mundicie teſtem Monachalem ſuſcipe veſtem,
. . . gatur

. . . . . gatur multi duce turpia fatur
Attritis coſtis me cum pede perfodit hoſtis
Culmine de baſto ruo Surg . . . . . pen: tibus . . . . Sto.
Hic eſt collatus Wulſtano Pontificatus
Hic conſecratur Pꝛeſul Paſtoꝛque creatur.

In the ſecond Light.

Rex baculum ſancti reddi jubet oꝛe minanti
Eſt mihi pꝛo nulla toga Pꝛeſulis apta cuculla
Ecce recens ſignum rapitur de marmoꝛe lignum
Ecce virens plante patris creſcit pꝛece ſanctam
De loculis plenis hic quod fundatur egenis

In the third Light.

Annulus a digito mihi non rapietur abito
Voꝛ ait oꝛate quid doꝛmitis vigilate
Antiſtes Sanctus Hertfoꝛde vir venerandus
Audiit hec dici ſepelito funus amici,

A grege

A grege ploratur Pastor Wulstanus . . .
Ba . . . . .
Cum Domini dono tibi me committo Patrono.

In the fourth Light.

Verba loquor recta datur hic mihi lingua resecta
Tota stupet fili quod curatur Paradisi
Quod datur in pane vini totum fit inane
Lepra fugit tota squamosa pelle remota
Mens datur amenti discretio recta furenti.

In the fifth Light.

. . . . . Quod morsus dat tibi diros
Ecce viam tutus a vinc'lis pergo solutus
Cuncta potest qui te reddet Paralytice rite
Serr . . . . . natus sit vir vid . . . . . oculatus
Sancte Pater petimus fer opem Wulstane perimus.

In

In the ſixth Light.

Vis erit a tumba quo ſurgit merſus in unda
Tumba viri celebris ſignis viget inclita crebris
Hic claudis, mutis, cecis erit unda ſalutis
. . . . . tes . . . . . ales hanc . . . .
Celitus emiſſum . . . . . amiſſum.

In the Southern *Cloyſter, on a Black Marble Grave Stone, is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet depoſitum
THOMÆ STREET, Militis,
Qui multos per annos vicinæ Civitatis
Clericus communis factus,
Juſtaque Civium benignitate in Parliamentum electus,
Tum Principi, tum populo placuit in omnibus.
Tandem ad gradum Servientis ad Legem,
Sereniſſimi Regis Car. 2. gratia,
Haud indigne elatus,
Judex Cambro-Britannicus devenit
Poſtea unus Baronum Scaccarii conſtitutus,
Et abinde in Communem Bancum remotus
Magna fama, majorique integritate
In utriſque Curiis omnia Judicis Æquiſſimi

Com-

Complevit officia,
Et cum Poteſtas, omni jure abſoluta,
(Res liberis Angligenis hactenus ignota)
Sub Rege parum Politico, ſed nimis Infelici,
Totum nuper convulſit Regnum,
Solus ille, ille ſolus, è cunctis Judicibus,
Tam horrendo auſus eſt obſiſtere monſtro.
Quid plura dicam,
Eximium fuit omnium virtutum Exemplar,
Fortis Tyrannicæ ſervitutis Antagoniſta,
Et Religionis, Legumque Patriæ,
Intrepidus Conſervator.
Obiit 8°. die Martii Anno Ætat. ſuæ 70.
et Salutis 1695.

On a Grave Stone, in the North *Cloyſter, is this Inſcription.*

Depoſita
M^ri. Tho. Bird Mercatoris,
Utriuſque communis Concilii
Civit. Wigorn. Obiit 15°.
Oct. 1687.
Annæ et Brigettæ . . . . .
prædict . . . . .
Obierunt in Domino { Sept. 14. 1681.
Feb. 12. 1686.
Depoſitum M^ri. Jo. Saver, hujus
Eccleſiæ Sacriſtæ,
Reſurgent.

On

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

H. S. J.
JOANNES SAVER Presbyter,
Ex eorum numero,
Qui in Sacello Regali
Hymnis aſſiduis Deum celebrant,
In hac etiam Eccleſia
per Annos LVI.
Sacrario cum laude præfuit.
Suaviſſimus tandem Senex,
Citra vitæ ſtudium longævus,
Morbo nec diutino, nec gravi
Evocatus,
Animam pie Placideque
Deo reddidit
Jan. 23. A. D. 1693.
Ætat. 84.
In memoriam Parentis optimi
Hoc poſuit
Anna Bird, Thomæ Vidua,
Nec non . . . . . Liberorum
Joannis et Elizabethæ Bird,
Quorum reliquiæ
Hic juxta conduntur.
Deceſſit Joannes Nov. 23. A. D. 1693. Ætat. 2c
Elizabetha vero Jun. 12. A. D. 1694. Ætat. 16

In the North *Cloyſter, on the Wall, is fixed a ſmall Marble Tablet railed in, and encloſed within two Black Pilaſters, and this Inſcription on the Tablet.*

Seceſſus Selectus
MARIÆ TOWNSHEND,
Humilitate ipſa exceſſæ a ſepulturæ typho inania
pulveris vilis domicilio, Illuſtri poſt obitum non minus
quam a ſæculi pompa bracteata in vivis alienæ,
anima pura, cœleſti, ſupra ſydera evecta,
cadaver non rarius in terræ gemmæ pretioſæ
tegumentum, cito vermium putridum ſodalitium
futurum, clauſtro receptaculi diverticulo (immo
calculo vulgari) opprobrio, depoſitum deſignavit
Matrona natalibus, necnon nuptiis æque egregie
generoſa, THOMÆ VERNON Armigeri, Filia,
HENRICI TOWNSHEND ejuſdem dignitatis Conjux,
Corporis venuſti forma ſpecioſa imprimis inſignis,
animi pulcritudine præſtantiore, præ aliis inſignior,
quaſi inter ſtellas Luna minores, nullo vultus fuco
decorata, nullo pectoris dolo de honeſtata, non monilibus,
ſed moribus, non veſtibus, ſed virtutibus ornata, ſplendida
Dei cultrix, pia, aſſidua, cui in pretio eximia cubiculi
religio, templi in honore ſummo marito dilectiſſimo Aîo
quamvis haud impar (Aîa) placide obſequioſa, non frontis
ſupercilio, non linguæ jurgio fermentata,
dum cujuſlibet gradus aliis benignitatem
Magnetem ſeipſam exhibuit tabe febricitantem
(Septennii ſpatio plus minus) laboravit
ægritudinis mora, ſimul et diſciplina mortificata,
prius quam mortua, nativæ rubigine gratiæ,
deterſa cordis contriti pœnitentia, omnibus
numeris abſoluta, meritis Chriſti innixa, fide
non dubia, non tremula.
Fato defuncta eſt 15 die Octobris Anno { Domini 1684.
Ætatis ſuæ 31.

Biſhops

Biſhops of *Worceſter.*

TAtfrithus, was named by King *Ethelred*, Founder of this Church; but ſudden Death put a ſtop to his Conſecration.

Boſelus, was conſecrated by *Theodore* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in 679.

Oſtforus, was firſt made Coadjutor to his Predeceſſor, who through old Age and Infirmities was incapable of diſcharging his Office, and afterwards his Succeſſor, in 692.

Egwyn, ſprung from a noble Family, conſecrated in 693. afterwards ejected, appealed to the Pope, and was reſtored, and at his Death, on *Decemb.* 30. 714. was buried in the famous Abby of *Eveſham* in *Worceſterſhire*.

Wilfred, conſecrated 717. and died in 743.

Milred, conſecrated in 744. and died in 775.

Weremund, conſecrated in 775. and died in 778.

Tilhere, conſecrated in 779. and died in 781.

Eathorede, conſecrated in 782. and died in 798.

Dene-

Denebert, conſecrated in 799, and died in 822.

Eadbert, alias *Hubert*, conſecrated 822, and and died in 848.

Alwin, alias *Alhune*, conſecrated in 848, and died in 872.

Wirefred, alias *Werebert*, conſecrated *June* 7. 872. and died in 911.

Wilfreth, is mentioned as Biſhop here in 892. perhaps upon the Tranſlation of his Predeceſſor to ſome other See, or his own Reſignation; for then Deprivations were not ſo common, as in more *glorious* Days ſince.

Ethelhune, ſucceeded in 915, and died in 992.

Wilferth, ſucceeded in 922, and died in 929.

Kinewold, ſucceeded in 929.

St. *Dunſtan*, ſucceeded in 957, afterwards tranſlated to the See of *London*, and Primacy of *Canterbury*.

Oſwald, ſucceeded in 960, and held this and the See of *York* together till his Death in 992, when he was buried in this Church.

Adulf, Abbot of *Malmsbury*, ſucceeded in both Sees, and held them in the ſame Manner to his Death, *May* 6. 1002. and was buried here.

Wulſtan, ſucceeded in 1002 to both Sees, and held both to his Death, *May* 28. 1023. and was buried in the Church of *Ely*.

Leoffſius, Abbot of *Thorney*, ſucceeded in 1023, to the See of *Worceſter*; and dying at *Kemeſey*, Aug. 19. 1033. was buried here.

Britteagus, Abbot of *Perſhore* in *Worceſterſhire*, ſucceeded in 1033, and died *Dec.* 20. 1038.

Living, firſt a Monk of *Wincheſter*, then Abbot of *Taviſtock*, and Biſhop of *Devonſhire*, ſucceeded in 1038 to this See, and held both till his Death, on *March* 23. 1049.

Aldred, ſucceeded in 1046, and tranſlated to *York* in 1060.

Wulſtan II. conſecrated *Sept.* 8. 1062. and was very deſirous of holding *York*, and this See together, as ſome of his impious Predeceſſors had done; but not being able to carry his Point, he kept to this Place, where he died *Jan.* 19. 1095, and was buried here.

Sampſon, was conſecrated *June* 15. 1097, and died *May* 5. 1112, and was interred in this Cathedral.

Theulphus, alias *Theobaldus*, conſecrated *June* 27. 1115, and dying *Octob.* 21. 1223, was buried near his Predeceſſor in this Church.

Simon, elected 8, conſecrated 23 *May*, and inſtalled *June* 21. 1125.

Alured.

John Pagham, was conſecrated 4 *Mar.* 1151. at *Chriſt-Church* in *Canterbury* ſay ſome, tho' others ſay in the Monaſtery of *Oſney* near the City of *Oxford*.

Roger

Roger, was conſecrated at *Canterbury*, *Aug.* 26. 1163. and dying at *Tours* in *France*, 9 *Aug.* 1179. was buried there.

Baldwin, was conſecrated in 1181, and tranſlated to *Canterbury* in 1184.

William de Northall, was conſecrated *Sept.* 21. 1186. and died 28. *Mar.* or 3. *May* 1190.

Robert Fitz Ralph, Canon of *Lincoln*, and Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, conſecrated *May* 5. 1191. and died in the ſame Year.

Henry, Abbot of *Glaſtonbury*, conſecrated 12 *Decemb.* 1192, and died in 1195, or 1196.

John de Conſtantiis, Dean of *Roan* in *France*, conſecrated at *Stratford* upon *Avon* in *Warwickſhire*, 20 *Octob.* 1196. and died in *September*, 1198.

Maugere, Dean of *York*, and Chaplain to King *Richard* I. made his Profeſſions of Obedience to his Metropolitan 29. *Octob.* 1200. He publiſhed the Papal Interdict againſt King *John*, and the Realm of *England*, and was forced into exile himſelf to *Pontiniac* in *France*, where he died in 1212.

Walter Gray, promoted hither in 1213, and removed to *York* in 1216.

Sylveſter, firſt Monk, and then Prior of *Worceſter*, had the Royal Aſſent to his Election 8 *Apr.* 1216. and dyed at *Ramſey* in 1218.

William de Bleys, Archdeacon of *Buckingham*, conſecrated 7 *Octob.* 1218. and died 14 *Aug.* 1236.

Walter de Cantilupe had his Election confirmed 9. *Sept.* 1236, and died *February* 4 or 5. 1265.

Nicholas of *Ely*, was conſecrated on the *Sunday* before *Michaelmas*, 1268. was Chancellor of *England*, and tranſlated to *Wincheſter* ſoon after.

Godfrey Gifford, ſucceeded in 1269, and died *Feb.* 18. 1301.

John de St. German, was elected, but never conſecrated.

William de Geynesborough, received the Temporalities of this See, 4 *February* 1302; but what became of him, whether he went to *Rome*, as ordered by King *Edward* I. and died in the Journey, is undetermin'd.

Peter Fox, a *Savoyard*, was nominated by the Pope, and rejected by the King.

Walter Reynolds, conſecrated 12 *Octob.* 1308, and afterwards tranſlated to *Canterbury*.

Walter Maydenſton, received the Temporalities of this See, 3 *Feb.* 1313. and news came from abroad of his Death to the Chapter, *Apr.* 17. 1317.

Thomas de Cobham, received the Temporalities *Nov.* 30. 1318. and died in *Auguſt* 1327.

Wolſtan, was elected and confirmed by the King; but never conſecrated.

Adam de Orleton, tranſlated from *Hereford* in *November* 1327, and from hence to *Wincheſter* in 1333.

Simon

Simon Mountacute, aliàs *Mountague*, conſecrated at *Tame* in *Oxfordſhire*, *May* 8. 1334. and hence tranſlated to *Ely*.

Thomas Henniball, aliàs *Hemenhale*, conſecrated in 1337.

Wulſtan de Brandsford, Prior of *Worceſter*, conſecrated in 1338. and died at *Hertlebury-Caſtle*, *Aug.* 6. 1349.

John de Eveſham, elected; but never confirmed, or conſecrated.

John Thursby, aliàs *Thoresby*, Biſhop of St. *David's*, was tranſlated hither in 1349, and removed hence to *York* in 1352.

Reginald Brian, firſt Biſhop of St. *David's*, and tranſlated hither in 1352; and in 1361 nominated by the Pope to the See of *Ely*; but before his Tranſlation, dying of the Plague at *Alnchurch*, *Decemb.* 10. 1361. he was buried in this Church, in the ſame Chapel with Biſhop *Cobham*, as is viſible from his Arms on the *North* Side of the Chapel.

John Barnet, appointed to this See by the Pope 10 *Jan.* 1361. and conſecrated in 1362; removed to the See of *Bath* 1363, and at laſt to *Ely*.

William Wittleſey, Nephew of *Simon Iſlip* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, firſt of *Rocheſter*, tranſlated hither in 1363, and at laſt to *Canterbury* in 1368.

William de Lynne, aliàs *Lenne*, firſt Biſhop of *Chicheſter*, tranſlated hither in *October* 1368,

and died, mounting his Horſe, ſeized by an Apoplectick Fit, *November* 18. 1373.

Henry Wakefield, conſecrated Biſhop of this See *Octob.* 28. 1375. and dying *March* 11. 1394. was buried here.

John Green, elected by the Convent of *Worceſter*, but rejected by the Pope.

Tideman de Winchecombe, a *Ciſtercian* Monk, was Phyſician to King *Rich.* II. and Biſhop of *Llandaff*, tranſlated hither 25 *Jan.* 1395.

Richard Clifford, Elect Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, was conſecrated *Octob.* 9. 1401. and tranſlated to *London*, in 1407.

Thomas Peverell, D. D. a *Carmelite* Monk, Biſhop of *Oſſory* in *Ireland*, in 1398, and tranſlated to *Llandaff* in 1399, and afterwards hither in 1407, where he dying 1 *Mar.* 1417, was buried in this Cathedral.

Philip Morgan, L. L. D. Chancellor of *Normandy*, conſecrated 30 *Septemb.* 1419, and on *February* 27. 1425. tranſlated to *Ely*.

Thomas Polton, conſecrated Biſhop of *Hereford* 1420, tranſlated to *Chicheſter* in 1422, and hither 28 *Feb.* 1425, and is ſaid to have died at *Rome* in 1432.

Thomas Bourchier, ſprung from an ancient and noble Family, conſecrated *May* 14. 1435. about a Year after elected by the Convent of *Ely* to that See, but was afraid to give his Conſent to that Election, as againſt the Mind of King *Hen.* VI. but in 1443, upon a new Vacancy,

Vacancy, and with the Royal Aſſent, he was removed hither, and in 1454 tranſlated to *Canterbury*.

John Carpenter, D. D. Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Oxford* in 1437, and Provoſt of *Oriel*-College there, by a Papal Bull dated 20 *Decemb.* 1443, was nominated to this See, to which he was ſoon after conſecrated, and is ſaid to have reſigned before his Death; but we have little Certainty of this ſuppoſed Reſignation, or the Time of his Demiſe, though we have ſufficient Proof that he was interred on the *South* Side of the High Altar of the Church of *Weſtbury* near *Briſtol*, where his Tomb remains yet, much defaced by the impious Hands of Puritans in the Days of Queen *Elizabeth*.

John Alkok, Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, tranſlated hither in 1476, and to *Ely* in 1486.

Robert Moorton, inthonized here by Proxy 22 *July* 1487; and dying in 1497, he was interred in the Nave of St. *Paul*'s Church in *London*.

John Gigles, or *de Liliis*, born at *Lucca* in *Italy*, inthronized by Proxy 12 *April* 1498, and died on 25 *Aug.* in the ſame Year.

Silveſter Gigles, Nephew of his Predeceſſor, ſucceeded and received the Temporalities on 17 *Mar.* 149$\frac{8}{9}$, and died at *Rome* 6 *April* 1521.

Julius de Medices, Cardinal, was by a Bull of Pope *Leo*'s the Xth, dated 31 *July* 1521. con-

ſtituted Adminiſtrator of this See, an Office he reſigned in 1522.

Jerome de Nugutiis, or *Ghinucci*, received the Temporalities 20 *February* 1533, and was deprived in 1534.

Hugh Latimer, D. D. conſecrated in *September* 1535, reſigned in 1 *July* 1539, and was burnt over againſt *Baliol*-College in *Oxford*, with *Ridly* Biſhop of *London*, 16 *October* 1555. Of this Biſhop's, I have ſeen ſome Injunctions in MSS. promulged in 1537.

John Bell, L. L. D. Archdeacon of *Glouceſter*, confirmed Biſhop of this See 11 *Aug.* 1539, reſigned it 17 *Novemb.* 1543, and dying 11 *Auguſt* 1556, was buried in St. *James Clerkenwell* Church near *London*.

Nicholas Heath, Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, was elected to this See 22 *Decemb.* 1543, and deprived 10 *Octob.* 1551.

John Hooper, Biſhop of *Glouceſter*, then lately ſeparated from the See of *Worceſter*, and was one of thoſe *Infamous* Prelates, who took out a Commiſſion to hold his See, *durante bene placito*; which Commiſſion the King thought fit to revoke 20 *March* 1553.

Nicholas Heath, was reſtored to this See in 1553, and removed to *York* in the ſame Year.

Richard Pates, received the Temporalities 5 *Mar.* 1555, which he held to the Death of Queen *Mary*, and was afterwards deprived and forced to fly abroad.

Edwin

Edwin Sandes, D. D. deſcended of an ancient and noble Family of his Name in *Ffourneis Fells* in *Lancaſhire*, educated at *Cambridge*, where he was Maſter of *Catherine*-Hall, and being Vice-Chancellor of the ſame Univerſity, when Lady *Jane Grey* was proclaimed Queen, he was prevailed on to eſpouſe the Cauſe of the *Uſurper* in a Sermon, by the Inſtigation of that Arch-Traitor and mean Spirit, the Duke of *Northumberland*; which he did in ſo cold a Manner, as ſufficiently teſtified his own Inclinations: But for this, and his Religion, after a ſhort Impriſonment, he thought proper to retire beyond Sea, where he continued during the ſevere Storm of Perſecution in the *Marian* Days. After his return he was conſecrated Biſhop of this See 21 *December* 1559, in the Archbiſhop's Chapel at *Lambeth*; and, on 13 *July* 1570, tranſlated to *London*, to ſucceed that famous Favourer of the Puritans, *Grindall*, whom he alſo ſucceeded in the See of *York*. To the Pariſh of *Haukeſhead* in *Lancaſhire*, where he was born, he was a good Benefactor, and founded in that Town a Free-School, by Letters Patents from Q. *Eliz.* dated 10 *Apr. Regni* 27. (1584.) by which he appointed as Governours, *Samuel Sandes*, *Chriſtopher Sandes*, *Adam Sandes*, *William Sawrey*, *Bernard Benſon*, *Rowland Nicolſon*, *Thomas Rawlinſon*, *and James Tailour*; and compiled ſeveral Statutes for its Government, and Prayers

ers for the Uſe of the Schoolmaſter and Scholars, dated 1 *April*, An. *Eliz.* 30. (1587.) the firſt Maſter was put in by the Founder, and his Son *Samuel*, during his Life, was to have the ſame Privilege; and afterwards to devolve on his Governours, or their Succeſſors, and the Choice to be approved of by the Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the Time being. But the Fabrick of this School failing through Length of Time, and other Accidents, it was rebuilt, with the Addition of a ſmall Library by Mr. *Daniel Rawlinſon*, Citizen and Vintner of *London*, as appears by the following Inſcription on a Marble Tablet over the Entrance, *viz.*

MEMORIÆ REVERENDI: D. D. EDWINI
SANDYS EBOR. OLIM ARCHIEPISCOPI
SCHOLÆ HUJUS FUNDATORIS,
DANIEL RAWLINSON CIVIS LOND.
GRAISDALIA COM. LANC. ORIUNDUS
POSUIT
ANNO DOMINI
1675.

At the ſame time, by a Deed of Gift, dated 21 *Carol.* II. (1669) he gave 100 *l.* the Intereſt of which he gave to the following Uſes, *viz.* 5 *l.* 1670, firſt Year, to poor Scholars—1671, ſecond Year, to the Schoolmaſter and Uſher—1672, third Year, to the Miniſter of *Haukeſhead*—1673, fourth Year, to the Poor of

of *Graiſdale* and *Sattherwaite*. 1674, fifth Year, to put poor Boys Apprentices. But to return to our Prelate, We are told by *Godwin* and others, who, without any further Search, rely on that Author implicitly, that the Archbiſhop died and was buried at *Southwell*, *Aug*. 8. 1588, whereas he lies buried in *Haukeſhead* Church in *Lancaſhire* among his Anceſtors, and has in Honour of him, in the North Ile, (appropriated to his Family) a noble Tomb with this Inſcription round the Edge of it.

EDWINUS SANDES Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, poſtquam *Vigornienſem* Epiſcopatum X annos, totidemque tribus demptis *Londinenſem* geſſiſſet, *Eboracenſis* ſui Archiepiſcopatus Anno XII. Vitæ autem LXIX. Obiit Julii X. Anno Domini 1588.

At the Weſt *End of the Monument is this following Inſcription.*

Cujus hic reconditum cadaver jacet, genere non humilis vixit, dignitate locoque magnus, exemplo major, duplici functus Epiſcopatu: Archiepiſcopali tandem amplitudine illuſtris: honores hoſce mercatus grandi pretio, mentis virtutibuſque Homo Hominum a malitia et vindicta innocentiſſimus, magnanimus, apertus, et tantum neſcius adulari: ſumme liberalis atque miſericors, hoſpitaliſſime optimus, facilis, et in ſola vitia ſuperbus. Scilicet haud minora quam locutus eſt, vixit et fuit. In Evangelii prædicandi laboribus ad extremum uſque halitum mirabiliter aſſiduus: a Sermonibus ejus nunquam non melior diſcederes: facundus nolebat eſſe ut videbatur; Ignavos ſedulitatis ſuæ conſcius oderat, bonas literas auxit pro facultatibus. Eccleſiæ Patrimonium, vel Rem Deo conſecratam

conſecratam decuit, intactum defendit. Gratia qua floruit apud Illuſtriſſimam mortalium ELIZABETHAM, effecit ne *Hanc*, in qua jacet, *Eccleſiam* Tu jacentem cerneres venerande Præſul!
Utriuſque memorandum Fortunæ Exemplar! Qui tanta cum geſſeris multa his majora, animo ad omnia ſemper impavido, perpeſſus es: Carceres, Exilia, ampliſſimarum facultatum amiſſiones; quodque omnium difficillime, innocens perferre animus conſuevit, immanes calumnias. Et ſi re una votis Tuis minor, quod Chriſto Teſtimonium etiam ſanguine non præbueris; attamen qui in proſperis tantos fluctus, eſt poſt agonem tot adverſa, tandem quietis ſempi ternæ portum, mundi, Dei ſitiens, reperiſti, æternum Lætare, Vice ſanguinis ſunt ſudores Tui. Abi Lector, nec iſta ſcias, tantum ut ſciveris; ſed ut imiteris.

At the Eaſt *End, under the Biſhop's Paternal Arms, and thoſe of the See impaled, is written,*

Verbum Domini manet in Æternum.

James Calfhill, was nominated to this See, but died before his Conſecration.

Nicholas Bullyngham, tranſlated from *Lincoln* hither, where he was confirmed 26 *Jan.* 1670; and dying here was buried in the Church, where is an Epitaph over him; which ſee page 83.

John Whitgift, D. D. conſecrated *April* 21. 1577, on *September* 23. 1582, tranſlated to *Canterbury*.

Edmund

Edmund Freke, was firſt Biſhop of *Norwich*, and confirmed in this See by his Predeceſſor Archbiſhop *Whitgift* 5 *Dec.* 1584, and dying *March* 21. 1590, was buried here, where remains an Inſcription on his Tomb, which you may ſee page 65, 66, 67.

Richaro Fletcher, tranſlated from *Briſtol* hither, and confirmed 10 *February* 1592. from whence he was tranſlated to *London* in 1594.

Thomas Bilſon, D. D. and Warden of the College near *Wincheſter*, founded by *William Wykeham*, conſecrated Biſhop of this See at *Lambhith* 13 *June* 1596, and in *May* 1597 tranſlated to *Wincheſter*.

Gervaſe Babington, D. D. firſt Treaſurer of the Church of *Llandaff*, afterwards conſecrated to that See 29 *Aug.* 1591, (a See ſcandalouſly plunder'd, and its Lands alienated by a ſacrilegious Predeceſſor of his, Biſhop *Kitchin*) removed thence to *Exeter*, and at length confirmed Biſhop of this See 7 *Octob.* 1597, and dying here *May* 17. 1610. he left his Library of Books to this Church. It is remarked by the Learned Mr. *Prince*, in his *Danmonii Illuſtres*; or, *The Worthies of* Devon. *Lond.* 1701. *fol. pag.* 89. That the Paternal Arms of this Biſhop were the very ſame as thoſe of the See of *Worceſter*, with which he impaled. This I could not omit the mention of, it being ſo very remarkable.

Henry

Henry Parry, D. D. Biſhop of *Glouceſter*, confirm'd in this See 4 *October* 1610, and dying 12 *Decemb.* 1616, was buried in this Church, where he has a Monument over him, which you may ſee the Inſcription of in *pag.* 83, 84.

John Thornborough, Biſhop of *Limerick* in *Ireland*, from whence, for many ſignal Services done to the Crown in that Kingdom, he was removed to *Briſtol*, and confirmed in this See 17 *February* 1616, where he erected a Tomb for himſelf in 1627, at leaſt 14 Years before his death (which happened 9 *July* 1641 at *Haſtilborough-Caſtle* in *Worceſterſhire*,) and compoſed the Inſcription mentioned page 79, 80, for himſelf.

John Prideaux, D. D. firſt Fellow, and then Rector of *Exeter* College in *Oxford*, and *Regius Profeſſor* of Divinity in the ſame Univerſity, was conſecrated to this See 19 *December* 1641, and dying at *Bredon* in *Worceſterſhire* 29 *July* 1650, he was there interred, and has the following Inſcription on a Braſs Plate in *Bredon* Church erected over him, compoſed by himſelf, the Date of his Death being ſince added.

JOHANNES PRIDEAUX Devonienſis, A. D. 1578. *Sept.* 17. *Stofordiæ*, Pago obſcuro, ſed ingenuis Parentibus natus. *Oxoniæ* in Collegio *Exonienſi* primum ſocius, deinde Rector fuit electus; quem locum, per annos fere 32. tenuit, Profeſſoris *Regii* in Theologia, ultra 27 annos occupavit

Carhe-

Cathedram, quinquies Vice-Cancellariatûs, in eadem celeberrimâ Academiâ, aſſecutus eſt dignitatem, Principi *Henrico*, Regibus *Jacobo* et *Carolo* erat a Sacris, a quorum Ultimo ad Epiſcopatum *Wigornienſem*, fuit evectus, (electus *Nov.* 22, conſecratus *Weſtmonaſterii Dec.* 19. 1641.) Mortem obiit *Jul.* 29. A.D. 1650. Ætatis ſuæ 72.

George Morley, D. D. conſecrated to this See 28 *Octob.* 1660, and inthronized 12 *Sept.* 1661, and in 1662 tranſlated to *Wincheſter*.

John Gauden, D. D. was firſt of St. *John*'s College in *Cambridge*, afterwards admitted a Member of *Wadham* College in *Oxford*, was Chaplain to *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*, Rector of *Brightwell* near *Wallingford* in *Berkſhire*, and was named one of the Aſſembly of Divines, to deſtroy all Order and Diſcipline in the Worſhip of God, complied much with the Rebels of thoſe Times, preached before them, applauded many of their Actions, and received not only the Thanks of a Rebellious Houſe of Commons, but what was more ſubſtantial, a Reward. True it is, he did not go through all Meaſures, and therefore at the *Reſtauration*, by a plauſible Repreſentation of Matters, he got the Favour of a Prince (too indulgent to his Adverſaries, and negligent to his trueſt Friends,) by whom he was made Biſhop of *Exeter*, and conſecrated to it 2 *December* 1660, and confirmed in this See 10 *June* 1662, where he dying 20 *September* 1662, was buried in a Chapel at the Eaſt end of the Choir, and

and over his Grave is a Monument bearing a Buſto of him with the Εικὼν Βασιλικὴ in his Hand, and an Inſcription mentioned page 73,74. His Friends ſeem by this *Innuendo* to Father that excellent Book on him, ungenerouſly, as well as unjuſtly, attempting to rob the Royal Martyr of that Excellent Work, a Work which none but himſelf could be the Author of, if we conſider the Stile, the Occaſions, the various Circumſtances handed down to us by undoubted Hands, (*a*) who have cleared up this Matter, and carried their Point beyond Diſpute;

(*a*) Dr. *Hollingworth*'s Defence of K. *CHARLES* the Firſt's Holy and Divine Book called ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ; againſt the rude and undutiful Aſſaults of the late Dr. *Walker* of *Eſſex*. Proving by living and unqueſtionable Evidences, the aforeſaid Book to be that Royal *Martyr*'s, and not Dr. *Gauden*'s ----- *Lond.* 1692. ----- 4*to*.

A Second Defence of King *CHARLES* I. by way of Reply to an infamous Libel called *Ludlow's Letter to Dr. Hollingworth. Lond.* 1692. 4*to*.

The Character of King *CHARLES* I. from the Declaration of Mr. *Alexander Henderſon*, (principal Miniſter of the Word of God at *Edinburgh*, and chief Commiſſioner from the Kirk of *Scotland*, to the Parliament and Synod of *England*) upon his Death-Bed: With a further Defence of the King's Holy Book: To which is annexed ſome ſhort Remarks upon a vile Book called *Ludlow no Lyer*. With a Defence of the King from the *Iriſh* Rebellion: By *Richard Hollingworth*, D. D. ------ *Lond.* 1692. ----- 4*to*.

Dr. *Walker*'s true, modeſt, and faithful Account of the Author of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, ſtrictly examined and demonſtrated to be falſe, impudent, and deceitful. In two Parts. The Firſt diſproving it to be Dr. *Gauden*'s; the Second proving it to be King *CHARLES* the Firſt's: By *Thomas Long*, B. D. and Prebendary of St. *Peters, Exon.* Lond. 1693. 4*to*.

The

Diſpute; but the Original of this we owe to a pretended *Memorandum*, ſeen by none of any Authority, and much built on by one, who has expreſſed a mighty Zeal for the *Proteſtant Line, and Religion*, though he is, at the ſame time an Enemy to all Revelation; and with Sophiſtry, and that very thinly covered, has attempted the Deſtruction of *Chriſtianity*, by proving it not *Myſterious*; and, whatever Value his Friends or Self may ſet on his Works, has been equally expoſed as a Heretick in *Philoſophy* as well as *Religion*.

The Two following Books were wrote by the Reverend Mr. THOMAS WAGSTAFFE, *who was before the* Revolution, *Rector of St.* Margaret Pattens *in* London, *and Chancellor of the Dioceſe of* Litchfield *and* Coventry, *and died* 17 Octob. 1712.

I. A Vindication of King *CHARLES* the *Martyr*: Proving, that his Majeſty was the Author of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, againſt a *Memorandum* ſaid to be written by the Earl of *Angleſey*, and againſt the Exceptions of Dr. *Walker*, and others. To which is added a Preface, wherein the bold and inſolent Aſſertions publiſhed in a Paſſage of Mr. *Bayle*'s Dictionary, relating to the preſent *Controverſy*, are examined and confuted. The Third Edition, with large Additions; together with ſome Original Letters of King *CHARLES* the Firſt under his own Hand, never before printed, and faithfully copied from the ſaid Originals. *Lond.* 1711. 4*to.* 2*d Edit.*

II. A Defence of *the Vindication of King* CHARLES *the Martyr*; juſtifying his Majeſty's Title to ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, in Anſwer to a late Pamphlet intituled, *Amyntor*; by the Author of the *Vindication*. Lond. 1699. 4*to.*

Several Evidences which have not yet appear'd in the Controverſy concerning the Author of Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ, produced in a Letter to the Reverend Mr. *Wagſtaffe*. By *J. Y.* (Young) of *Plymouth*. *Lond.* 1703-4.

John Earle, D. D. conſecrated Biſhop of this See 30 *November* 1662; and in *June* 1663 tranſlated to *Salisbury*.

Robert Skinner, D. D. firſt Biſhop of *Oxford*, and confirmed in this See 4 *Nov.* 1663; and dying here *June* 14. 1670. was buried in this Church, with an Inſcription over his Grave, which you may ſee *pag.* 75, 76.

Walter Blandford, D. D. was elected Biſhop of *Oxford* 7 *November* 1665, confirmed in *St. Mary*'s Church in *Oxford* 28 *Nov.* and conſecrated in *New*-College Chapel *December* 3. 1665. While he was Biſhop of this See in 1666, he conſecrated the Chapel of *Brazennoſe*-College in *Oxford* by a particular very excellent *Form*, added to this Work, which he made himſelf, and was inthronized in this Church 10 *Aug.* 1671, where he died 9 *July* 1675, and has a fair Monument over his Grave, which you may ſee more of in *pag.* 69, 70.

James Fleetwood, D. D. Provoſt of *King*'s-College in *Cambridge*, conſecrated to this See 29 *Auguſt* 1675, where he died 17 *July* 1683, and was buried in this Church, with an Inſcription over him, made by himſelf; which you may ſee in *pag.* 70, 71.

William Thomas, D. D. Biſhop of St. *David*'s, was tranſlated to this See, and confirmed 27 *Auguſt* 1683. He was under Suſpenſion after the *Revolution*, but never deprived; he dying in *June* 1689, and was buried in the Cloiſter

Cloiſter, at the Foot of the Door, going into the Church, on the *South* Side; and has an Inſcription over him, which you may ſee at Length, in *pag.* 60, 61.

Edward Stillingfleet, D. D. was conſecrated 13 *October* 1689, and died *March* 27. 1699. He was buried in this Church, and has a fair Marble Monument over him, with an Inſcription, mentioned *pag.* 71,72,73. Some Account of his Life and Works was publiſhed at *London* in 1710. 8*vo.*

William Lloyd, D.D. was conſecrated Biſhop of *St. Aſaph* 3 *Octob.* 1680, tranſlated to *Litchfield* and *Coventry* 20 *October* 1692, and thence to *Worceſter* 22 *January* 1699.

Priors of *Worceſter.*

By BROWNE WILLIS *Eſq;*.

HERE were Secular Canons from the time the Biſhop's See was firſt placed here by King *Ethelred*, viz. *An.* 680, till the Year 971; when Biſhop *Oſwald* turn'd them out, and put Benedictine Monks in their ſtead, who continued till the Diſſolution. It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Wolſtan*, and valued 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1229 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d. Dugd.* 1386 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. Speed.*

1. *Wynſinus* or *Wynſius*, (*a*) who was one of the Canons of the old Cathedral. Being prevailed on by St. *Oſwald* to turn Monk, and perſwaded, *An.* 969, to go to *Ramſey* to be inſtructed in the Monaſtick Inſtitution, was, upon his return *An.* 971, made (*b*) Preſident over the Monks, which the ſaid *Oſwald* had placed in his new erected Church and Mo-

(*a*) Anglia Sacra, p. 546.
(*b*) Ibid. p. 472.

naſtery;

naſtery; and gave to him and his Succeſſors, the Juriſdiction over all Churches belonging to the Monks. He and his next Succeſſors are in ancient Writings not always ſtyled Priors, but ſometimes *Primus Præpoſitus*, or Dean.

2. *Æthelſtan* (*c*) ſucceeded him before *Oſwald*'s Death, which happened in *Feb.* 992. After him one

3. *Æthelſinus* (*d*) occurs Prior. He died *July* 7, and was ſucceeded by a Second

4. *Æthelſinus* (*e*), who died 4 *Dec.* The next Prior or Dean, as I conclude, was

5. *Godwin* (*f*). But the Time and Order of his and his Predeceſſor's Admiſſion, is not known; only it is certain, that one of the *Æthelſinus*'s was Cotemporary with King *Ethelred*, of whom he purchaſed the Village of *Swinford* in *Staffordſhire* for 200 *l.* After theſe came,

6. *Æthelwin* or *Ayelwin* (*g*), who died 26 *April*; and immediately after him

7. St. *Wulſtan* (*h*) was made Prior by Biſhop *Aldred*, probably about the Year 1050. Before his Inſtitution the Monaſtery was ſo decay'd, that ſcarce 12 Monks remain'd in it. Wherefore being encouraged by the Beneficence of Earl (*i*) *Leofric* and his Lady *Godeva*, *&c.*

(*c*) Ibid. pag. 546. (*d*) Ibid. pag. 546. (*e*) Ibid. (*f*) Ibid. (*g*) Ibid. (*h*) Ibid. (*i*) Ibid. p. 474.

he immediately applied himſelf to repair it, and built a Tower for the Bells, and encreaſed the Number of Monks to fifty; and in *An.* 1062, being advanced to the Biſhoprick, left the Priory to

8. *Ælfſtan* (*k*) his Brother; who improved the Revenues by the Purchaſe of theſe Manors, *viz. Lene*, *Bunhamſted*, and *Peccheſlea*. After him

9. *Ægelred* (*l*), who had been Sub-prior and Chanter in the Church of *Canterbury*, was by St. *Wulſtan* preferred to the Priorſhip. His Succeſſor was

10. *Thomas* (*m*) Prior of *Weſtbiri*. He was witneſs to a Grant of Biſhop *Wulſtan*'s, (wherein he gave to this Church in *Alfeſtan* 15 Hides) dated 20 *May*, 1089; and likewiſe to a Grant made of (*n*) *Weſtbiri* Convent to this Church *An.* 1093. He died *Oct.* 4. 1113, and was ſucceeded by

11. *Nicholas* (*o*), conſtituted Prior by Biſhop *Theobald*. He died *June* 24. 1124, and was probably ſucceeded by

12. *Guarinus* or *Warinus* (*p*), who occurs Prior of *Worceſter An.* 1130. *Will.* of *Malmsbury* accounts St. *Wulſtan*'s Life to have been written by him about the Year 1140. On his Reſignation or Death,

---

(*k*) Ibid. p. 547. (*l*) Ibid. (*m*) Ibid. p. 541. (*n*) Ibid. p. 548. (*o*) Ibid. (*p*) Ibid.

13. *Ralph*

13. *Ralph* (*q*) was made Prior; but he died *An.* 1143, and was the ſame Year ſucceeded by

14. *David* (*r*). On whoſe Depoſition, *An.* 1145,

15. *Osbert* or *Osbern* (*s*) was preferred to this Dignity the ſame Year. He died *An.* 1146, and was ſucceeded by

16. *Ralph de Bedeford* (*t*). He died *An.* 1189, (in which Year almoſt all (*u*) *Worceſter* was burnt) and was ſucceeded the ſame Year by

17. *Senatus* (*w*), a learned Man, and Precentor of this Convent. He voluntarily reſigned this Office on St. *Edmund*'s Day, (*Nov.* 20.) 1196, and died *An.* 1207.

18. *Peter* (*x*), a Monk of this Houſe, ſucceeded *An.* 1196. He was depoſed 24 *Dec.* 1203, and died the Year following.

19. *Randulph* (*y*), ſirnamed from the Place of his Birth *de Eveſham*, ſucceeded the ſame Day, his Predeceſſor *Peter* was depoſed. He was elected Biſhop of *Worceſter*, *Dec.* 2, 1213 But *Nicholas* the Pope's Legate obliged him (*z*) inſtead thereof to accept of the Abbacy of *Eveſham*. After his Reſignation the Priory was vacant a Year, and then

---

(*q*) Ibid. (*r*) Ibid. (*s*) Ibid. (*t*) Ibid. (*u*) Ibid. p. 477. (*w*) Ibid. p. 548, 478. (*x*) Ibid. p. 479. (*y*) Ibid. p. 482. (*z*) Ibid. p. 548.

20. *Silveſter de Eveſham* (*a*) was elected Prior 21 *Jan.* 1215. In which Year going to the Council at *Rome*, he was on his return elected (*b*) Biſhop of this See; to which he was conſecrated *July* 3, by Pope *Innocent* III. and enthroned on the Nativity of the Virgin *Mary* 1216. On his Promotion,

21. *Simon* (*c*), Chamberlain of this Convent, was nominated Prior in *Oct.* 1216. He was depoſed *An.* 1222, by the Biſhop, and excommunicated, on which he appealed to the Pope; but before the Cauſe was ended, he died *An.* 1223.

22. *William Norman* (*d*), Prior of *Malverne*, ſubſtituted by the Biſhop, againſt the Conſent of the Convent. However, on Interpoſition of the Archbiſhop and certain Abbots, it was determined that (*e*) *William Norman* ſhould reſign, and have the Manor of *Cleve* for his Support during Life; and that the Biſhop ſhould for the preſent Juncture, nominate any other Perſon to be Prior, but for the future the Convent ſhould preſent Seven of their own Members to the Biſhop, to take his Choice of one of them. The Day after this Agreement, *viz.* on *Oct.* 4 1224,

23. *William Bedeford* (*f*) Prior of *Tinmouth*, was conſtituted Prior. He had been

---

(*a*) Ibid. (*b*) Ibid. p. 483. (*c*) Ibid. (*d*) Ibid. p. 548. (*e*) Ibid. p. 543. (*f*) Ibid. p. 548.

originally

originally a Monk of St. *Alban*'s Abbey, to which place (*g*) *Tinmouth* was a Cell. He died *Oct.* 29, 1242, and was ſucceeded by

24. *Richard* ſirnamed *de Gundicote* (*h*), or, as I rather judge, *Caudicote*, Sacriſt; who was nominated by the Biſhop on the (*i*) 17th of *Nov.* following, and inſtalled the 19th of the ſaid Month. He died 29 *Sept.* 1252, and was ſucceeded by

25. *Thomas* (*k*), who had been Sub-Prior 32 Years, inſtalled 1 *Nov.* 1252. He died about the latter End of the Year 1260, and was ſucceeded by

26. *Richard de Dumbleton* (*l*), Cellerar, inſtalled 24 *Dec.* 1260. In his time a (*m*) Compoſition was made with *Boniface* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, about the Juriſdiction of the See of *Worceſter*, on a Vacancy, when it was agreed, that the Prior ſhould certify to the Archbiſhop the Death or Ceſſion of each Biſhop, and that he ſhould appoint him the ſaid Prior his Official without delay, during ſuch Vacancy; and that the Prior ſhould render an Account of his Office to the Archbiſhop, and reſerving one third Part to himſelf, ſhould pay the other two of the whole Income to the Archbiſhop. This Compoſition was made 28 *July* 1268. He died *An.* 1272,

(*g*) Ibid. p. 487. (*h*) Ibid. p. 493. (*i*) Ibid. p. 548. (*k*) Ibid. p. 495. (*l*) Ibid. p. 495. (*m*) Ibid. p. 548.

and

and was buried in the Cloyſter among his Predeceſſors, and ſucceeded *Dec.* 21, the ſame Year by

27. *William de Cirenceſter* (*n*), Sacriſt, nominated, according to the (*o*) Compoſition made *An.* 1224. He died *An.* 1274, and was ſucceeded by

28. *Richarde de Feckenham* (*p*) Chamberlain; choſen as his Predeceſſor was, according to the aboveſaid Compoſition, 21 *Sept.* following, and confirmed the 25th of the ſaid Month. He died 29 *Dec.* 1286, and was ſucceeded by

29. *Philip de Aubin* or *de Worceſter* (*q*), Sub-prior, elected 6 *Jan.* 1287, and inſtalled the 19th of the ſaid Month. He died the 7th of *July* 1296, and was buried the 6th of the *Ides* of the ſaid Month by the (*r*) Abbot of *Eveſham*. After his Death the Chapter preſented ſeven Monks to the Biſhop, on the 11th of the ſaid Month of *July*, and out of theſe the Biſhop nominated,

30. *Simon de Wyre* or *Worceſter* (*s*) Sub-Prior, to this Dignity, the 13th of the ſaid Month. He reſign'd 13 *July* 1301, and was ſucceeded by

31. *John de la Wike* (*t*), Sub-Prior, elected the 16th of *July* aforeſaid, and inſtalled the 20th. He died on the 5th of *Oct.* 1317;

(*n*) Ibid. p. 501. (*o*) Ibid. p. 549. (*p*) Ibid. (*q*) Ibid. (*r*) Ibid. p. 619. (*s*) Ibid. p. 549. (*t*) Ibid.

where-

whereupon the Chapter nam'd ſeven Monks the 20th of the ſaid Month, and of theſe,

32. *Wolſtan de Braunsford* (*u*) was choſen Prior 21 *Nov.* 1317. In *An.* 1338, he was promoted to the (*w*) See of *Worceſter*.

33. *Simon le Botiler* (*x*) was conſtituted Prior in his ſtead; being one of the ſeven Monks nominated by the Convent, *April* 12, 1330, preferred by the Biſhop the 13th of the ſaid Month. He died the ſame Year, and was ſucceeded by

34. *Simon Crompe* (*y*), who was choſe by the Biſhop in like manner, the 6th of *Nov.* 1339. He died *April* the 10th, 1340, and was ſucceeded by

35. *John de Eveſham*, S. T. B. (*z*) preſented, among ſix other Monks, by the Convent, the 21ſt of *April* aforeſaid, and approved the next Day after by the Biſhop. He died *March* the 27th, 1370, and was buried in the *North* Ile, being one of the firſt Priors interred in the Church. His Succeſſor was

36. *Walter de Legh* (*a*) Almoner, elected by the Chapter, as his Predeceſſors had been, the 2d of *April* following, and approved two Days after by the Biſhop. He was, on the Vacancy of the See of *Worceſter*, elected (*b*) Biſhop thereof by the Chapter, 7 *Dec.* 1373,

---

(*u*) Ibid. (*w*) Ibid. p. 534. (*x*) Ibid. p. 549. (*y*) Ibid. (*z*) Ibid. (*a*) Ibid. (*b*) Ibid. p. 536.

but

but his Election was ſet aſide by the Pope, who had alſo diſannulled the Monk's Choice of his Predeceſſor (*c*) *John de Eveſham* in like manner; tho' to make amends for it, he authorized him and his Succeſſors to uſe Epiſcopal Ornaments, by Bull dated *Jan.* 8, 1351. As to Prior *Walter de Legh*, he died *An.* 1388, and was ſucceeded by

37. *John Green*, S. T. P. (*d*) Maſter of the Infirmary, one of the Seven choſe by the Chapter 21 *Aug.* following, and the next Day approved by the Biſhop. He died *An.* 1395, and was ſucceeded by

38. *John de Malvern* (*e*) Sacriſt, choſe with ſix others by the Chapter 15 *Sept.* 1395, and nominated the 19th of the ſaid Month by the Biſhop. He died before the Year 1418, for in that Year

39. *John Fordham* (*f*) occurs Prior; as alſo in the Years 1433, 1434, and 1435. He died *An.* 1438, and was ſucceeded by

40. *Thomas Ledbury* (*g*) elected one of the Seven in Chapter the 13th of *Feb.* 1438, and the Day following by the Biſhop. He died at the End of the Year 1443, and was buried in this Cathedral, with an Epitaph, which you may ſee *pag.* 88, 89.

(*c*) Ibid. p. 805. in Addend. (*d*) Ibid. p. 549. (*e*) Ibid. (*f*) Ibid. (*g*) Ibid.

41. *John*

41. *John Hertilbury* (*h*) (on his Death) was choſe in Chapter 15 *Jan.* 1444, and the next Day by the Biſhop. He died 16 *Dec.* 1455, and was ſucceeded by

42. *Thomas Muſard* (*i*). He died *An.* 1469, and was ſucceeded by

43. *Robert Multon* (*k*) Cellerar, choſen in Chapter 14 *Aug.* 1469, and confirmed by the Biſhop the 16th of the ſame Month. He died *An.* 1492, and was ſucceeded by

44. *William Wenloke* (*l*) Sacriſt, choſen in Chapter 24 *June*, and nominated by the Biſhop the 2d of *July* 1492. He died *An.* 1499, and was ſucceeded by

45. *Thomas Mildenham* (*m*) Sacriſt; who was nominated in Chapter, with Six others, *July* 21, 1499, and elected by the Biſhop the 4th of *Sept.* following. He died *An.* 1507, and was ſucceeded by

46. *John Weddesbury* (*n*) who occurs Prior the 16th of *Sept.* 1507. He died 1518. *Anthony* à *Wood* in his *Athenæ Oxon.* mentions this Man by the Name of *William de Woodysbury*, and tells us, that in the Year 1515, he ſupplicated for the Degree of D. D. in the Univerſity of *Oxford*. He was ſucceeded by

47. *William Moore* (*o*) Sub-Prior, nomina-

(*h*) Anglia Sacra, ut antea, p. 549. (*i*) Ibid. (*k*) Ibid. (*l*) Ibid. p. 550. (*m*) Ibid. (*n*) Ibid. (*o*) Ibid.

ted

ted out of ſeven by the Chapter on the 27th of *September*, and was elected by the Biſhop the 2d of *October* 1518: Foreſeeing a Diſſolution like to happen, he reſign'd his Priorſhip about the Year 1536, and had the Manors of *Crowle* and *Grimley* allotted him for his Maintenance, which he quietly enjoyed for many Years till Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign. Mr. *Wharton* takes him to be the ſame Perſon with *William Moore*, L. B. that was conſecrated Suffragan Biſhop of *Ely*, by the Title of Biſhop of *Colcheſter*, in the Friars Preachers Monaſtery at *London*, 20 *Oct.* 1536. But in this he is miſtaken; for that *William Moore* was deceaſed long before Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign.

48. *Henry Holbech*, alias *Rands* (*p*), Prior of the Black Canons ſtudying at *Cambridge*, ſucceeded on Prior *Moore*'s Reſignation, being elected (contrary to the Method of Election agreed on *Anno* 1224, hitherto obſerved) by Vertue of the King's Mandate, *Mar.* 13, 1536, two Years after which he was conſecrated Suffragan to the Biſhop of *Worceſter* by the Title of *Briſtol*, at *Lambeth*, on the 24th of *March* 1538; which Honour he held in *Commendam* with this Priorſhip till the Diſſolution thereof, (*Scil.* the 18th of *Jan.* 1540;) at which time the Monks being ejected by Roy-

(*p*) Ibid.

al

al Authority, Ten Secular Canons were introduced, and he admitted to be their Preſident, changing the Title of Prior into that of Dean; which Preferment he held till about the middle of the Year 1544, when being conſtituted Biſhop of *Rocheſter*,

An. 1553, here remain'd in Charge 41 *l.* in Annuities and Corrodys, beſides theſe following Penſions, *viz.*

To *William Bordeſley* 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *John Blackwell* 10 *l.* *Bartholomew Stoke* 10 *l.* *Tho. Blakely* 8 *l.* *Richard Colman* 6 *l.* *Ric. Cleave*, *John Newman*, *John Cropthorne*, and *John Crowell*, 5 *l.* each.

Deans of *Worceſter*.

HEnry Holbech alias *Rands*, D. D. of the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, was a Monk of *Croyland*, and the laſt Prior of *Worceſter*, was conſecrated Suffragan Biſhop of *Briſtol* 24 *March* 1537, made firſt Dean of this Church by the Foundation Charter, dated 24 *Jan.* 1542, and afterwards promoted to the Epiſcopal Throne of *Rocheſter* in 1544.

John Barlow, M. A. inſtalled Dean 20 *Jun.* 1544, and deprived in *February* 1553.

Philip Hawford alias *Ballard*, was collated 1 *Mar.* 1553, and died in 1557. He was the laſt Abbot of *Eveſham*,

Seth Holland, M. A. was inſtalled 22 *Auguſt* 1557, was Warden of *All-Souls* College in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Biſhops Cleeve* in *Glouceſterſhire*, though omitted by Sir *Robert Atkins*, in his *Ancient* and *Preſent State* of that County, *pag.* 355, and was deprived of his Deanry in *October* 1559.

John

John Pedder, was in Exile at *Franckfort* in Queen *Mary*'s time, and, on his return, had a Patent for this Deanry, dated 1 *Jan.* $15\frac{5}{8}$; and dying here *Apr.* 5. 1571. was here interred *Apr.* 8. leaving behind him an excellent Character, for his great Care in improving the Revenues belonging to this Church.

Thomas Wilſon, B. D. ſucceeded in *May* 1571. afterwards became D. D. and dying 10 *July* 1586. was buried here; where you may ſee the Inſcription on his Monument, *pag.* 84.

Francis Willis, D. D. ſucceeded in *July* 1586. but was not inſtalled till 11 *June* 1587. where dying 29 *October* 1596. he was buried under a Tomb in the *Dean*'s Chapel, whereon was an Epitaph on a Braſs Plate, now purloyned away.

Richard Eedes, D. D. ſucceeded in $159\frac{6}{7}$. died *Nov.* 29. 1604. and was buried in this Church; where is a Monument over him, with an Inſcription, to be ſeen *pag.* 82, 83.

James Mountague, D. D. admitted in *November* 1604. and was tranſlated afterwards ſucceſſively to the Sees of *Bath* and *Wells*, and *Wincheſter*.

Arthur Lake, D. D. ſucceeded his Predeceſſor in this Deanry 23 *Apr.* 1608. and in the See of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1616. During his Government, the Chapter bought in a

long Leaſe of ſome of the Church Lands, leaſed contrary to Law.

Joſeph Hall, D. D. ſucceeded in *December* 1616. was ſucceſſively Biſhop of *Exeter* and *Norwich*.

William Juxon, L. L. D. and Preſident of St. *John Baptiſt*'s College in *Oxford*, ſucceeded in $162\frac{7}{8}$. was promoted afterwards to the Sees of *Hereford*, *London*, and *Canterbury*.

Roger Mainwaring, D. D. the great Champion of the Royal Prerogative, was inſtalled 22 *October* 1633. and afterwards made Biſhop of St. *Davids*.

Chriſtopher Potter, D. D. and Provoſt of *Queens* College in *Oxford*, admitted in *February* 1635, and afterwards made Dean of *Durham*; but dying before his Inſtallation of 3 *March* 1645. he was interred in *Queens* College-Chapel, where is a Monument over his Grave, which you may ſee in *Hiſtoria & Antiquitates Oxon. L.* 2. *pag.* 124, 125.

Richard Holdſworth, D. D. nominated by the King, but never inſtalled, and died 22 *Auguſt* 1649. after which the Office was vacant for 11 Years.

John Oliver, D. D. and Preſident of St. *Mary Magdalen* College in *Oxford*, was inſtalled 12 *September* 1660. and dying *October* 27. 1661. was buried in his own College-Chapel.

Thomas

Thomas Warmſtrey, D. D. inſtalled 27 *November* 1661. died here 30 *October* 1665. was interred in this Church, where is a Grave-Stone over him, with this Inſcription, mentioned in *pag.* 47, 48.

William Thomas, of St. *John Baptiſt*'s College, and afterwards a Fellow of *Jeſus* College in *Oxford*, and *Præcentor* of the Church of St. *Davids*, inſtalled Dean 25 *November* 1665. and held the See of St. *Davids* in *Commendam* with his Deanry, till he was tranſlated to this See in 1683.

George Hickes, D. D. was born in the Pariſh of *Kirby-Wick* in *Yorkſhire*, *Jun.* 20. 1624. and (according to *Athen. Oxon. Vol.* 2. *pag.* 883.) was Fellow of *Lincoln* College in *Oxford*, and B. D. and on 17 *December* 1679. created Doctor of the ſame Faculty, by virtue of the Letters Patents of the Delegated Power of the Chancellor, which ſay, 'That he hath 'been ſeveral Years Attendant upon the Duke 'of *Lauderdale*, in his Majeſty's Service, in 'the Kingdom of *Scotland*. That he hath 'done remarkable Service to the Church of '*England*, during his abode in that Kingdom, 'and hath received ſeveral Marks of Honour 'from the late Archbiſhop of St. *Andrews*, 'and the Clergy of *Scotland*, &c.' He was, at the Preſentation of Archbiſhop *Sancroft*, inſtituted Vicar of *Alhallows Barkin* in *London*, 22 *Auguſt* 1680. which he reſigned in

1686. for the Rectory of *Awchurch*, commonly called *Allchurch*, given to him by Dr. *Thomas* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, was inſtalled Dean of this Church 13 *October* 1683. and upon the *Revolution*, not complying with the Meaſures then taken, he was deprived of his Preferments, and ſo far oppoſed the Proceedings againſt him, that I find the following Proteſt of his, ſaid to have been fixed on the Doors of this Church, and afterwards printed in a Pamphlet, intituled *Paſſive Obedience in Actual Reſiſtance.* Printed at *Lond.* 1691. 4*to.*

To Dr. *John Jephcot*, Sub-Dean of this Cathedral Church of *Worceſter*, and Dr. *George Benſon*, Mr. *William Hopkins*, and Mr. *Ralph Battell*, Prebendaries of the ſame, and to all the other Prebendaries and Members of this Cathedral Church of *Worceſter*, as if expreſly here named; and to Mr. *John Price*, the Chapter-Clerk, and to all others, whom theſe Preſents may concern, *George Hickes*, D. D. and Dean of this Cathedral Church, ſendeth Greeting.

KNow Ye, *That whereas the Office, Place, and Dignity of Dean of this Cathedral Church of* Worceſter, *was given and granted unto me for a Free-hold, during my Natural Life, by Letters Patents under the Broad Seal*

Seal of K. Charles II. *of Happy Memory, who had an undoubted Right to confer the ſame: And whereas I the ſaid* George Hickes, *in Obedience to the ſaid Letters Patents, was duly inſtall'd into the ſame Office and Free-hold during my Natural Life, according to the undoubted Laws of the Realm; and according to the ſaid undoubted Laws, which had all the Eſſentials of Law, have for ſeveral Years peaceably enjoyed the ſame: And whereas I am given to underſtand, That my Right to the ſaid Office and Dignity has of late been call'd in queſtion, and that one Mr.* Talbot, *M. A. pretends a Title to the ſame.*

Now Know ye therefore, and every one of you, That I the ſaid George Hickes, *deſiring no Advantage may be taken againſt me, by not claiming what I conceive to be my juſt Right, and that leſt thereby I may ſeem to yield my Legal Title as determined, I do hereby publickly proteſt and declare, That I do claim a Legal Right and Title to the ſaid Office and Dignity of Dean, againſt the ſaid Mr.* Talbot, *and to all other Perſons pretending Title to the ſame; and that I am not conſcious of any Act or Miſdemeanour, the Conviction whereof, if any ſuch were, ſhould or can determine my ſaid Right; but do conceive that I was and ſtill do continue the only Rightful and Legal Dean of this Cathedral Church of* Worceſter, *and that I do not any way relinquiſh my ſaid Title,*

but ſhall, God willing, uſe all juſt Means which the Laws of this Realm allow, for the Preſervation and Recovery.

And accordingly, as much as in me lies, and I may lawfully do, I do hereby require you the Sub-Dean, and Prebendaries, and all other Members of this Church, with the Chapter-Clerk, Officers, and every one of you, to take notice of this my Declaration: And farther, by all the Legal Authority I have, I require you and every one of you, by the reſpective Duty which I conceive you owe me, as your only Lawful Dean of this Church, and your Lawful Superior, That you do no Act, or Thing relating to the Premiſes, whereby you may impeach or hinder my Right to the ſaid Office, and Dignity of this Cathedral Church: And if it ſhould ſo happen, that you, or any of you, ſhall do or attempt any Act or Acts, Thing or Things, to me as Dean of the ſaid Cathedral Church,

I do hereby expreſly diſſent thereto, and in my own defence Proteſt againſt the ſame, as of no force againſt this my declared Right to the Office, Place, and Dignity of Dean of this Cathedral Church. Given under my Hand and Seal, the 2*d* Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord, MDCXCI.

Sign'd and Seal'd in the Preſence of

Ralph Taylor, *D. D.*
Henry Panting, *A. M.* George Hickes.
John Cheatle, *N. P.*

It

It is ſaid, in ſome of our late publick (*a*) Prints, that this our Dean was conſecrated Suffragan Biſhop of *Thetford* in the Dioceſe of *Norwich*, and as a Teſtimony of it the following Letters of Orders are exhibited to the World, *viz.*

Tenore Præſentium nos GEORGIUS HICKES, *Permiſſione Divina* Epiſcopus Suffraganeus Thetfordienſis, *Notum facimus Univerſis, quod nos præfatus Epiſcopus in Oratorio noſtro, in Parochia Sancti* Andreæ Holbourn, *in Comitatu* Middleſex, *Sacros Ordines Præſidio Divino celebrantes, Dilectum nobis in Chriſto,* LAURENTIUM HOWELL, *A. M. de vitæ ſuæ probitate, morumque integritate nobis ſufficienti Teſtimonio commendatum, & Sacrarum Literarum cognitione, & ſcientia laudabiliter inſtitutum, & per noſtrum Examinatorem nobis approbatum, ad Sacrum* Presbyteratûs *Ordinem, juxta morem & conſuetudinem Eccleſiæ* Anglicanæ, *in hac parte ſalubriter editam, & proviſam, admiſimus & promovimus; Ipſumque inſtituimus & ordinamus tunc & ibidem. In cujus Rei Teſtimonium, Sigillum noſtrum* Epiſcopale *Præſentibus apponi fecimus, ſecundo die Menſis* Octobris *Annoque Domini Milleſimo Septingenteſimo Duodecimo, Noſtraque* Conſecrationis XVIII.

GEORGIUS HICKES.

Fixed to a Label with hard Red Wax, was a Seal repreſenting a Shepherd with a Sheep

(*a*) *Daily Courant*, on *Monday, Sept.* 10. 1716. *Numb.* 4645. and again, *Numb.* 4652.

upon his Soulders, and a Crook in his Hand, with this Motto —*The good Shepherd.*

(*a*) The Affair of this Dean's Conſecration, in 169¾, is ſomething more ſtrongly confirmed by a Paſſage, extracted from the Preface to a Book, intitled, *The Conſtitution of the Catholick Church, and the Nature and Conſequences of* SCHISM, *ſet forth in a Collection of Papers, written by the late R. Reverend* GEORGE HICKES, *D. D.* 1716. 8*vo. pag.* 10. 'And 'certainly there was no one better qualified 'to give an Account of that Matter (*viz.* 'the Conſecrations of the deprived Biſhops 'Succeſſors) than our Author, who was him-'ſelf the firſt Perſon pitched upon by our 'deprived Fathers to be admitted into the 'Epiſcopal College, and was accordingly con-'ſecrated by Dr. *Turner*, Dr. *White*, and Dr. '*Lloyd*, the deprived Biſhops of *Ely*, *Peter-'borough*, and *Norwich*.' He was well verſed in our *Saxon* and *Engliſh* Antiquities, the firſt of which he has given the World ſufficient Demonſtration of in his *Antiquæ Literaturæ Septentrionalis Theſaurus*, printed at *Oxford* in 1705. 3 *Vol. Fol.* And no leſs was his Skill in Primitive Eccleſiaſtical Antiquity, as is viſible to any curious Reader of his Works: He died in *London*, 15 *Decemb.* 1715. and, according to his Laſt Will, publiſhed the

(*a*) *Daily-Courant, Monday, Octob.* 15. 1716. *Numb.* 4676.

ſame

ſame Year in 8*vo.* was interred at the *Weſt* end of St. *Margaret*'s Church-Yard, in *Weſtminſter*, as near the Wall as the Grave could be made, and a flat Marble Stone laid over him, with this Inſcription, order'd by himſelf in the 6th Page of his laſt Will, *viz.*

DEPOSITUM
GEORGII HICKES, S. T. P.
Non ita pridem Coll. Linc. Oxon Socii,
Et Eccleſiæ Cathedral Wigorn.
Decani,
Qui Obiit 15. die Decembris
Anno { Domini MDCCXV.
{ Ætatis LXXIIII.

To give the World a perfect Idea of this learned Man, it will not be improper to give you this Paſſage of his Laſt Will, in *pag.* 11, 12.

'As for my *Religion*, I make this Declaration in the Preſence of Almighty God, 'That as I have hitherto profeſs'd to Live, 'ſo by God's Grace I unfeignedly purpoſe to 'continue till Death in the Faith and Communion of the Church of *England*, as by 'Law Eſtabliſhed, ſince the Reformation, as 'I have alſo Teſtified at large in a Declaration, 'Interlined and Signed with my own Hand. 'And I beſeech God of his Mercy to this 'Church, to reſtore to it all the Spiritual 'Rights, Full Powers, Immunities, and Juriſ-

'dictions,

'dictions, which by the Laws of God, and 'the Nature and Conſtitution of the one 'Holy Catholick, Apoſtolick Church belong 'to every Member of it. I alſo pray to 'his Infinite Majeſty, That it would pleaſe 'him in Mercy to his Kingdom, to Inſpire 'our Superiors with an effectual, and ſpeedy 'Reſolution, to make a National Atonement 'for the Sacrilege, of which the Nation hath 'been long guilty, by a Pious Reſtitution to 'the Church of all the Lands, Tythes, and 'Offerings which belong to her Prieſts. Be-'ſeeching him alſo to ſend an Holy Spirit of 'Reformation upon the Princes, the Prieſts, 'and the People of this Land, to Reform 'whatſoever is amiſs, and to Supply what 'is wanting and defective in the Diſcipline of 'the Church. *Amen.*

William Talbot, D. D. on the Deprivation of Dr. *Hickes*, was nominated to this Deanery 23 *April* 1691. and held it in *Commendam* with the See of *Oxford*, till he was tranſlated to *Sarum*, on the Death of Dr. *Burnet*.

Francis Hare, D. D. late Fellow of *Kings* College in *Cambridge*, Chaplain-General to the Army in *Flanders* under *John* Duke of *Marlborough*, Canon Reſidentiary of St. *Paul's* in *London*, and Fellow of *Eton* College, was inſtalled Dean here on the Promotion of Dr. *Talbot* to the See of *Salisbury*, in 1715.

Arch-

Arch-Deacons of Worceſter.

Agelric, is mention'd in this Office in 1089, and 1092.

Hugh died poſſeſſed of this Archdeaconry 21 *March* 1125.

William Cornyn, about 1130.

Vervaſe, about 1134.

Thomas Fitzharding, about 1147.

Godfrey, about 1148. and died in 1167.

Simon Limes, ſucceeded, and died in 1189.

Peter de Leche, is found here in 1199.

John de Cornub.

John de Brance ſtre, poſſeſſed this Place 13 *May* 1201. and died in 1218.

William Scott, aliàs *William de Stichill*, in *December* 1218. and died in 1242.

Vincent de Bergaveny ſucceeded in *June* 1243, and was Incumbent in 1253. but how long after, I cannot determine.

W. Coſſit occurs in 1256.

Robert de Aſthalle, aliàs *Eſthall*, had Poſſeſſion here 22 *May* 1261.

Francis was inſtalled by Proxy 8 *January* 1288.

Henry Fil. Dolphini de Vienna, a Foreigner, obtained leave from King *Edward* II. to appoint his Attorney 27 *March* 1315.

Adam

Adam de Champeneys de Sandwico, conſtituted by the King 20 *July* 1322.

John de Severle, relinquiſhed this Office 6 *March* 1352.

John de Harewell, conſtituted 6 *March* 1352.

John Ixworth, L. L. D. poſſeſſed this in 1418. and died in 1431.

William Cleybrooke, D. D. died Archdeacon in 1533.

Peter Vannes ſucceeded in 1534. and died in *May* 1563.

Thomas Powell, L. L. D. admitted 2 *July* 1563. and reſigned in 1579.

Godfrey Goldsborough, B. D. inſtalled 15 *July* 1579, and reſigned in 1598.

John Johnſon, D. D. admitted 24 *Nov.* 1598. and reſigned in 1610.

William Swaddon, D. D. Rector of *Great Horwood*; near *Winſlow* in *Buckinghamſhire*, was admitted 10 *November* 1610. and dying *Aug.* 2. 1623. was buried in this Church, as you may ſee in *pag.* 55.

Hugh Lloyd, D. D. admitted 18 *Aug.* 1623. and died in 1629.

Edward Thorneborough, M. A. admitted 3 *Auguſt* 1629. and died in 1645.

William Hodges, B. D. admitted *May* 30. 1645. and died about the latter End of *Auguſt* 1676.

John

John Fleetwood, Son of *James* Biſhop of this See, admitted 4 *September* 1676. and died in 1703.

William Worth, M. A. late Fellow of *All-Souls* College in *Oxford*, was inſtalled in 1703. and is the preſent Incumbent.

Prebendaries of the I^st. *Stall.*

THomas *Baggarde*, L. L. D.

Robert Johnſon, L. L. B. was inſtalled 10 *July* 1544.

William Norfolke, M. A. on the Death of *Johnſon*, by a Patent dated 15 *December*, was inſtalled 3 *January* 1558.

Thomas Herle, M. A. on the Deprivation of *Norfolke*, by a Patent dated 8 *March*, inſtalled 26 *March* 1561.

William Tovie, B. D. on the Reſignation of *Herle*, inſtituted and inſtalled 15 *October* 1586.

Richard Potter, B. D. inſtalled *April* 26. 1598.

Richard Steward, inſtalled in 1628. on the Death of *Potter*, and reſign'd in 1638.

William Smith, D. D.

John Bretton, inſtalled in 1660.

William Hopkins, M. A. and Prebendary of this Church, was inſtalled here *March* 22. 1675.

1675. and dying 18 *May* 1700. was interred in this Church, as is mention'd *pag.* 50, 51. His ſingular Merits require a more particular Recapitulation, which I ſhall briefly extract from the Account publiſhed of him in a Preface before *Seventeen Sermons preach'd by Dr.* Hopkins, and publiſhed by his very learned, and intimate Friend, *George Hickes*, D. D. *Lond.* 1708. 8*vo.* who tells us, That he was born and baptized at *Eveſham* in *Worceſterſhire* 28 *Auguſt* 1647. That at 13 Years of Age he was admitted a Commoner of *Trinity* College in *Oxford*, under the Tuition of Dr. *Nicolas Stratford*, late Biſhop of *Cheſter*; and that before he proceeded M. A. he retired to St. *Mary*'s Hall, where he was firſt taken notice of by the Venerable and Loyal Biſhop *Fell*, by whom he was recommended as Chaplain to Mr. *Henry Coventry*, then appointed as Embaſſador to *Sweden*; for which he ſet out 2 *September* 1671. where he made himſelf no mean Proficient in the *Septentrional* Languages: Soon after his return he was promoted in this Church, which had he lived, he had done ample Juſtice to; in accounting for her Antiquities; but being ſnatched away, he left a rough Scetch, and ſome few Papers, many of which have been communicated to the Editor of this Work: On 23 *June* 1678. he was preſented to the Curacy of *Mortlac* in *Surry*, by the Chapter of *Worceſter*. He was elected

elected Maſter of St. *Oſwald*'s Hoſpital in *Worceſter* 16 *May* 1697. Of this great Man I ſhall ſay no more, but leave you to his Character in 32 Pages in 8*vo.* in the aforemention'd Preface.

Prebendaries of the II^d. *Stall.*

John Browne, M. A.

John Compton.

Seth Holland, M. A. on the Death of *Compton*, inſtalled 28 *April* 1555.

Leonard Lingham, M. A. on the Promotion of *Holland* to the Deanry, inſtalled 22 *Auguſt* 1557.

Richard Longworth, D. D. on the Death of *Lingham*, inſtalled 3 *June* 1568.

John Hanmer, D. D. inſtalled 26 *January* 1614. conſecrated to the See of St. *Aſaph* 23 *February* 1623. and died 23 *July* 1629.

Giles Thornburghe, inſtalled in 1629. and died in 1663.

William Owen, M. A. inſtalled 13 *February* 1663.

Henry Greiſley, M. A. inſtalled 19 *April* 1672.

Joſeph Glanville, M. A. educated in *Exeter* College in *Oxford*, afterwards made Vicar of *Frome Selwood* in *Somerſetſhire* in *November* 1662.

1662. which in *July* 1672. he exchanged for the Rectory of *Streat*, with the Chapel of *Walton* annexed; in the ſame County. *June* 23. 1666. he was inducted Rector of the Abby Church in *Bath*, dedicated to St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* by K. *Char.* II. made one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to his Majeſty; and by the powerful Intereſt of *Henry* Duke of *Beaufort*, preſented to a vacant Prebend in this Church, where he was inſtalled 22 *June* 1678. and dying 4 *November* 1680. he was interred in the *North* Ile of the Abbey Church of *Bath*, and has the following Epitaph on a large Blue Stone over him.

Adverte Viator!
Deponuntur hic Exuviæ JOSEPHI
GLANVILLE nuper CAR. 2. a Sacris
Wigornienſis Eccleſiæ Prebendarii
Regalis Societatis Socii, et Civitatis hujus
Rectoris.
Qui poſt 42. inſumptos
Annos in ſtudio et Contemplatione,
Verbi et operum Dei bis
Febre recidiva fatigatus, ad
Æternam requiem aſpiravit
4. die Nov. 1680.
Uxor ejus ſecunda, è Selwinorum Proſapia,
in Com. Gloceſtrenſi, Mærens poſuit.

Much

Much more, collected from ſeveral Authors, may be ſeen of this Author in the *Danmonii Illuſtres*, publiſhed by the Reverend and Learned Mr. *Prince*, *pag.* 351, 352, 353, 354, 355.

Ralph Battle, M. A. inſtalled in 1680. and died a few Years ſince.

Prebendaries of the III^d. *Stall.*

Richard Euer, B. D.

Ralph Cockley, on the Death of *Ewer*, inſtalled on 4 *September* 1558.

Thomas Arden, on the Death of *Cockley*, inſtalled 30 *November* 1558.

Liberius Byard, on the Deprivation of *Arden*, inſtituted and inſtalled 16 *June* 1560.

Thomas Bullyngham, on the Death of *Byard*, by a Patent dated 10 *October*, inſtalled 20 of the ſame Month 1570.

Godfrey Goldsborough, on the Promotion of *Bullyngham*, by a Patent dated 24 *Auguſt*, inſtalled 1 *September* 1581.

William Barkſdale, M. A. inſtalled 29 *May* 1604.

Stephen Poulton, M. A.

Barnabas Oley, M. A.

Prebendaries of the IVth. *Stall.*

Henry Jolliffe, D. D.

Sir *Thomas Windebanke*, inſtalled in 1559.

John Archbold, D. D.

Francis Charlett, M. A. was inſtituted Rector of *Great Brickhill* in *Buckinghamſhire*, where he died and was buried there in 1653.

William Dowdeſwell, L. L. D. inſtalled in 1660.

George Benſon, D. D. inſtalled 16 *June* 1671. in the Place of Dr. *Dowdeſwell:* He was alſo Dean of *Hereford*, and dying there 24 *Auguſt* 1692. he was buried before the High Altar of that Church, where is a Grave Stone laid over him, with an Inſcription, which you may ſee in *pag.* 99. of the *Antiquities of the Church of Hereford*, *Lond.* 1717. 8*vo.*

Prebendaries of the Vth. *Stall.*

Gilbert Borne.

Edmund Danyel.

Robert Avis, on the Deprivation of *Danyel*, by

by a Patent dated 5 *January*, inſtalled 11 *Jan.* 1559.

Gilbert Backhouſe, L. L. B. on the Death of *Avis*, inſtalled 12 *Auguſt* 1581.

Thomas Fenman, M. A. inſtalled 1597.

Henry Bright, M. A. inſtalled in 1619. was Maſter of the Free-Schol in *Worceſter* for 40 Years, and dying 4 *March* 1626. was buried in this Church, where he has a Monument over him, with an Inſcription, to be ſeen in *pag.* 46.

Edward Reynolds, D. D. inſtalled 20 *September* 1660. was afterwards tranſlated to the See of *Norwich*.

Prebendaries of the VIth. *Stall.*

ROger *Neckham*, D. D.

William Turnbull, on the Death of *Neckham*, inſtituted 18, and inſtalled 19 *March* 1557.

Robert Shaw, B. D. on the Reſignation of *Turnbull*, inſtituted 22, and inſtalled 28 *October* 1558.

John Norley, M. A. on the Deprivation of *Shaw*, inſtituted 20, and inſtalled 23 *December* 1560.

John Ellis, M. A. and Dean of *Hereford*, on the Death of *Norley*, by a Patent dated *Aug.* 4. inſtalled 22 *Auguſt* 1570.

Richard Harris, M. A. on the Death of *Ellis*, by a Patent dated *April* 27. inſtalled 16 *May* 1576.

Euſtathius More, B. D.

Samuel Fell, D. D. and Dean of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Sunningwell* in *Berkſhire*, where he died, and was buried in *February* 1648.

Thomas Laurence, D. D. elected Lady *Margaret*'s Profeſſor of Divinity in the Univerſity of *Oxford* (to which this Prebend had been lately annexed by King *Charles* I.) 13 *March* 1637; which he left before the *Rump* Viſitation. He lived very privately, and, during thoſe Times, preſerved the ſmall Vicarage of *Colne* in *Huntingdonſhire*, where he was by King *Charles* II. then in his Exile, named to an *Iriſh* Biſhoprick; but died before he could be conſecrated, or take Poſſeſſion, before the Reſtauration, on 10 *December* 1657, and was buried in the Church of *Colne*.

Thomas Barlow, D. D. Provoſt of *Queens* College in *Oxford*, elected *Margaret* Profeſſor of the ſame Univerſity 1 *September* 1660. promoted to the See of *Lincoln*.

John Hall, D. D. Maſter of *Pembroke* College in *Oxford*, elected 18 *July* 1676, made Biſhop of *Briſtol* in 1691, which he kept with his

his Maſterſhip of *Pembroke* College, where he died 4 *February* 170$\frac{9}{10}$, and was interred in the Chancel of the Church of *Bromſgrove* in *Worceſterſhire*, where he was born, and has the following Inſcription on a fair Marble Monument, compoſed by *William Adams*, M. A. late Student of *Chriſt Church* in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Staunton* upon *Wye* in *Herefordſhire*.

H. S. E.
JOHANNES HALL, S. T. P.
In hoc oppido natus, filius unicus *Johannis* hujus Parochiæ Vicarii,
Eccleſiæ Sancti Aldati, apud Oxonienſes, Rector
Collegii Pembrochiani Magiſter;
Prælector Theol. Dominæ Margaretæ Comitiſſ. Richmond,
CAROLO II. a Sacris Domeſticis;
Et tandem regnantibus GUIL. et MARIA, Epiſcopus Briſtolienſis
Vir ingenii capacis et ſublimis. Judicii limati et acerrimi,
Qui linguarum peritiam cum eleganti Literatura
Humaniores artes cum ſpinoſis et reconditis ſcientiis,
In ſe uno conjunxit, conjunctas Religioni conſecravit;
Inter omnigenam diſciplinam, modeſtus, humilis, ſanctus,
Collegium, cui pluſquam XLV. annos feliciter invigilavit
Præceptis, Exemplo, Authoritate, edocuit, rexit, inſignivit,
Ædificiis pulcris et novo Magiſtri Hoſpitio inſtauravit,
Quodque Scholaribus, Sociis, et Reditibus augeri curaſſet,
Delectu Bibliothecæ ſuæ pretioſiſſimo ditavit;
Virtutum ſeverus exactor, et beneficus Remunerator.
Ad Cathedram unanimi Theologorum conſenſu evocatus,
Ingruentes *Romæ* et *Socini* errores tempeſtive refellit,
Ut Eccleſiæ fidem *Anglicanæ* firmius ſtabiliret;
In Lecturis et Exercitationibus Scholaſticis
Dilucidus, Expeditus, Subtilis, Nervoſus,
Et quanquam Pacis amans, Veritatis ſtrenuus aſſertor.
In curâ Animarum adminiſtrandâ fidelis, indefeſſus,
Quam ad Mitram evectus, quam ſenio fractus, non depoſuit,
Alienæ ſalutis memor, quia memor ſuæ;
Non modò adultis ſolidiorem verbi cibum,
Sed et tenellulis Lac ſincerum diſtribuens,

Evangelici Fæderis principia plane, et conſtanter exponendo,
Primævæ Eccleſiæ CATECHISTAS, in ipſo redivivas, æquavit,
Inter Sacerdotes Parochiales conſummatiſſimus Theologus,
Inter Epiſcopos Sacerdos Parochialis utilliſſimus,
Duplici nimirum dignus Honore
Qui Pa or laborioſus et ſapiens Antiſtes,
Ovibus imperando ſerviit, ſerviendo imperavit,
In ſequentibus ad Aulam, Academ. Cler. et Populum Concionibus,
Pro genio auditorum, concinnus, eloquens, profundus, familiaris,
Omnium laudem et venerationem conſecutus eſt,
Omnibus factus omnia, ut nonnullos Chriſto conciliaret.
Dignitates non ambiit, ſed meruit,
Iſtas vero quas ultro oblatas honeſte retinuit,
Ideo ſolum non detractavit, ut quam plurimos beneſaceret.
Divitias neglexit, niſi quas in egenos erogaret,
Iis, ipſius Domus Perfugium fuit et Ærarium,
Inter eos Patrimonium diviſit
(Huic Viciniæ potiſſimum et abunde proſpiciens)
Ut quos vivens indies aluit, ſuſtentaret mortuus;
Reliqua etiam bona in pauperum levamen vœnire juſſit,
Thesaurum in cœlo reperturus.
Obiit Oxoniæ Prid. Non. Feb.
A. D. MDCC$^{IX}_{X}$.
Æt. LXXVII.

Henry Maurice, D. D. Fellow of *Jeſus* College in *Oxford*, on the Reſignation of Biſhop *Hall*, elected *July* 18. 1691, and died at *Newington* in *Oxfordſhire*, of which he was Rector, and was there interred in *November* 1691; but ſince his Death there is a fair Marble *Cenotaph* fixed to the *South* Wall of *Jeſus* College Chapel, with the following Inſcription, in Memory of him.

M. S.
Viri Integerrimi, æternum colendi
HENRICI MAURICE, S. T. D. in hac Acad. Prof. Marg.
Hujus Collegii olim Socii,
Eximii

Eximii Decoris, atque Ornamenti,
Dubium enim an naturæ dotibus inſtructior,
An animi virtutibus fuerat:
Utriſque certe inſtructiſſimus:
Sagaci ingenio, acri judicio,
Memoria felici frerus,
Humaniorum Literarum curriculum
Nec perfunctorie emenſus;
Ad ſanctiora ſerio properavit ſtudia:
Evaſitque plane conſummatiſſimus,
Cum vita, tum voce Theologus.
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ decus fuit et Columen,
Cujus Fidem ſanctiſſimis moribus ornavit,
Et Jura ſcriptis egregiis aſſeruit.
Schiſmaticos late graſſantes adortus,
Fudit et fregit: Diſciplinam vindicavit
Primævus ipſe Primævam,
Profeſſoriam, recens adeptus Lauream,
Penſumque grande meditanti,
Inopina prorſus interceſſerunt Fata:
Hui quam præmatura!
Apoplexia corrept. Ob. 3. Cal. Nov. MDCXCI. Æt. XLIV.
Nat. eſt in Inſula Monæ, Sepul. in Eccl. Par. de Newingt.
In Agr. Oxon. cujus fuerat Rector meritiſſimus.

Thomas Sykes, B. D. elected, on the Death of Dr. *Maurice*, 6 *November* 1691. and died and was buried in the new Chapel lately built for *Trinity* College in *Oxford*, which he preached at the *Conſecration* of, and was the ſecond Perſon interred in, in 1705.

John Wynne, D. D. ſucceeded in 1705, was elected Principal of *Jeſus* College in *Oxford*, on the Death of *Jonathan Edwards*, D. D. and conſecrated Biſhop of St. *Aſaph* in 1714.

William Delaune, D. D. Preſident of St. *John Baptiſt*'s College in *Oxford*, was, upon the Reſignation of Dr. *Wynn*, elected in *April* 1715, and is the preſent Incumbent of this Stall.

Prebendaries of the VIIth. *Stall.*

JOhn *Lawerne*, B. D.

Richard Vernon.

Leonard Lingham, on the Death of *Vernon*, inſtituted 22 *December* 1556.

Richard Hall, M. A. on the Reſignation of *Lingham*, was inſtalled 23 *Auguſt* 1557.

Thomas Wilſon, B. D. was afterwards promoted to this Deanery.

Griffith Lewis, D. D. on the Promotion of Mr. *Wilſon*, by a Patent dated 11 *May*, and inſtalled 19 *May* 1571.

John Charlett, D. D.

Herbert Croft, D. D. was afterwards Biſhop of *Hereford*, where he dying 18 *May* 1691, was buried in that Church.

Joſeph Crowther, D. D. inſtalled 7 *March* 1661, was alſo Reſidentiary of St. *Paul*'s Church

Church in *London*, and Rector of *Tredington* in *Worceſterſhire:* All which he was deprived of for Non-compliance with the *Revolution*, and died 16 *December* 1689.

Jonathan Blagrave.

Prebendaries of the VIIIth. *Stall.*

ROger *Stanford*, B. D.

John Standiſh.

Leonard Pollard, B. D. by a Patent dated 16 *March*, inſtalled 11 *September* 1554.

Thomas Baſtarde, B. D. on the Death of *Pollard*, by a Patent dated 17 *March*, inſtalled 30 *March* 1557.

William Thornhill, M. A. on the Death of *Baſtarde*, inſtalled 4 *May* 1584.

Robert White, B. D.

William Thornborough, inſtalled in 1660.

George Hickes, D. D. inſtalled in the beginning of 1680, afterwards advanced to the Deanery, where you may ſee a fuller Account of him in *pag.* 131, 132, *&c.*

John Jephcott, D. D.

Pre-

Prebendaries of the IXth. *Stall.*

HUmphrey Webleye, B. D.
John Harley.
Arthur Dudley.

Gerard Carrington, L. L. B. on the Reſignation of *Dudley*, inſtalled 2 *March* 1576.

Richard Thornton, D. D.

Robert Pichard, M. A. inſtalled 14 *January* 1614.

Anthony Tyringham, B. D. was Rector of *Sherrington* in *Buckinghamſhire*; but when he was inſtituted or inducted to that Rectory we cannot determine, the Regiſters before 1660, being deſtroyed or loſt, as Mr. *Willis* of *Whaddon* Hall, in the ſame County, acquainted the Editor of this Work. He was Sequeſtred from all his Preferments, and barbarouſly uſed by the Enemies of Epiſcopacy and Monarchy, as may be ſeen more at large in the 2d Part of Dr. *Walker's Attempt towards recovering an Account of the Number and Sufferings of the Clergy of the Church of* England. *Lond.* 1714. *fol. pag.* 81.

George Glen, inſtalled in 1660.

Thomas Lamplugh, D. D. inſtalled here in 1669, afterwards made Biſhop of *Exeter*, and for

for his Loyalty to King *James* II. and flying from the Prince of *Orange* in 1688, was reved to the See of *York*.

William Hore, D. D. upon Dr. *Lamplugh*'s Advancement to the Deanery of *Rocheſter*, inſtalled in 1672.

Prebendaries of the Xth. *Stall.*

Richard Liſte, inſtalled in 1541.

William Turnbull, on the Reſignation of *Liſte*, inſtalled 27 *October* 1558.

Thomas Thornton, on the Death of *Turnbull*, by a Patent dated *July* 24. inſtalled 27 *Auguſt* 1573.

Nathanael Tomkins, B. D. inſtalled in *May* 1629, was ejected during the Rebellion, reſtored, and died in 1681.

John Conant, D. D. was bred at *Exeter* College in *Oxford*: Of which he was afterwards Fellow and Rector, and Regius Profeſſor of Divinity in the ſame Univerſity; and 1657, Vice-Chancellor. At the *Reſtauration*, ſcrupling the *Act* for *Uniformity*, he was ejected, but overcoming ſoon after his Scruples, was made Vicar of *Alhallows* Church in the Town of *Northampton*, was inſtalled Archdeacon of *Norwich*, 8 *June* 1676, and, on the Death of Mr. *Tomkins*, inſtalled Prebendary of this Church

Church 3 *December* 1681: Theſe Preferments he kept to his Death, which happened at his Cure at *Northampton* 12 *March* 1693, when he was buried in his own Church, and a very fair Marble Monument erected over him, with the following Inſcription.

Hic juxta requieſcit
JOHANNES CONANT, S. T. P.
E Devonia ortus,
apud Oxonienſes enutritus,
Ibidem
Collegii Exonienſis Rector,
Academiæ Profeſſor Regius,
Et tertiò Vice-Cancellarius:
Quibus valedixit anno 1662.
Poſtea
Archidiaconus Norvicenſis
Eccleſiæ Vigornienſis Præbendarius,
Et hujus Eccleſiæ Vicarius.
Vir omnibus hiſce muneribus
(Quorum nullum ambivit, Plura refugit)
Par et Superior.
Doctrina, Moribus, Pietate, non minus quam Annis
Conſummatus obiit
Anno Ætatis Suæ LXXXVI.
Domini MDCXCIII.
Menſis Martii die XII.
ELIZABETHA uxor Mæſtiſſima viro Chariſſimo
Hoc Marmor Amoris et Obſervantiæ ergo
Poſuit.

AN

AN

APPENDIX

OF

Original Papers.

Injunctions gyven by the Byſhop of *Worceter* in his Viſitacion to all Perſones, Vicars, and other Curattes of his Dioceſſe, the yere of oure Lord God MDXXXVII. *Anno Regis* HENRICI *Octavi* XXIX.

HUGH, by the goodneſs of God, Byſhop of Worceter, wyſheth to all his Bretherne Curates, grace, mercy, peace, and true knowlege of Goods Worde, from God oure Father, and oure Lord Jeſu C'riſte. For

For as moche as in this my Visitacion, I evidently perceyve the ignorance and negligence of diverse Curates in this Deanery to be intollerable, and not to be suffered, for that thereby doth reigne Idolatry and many kindes of Superstitions, and other enormities. And consideryng withall, that our Sovereigne Lord the Kyng for some parte of remedy of the same, hath granted by his most gracyous Licence, that the Scripture of God may be redde in Englishe of all his obedient Subjects. I therefore wyllyng youre reformation, in most favorable maner, to your least displesure, do hertely require you all and every on of you, and also in Goddes behalfe, commaunde the same, accordyng as youre dutie is, to obey me as Goddes Minister, and the Kinges, in all my lawfull and honeste Commaundementes, that you observe and kepe inviolably all these Injunctions following, under payne of the Lawe.

Fyrst, Forasmoche as I perceyve that ye nether have observed the Kinges Injunctions, nor yet have them with you, as willyng toe observe them. Therefore ye shall from henseforthe bothe have and

and obſerve diligently and faythfully, as well ſpeciall commaundementes of Prechynges, as other Injunctions geven in his Graces Viſitacion.

Item, That ye and every on of you prouyde to have of youre owne a hole Byble, yf ye can convenyently or at the leaſte a New Teſtament, bothe in Latin and Engliſhe, before the Feſte of thee Natiuite of oure Lord nexte enſuyng.

Item, That ye and every on of you do rede over and ſtudye every day one Chapiter at the leaſt, conferrying the Laten and the Engliſhe together, procedying from ihe Chapiter from the begynning of the Boke, to the ende, havyng no neceſſarie let to the contrarye.

Item, That you, and every on of you prouyde to have of youre one a Boke, called, The Inſtitution of a Criſtene Man, lately ſet out of the Kyngs Graces Prelates, by his Graces Commaundement.

Item, That ye, and every on of you from henſforth bydde Beades no otherwiſe, than accordyng to thee Kinges Graces Ordi-

Ordinance, leste longe Bedde tellyng lett frutefull preechying of Goddes Worde.

Item, That ye, and every one of you, as often as ther is any Maryage within youre Paryshe, exhort and charge youre Parishyoners openly, in the Pulpytt, amongst other thynges in your Sermonds, that they nether make, nor suffer to be made any privy Contracte of Matrimonye, as they woll avoyde the extreme payne of the Lawe, certeynly to be executed upon them.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, that be Chauntre Prestes, doe instructe and teache the Children of youre Paryshe, suche as will come to you, at the least, to rede Englishe, so that thereby they may the better lerne how to beleve, howe to praye, and howe to lyve to Goddes Plesure.

Item, That no Parson, Vicar, Curate, nor Chauntre Prest from henseforthe doe discourage any Lay Persone from the reding of any good Bokes, eyther in Latin or Englishe, but rather animate and encourage them unto suche thynges.

Item,

Item, That ye, and every on of you, not only in Preching, and open communicacion, but also in secrete Confession, and making of Testamentes, excite and sterre youre Parysshoners from wyll Workes, to the necessary Workes of God, Workes of Mercy and Charite.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, do at all tymes the best that you can, to occasion your Parysshoners to Peace, Love, and Charite, soe that none of ye suffur the Sonne to set upon thyer Wrathe.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, provyde to have a Coppe of these myn Injunctions within xiii days at the uttermoste.

Item, That you, and every on of you, shall from henceforth suffre no Religiouse Persons, Fryar, or other, to have any Service in your Churches, eyther Trentall, Quarter Servyce, or other.

Item, That Preching be not set asyde for any maner of Observaunce in the Churche, as Procession, and other Ceremonyes.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, doe not admytt any yong Man or Woman to receyve the Sacrament of the Aultar, untyll that he or shee openly in the Churche, after Masse, or Evensonge, upon the Holyday, doe recite in Englishe the Pater Noster, the Crede, and the Ten Commaundements.

Item, That in prase tyme no .... body be browgth into the Church, but be browgth into the Churchyard, that the peryl of infeccion therby may the better be avoyded.

Item, That no Curate commaund the Even to be fasted of any Abrogat Holydaye.

The Foundation Charter, and Statutes of the Free-School of HAUKESHEAD *in the County of* LANCASTER, *founded, and endowed, and the Body of Statutes compiled by Dr.* Edwin Sandes, *firſt Biſhop of* Worceſter, *and afterwards Archbiſhop of* York, *mentioned in* pag. 105, 106, 107, 108. *and communicated from a Copy, in the Poſſeſſion of* THOMAS RAWLINSON *Eſq;* F R.S. *almoſt Coæval with the Original, repoſited in the Cheſt of the Free-School there.*

TO all Chriſtian People, to whom this preſent Writing Quadripartite indented, of the Foundation of one Free Grammar School within the Pariſh of HAUKESHEAD in the County of LANCASTER, ſhall come; EDWIN SANDS, by the Providence of God, Archbiſhop of *York*, Primate of *England*, and Metropolitan, ſendeth greeting, in our Lord God everlaſting. Whereas our Soveraign Lady *Elizabeth*, the Queen's Majeſty that now is, at the humble Petition of me the ſaid *Edwin*, Archbiſhop of *York*, by her Highneſs's Letters Patents, under the Great Seal

of *England*, bearing date at *Greenwich* the 10th Day of *April*, in the 27th Year of her Majeſty's Reign, hath granted and ordained, that from henceforth there ſhould be one Grammar-School within the Pariſh of *Haukſhead* in the County of *Lancaſter* aforeſaid; and that *Samuel Sands*, *Chriſtopher Sands*, *Adam Sands*, Gent. *William Sawrey*, *Bernard Benſon*, *Rowland Nicolſon*, *Thomas Rawlinſon*, and *James Tailor*, Yeomen, ſhould be Governours of the Poſſeſſions, Revenues, and Goods of the ſaid School, and ſhould be one Body Corporate and Politick for ever, by the Name of *Tythe Governours of the Poſſeſſions, Revenues, and Goods of the ſaid Free Grammar-School*: And that they the ſaid Governours ſhould have perpetual Succeſſion, and by the ſame Name, ſhould be Perſons able, and capable in Law, to receive Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, as well of her Majeſty, her Heirs, and Succeſſors, as of me the ſaid Archbiſhop of *York*, or of any other Perſon or Perſons: So that the ſaid Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments exceed not the yearly Value of 30 Pounds of lawful Money of *England*, above all Repriſes: And ſo that the ſame Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, be not holden of her Majeſty in *Capite*, nor by Knight's Service, nor of any other Perſon or Perſons by Knight's Service, for the Suſtentation and Maintenance of the ſaid School:

School: And that the ſaid Governours of the Poſſeſſions, Revenues, Goods, and Chattels of the ſaid School, ſhould have a common Seal; and that the ſaid *Edwin*, Archbiſhop of *York*, during my Natural Life, ſhould, and may make, and ordain Statutes, and Ordinances in writing, touching and concerning the well Ordering and Direction and Government of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, and Schollars of the ſaid School, for the Time being, and as concerning the Stipend and Sallary of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, and all other Things concerning the ſaid School, or the well Government, Ordering, Direction, or Diſpoſing of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, or of the Rents, Revenues, and Goods of the aforeſaid School, as by the ſaid Letters Patents, more at large, it doth, and may appear. Know ye, that the ſaid *Edwin* Archbiſhop of *York*, by vertue of the aforeſaid Letters Patents, by this preſent writing, do conſtitute, ordain, erect, eſtabliſh, make, and declare the Foundation, Erection, Rules, and Ordinances, of the aforeſaid Free Grammar-School in *Haukeſhead* aforeſaid, as hereafter enſueth. That is to ſay,

I. *Firſt*, I ordain, conſtitute, make, eſtabliſh, and erect, that one Perpetual and Free-School of Grammar from henceforth be in *Haukeſhead* aforeſaid, of one Schoolmaſter, and his Succeſſors, in one Houſe there, for

that purpoſe by me provided, and ſo to continue from one Schoolmaſter to another in Succeſſion for ever, to teach Grammar, and the Principles of the *Greek* Tongue, with other Sciences, neceſſary to be taught in a Grammar-School, the ſame to be taught in the ſaid School freely, without taking any Stipend, Wages, or other Exactions of the Scholars, or of any of them reſorting to the ſaid School to learn; which ſaid School ſhall from henceforth be called for ever *The Free Grammar-School of* Edwin Sands *Archbiſhop of* York, *in Haukſhead* aforeſaid, according to the aforeſaid Grant, and Licence from her Majeſty.

II. Alſo I do conſtitute, elect, nominate, ordain, and appoint *Peter Magſon*, Maſter of Arts, Schoolmaſter of the ſaid Grammar-School: And further, I do give the ſaid *Peter Magſon*, the ſaid Room and Office of Schoolmaſterſhip to the ſaid *Peter Magſon*, and his Succeſſors, ſucceſſively after him, to be choſen Schoolmaſter of the ſame School, according to the Conſtitutions and Orders hereafter mentioned, and by me the ſaid Archbiſhop hereafter to be declared, ordained, or made at any time, during my Life.

III. Alſo I ordain, will, and declare, by theſe Preſents, that I the ſaid *Edwin*, Archbiſhop

biſhop of *York* during my Life Natural, and after my Deceaſe, *Samuel Sands* my Son, during his Life, ſhall have the Nomination, Donation, Gift, and Grant of the ſaid Office and Room of Schoolmaſterſhip, or Schoolmaſter of the ſaid Free School, when, and ſo often as the ſame ſhall become void by Death, Deprivation, or otherwiſe, to give, grant, and diſpoſe the ſame to ſuch Perſon, or Perſons, as ſhall be apt, and able thereunto, according to the Ordinances herein declared, and hereafter by me to be declared: And after my Deceaſe and the Death of the ſaid *Samuel Sands*, the Governours of the aforeſaid Free Grammar School, for the Time being, or the moſt part of them, with the Aſſent of the Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the Time being, ſhall for ever have the Nomination, Donation, Gift and Grant of the ſaid Office and Room of Schoolmaſterſhip, or Schoolmaſter of the ſaid Free School in *Haukeſhead*, when, and ſo often as the ſame ſhall become void by Death, Deprivation, or otherwiſe, to give and grant the ſame to ſuch Perſon, and Perſons, as ſhall be apt and able thereunto according to the Ordinances herein declared, and hereafter by me to be declared.

IV. Alſo I ordain, and appoint, that the ſaid Schoolmaſter ſhall be well ſeen, and have good Underſtanding in the *Greek* and *Latin*

Tongues, and ſhall teach and inform the ſame to ſuch Scholars of the ſame School, as ſhall be moſt meet and apt for the ſame, according to the Diſcretion of the ſaid Schoolmaſter; and that the ſaid Schoolmaſter, before he ſhall begin to teach the ſaid School (after my Deceaſe) ſhall be allow'd by the Ordinary of the Place, for the Time being, according to the Statute, in that Caſe provided.

V. Alſo I ordain and conſtitute, that the ſaid Schoolmaſter of the ſaid School, and his Succeſſors for ever, ſhall have under him one Uſher in the aforeſaid School, to be an Uſher in the ſaid School, to teach ſuch Children and Scholars in the ſaid School, of the loweſt Formes, as to him ſhall be appointed by the ſaid Schoolmaſter and his Succeſſors; and that the ſaid Uſher ſhall be choſen from Time to Time, by the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Governours of the ſaid School, or the moſt part of them, for the time being; and alſo that upon any Misbehaviour to be committed by the ſaid Uſher, it ſhall be lawful for the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Governours, or the moſt part of them, to deprive the ſaid Uſher, and at their Pleaſure to appoint another in his Place, as afore is ſaid: And if the aforeſaid Schoolmaſter ſhall fortune to die, then the Uſher of the ſaid School, for the time being, ſhall teach the Scholars in the ſaid School,

as

as Maſter thereof, until there be a Schoolmaſter placed in the ſaid Room and Office, to exerciſe the ſame according to the Ordinances and Foundation of the ſaid School; and the ſaid Uſher ſo teaching in the ſaid Vacation time, ſhall, during the ſame time, appoint one Scholar of the ſame School to be an Uſher under him: Which Scholar, ſo teaching, as Uſher, ſhall have, for the ſaid time he ſhall teach as Uſher, the Stipend and Allowance belonging to the Uſher, and the ſaid Uſher to have (ſo long as he teacheth as Maſter) the Stipend and Allowance belonging to the Schoolmaſter, the which Sums of Money ſhall be paid to the ſaid Uſher teaching as Maſter, and Scholars teaching as Uſher, by the ſaid Governours and their Succeſſors, for the time being, as before is expreſſed. Provided always, that after my Deceaſe, and the Deceaſe of the ſaid *Samuel Sands* my Son, if the aforeſaid Governours of the aforeſaid Free-School, and their Succeſſors for the time being, with the Conſent of the Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the time being, do not give and grant the ſaid Schoolmaſterſhip within the Space of xxx Days, next after the Avoidance thereof, to one apt and able Perſon, according to the Ordinances aforeſaid: That then the Biſhop of the Dioceſe of *Cheſter*, for the time being, alone, ſhall have the Gift, Grant and Diſpoſition of the ſaid Office and Room

of

of Schoolmaſterſhip for that time; ſo that the ſaid Biſhop, for the time being, give and grant the ſame within xxx Days next after the foreſaid xxx Days, appointed to the foreſaid Governours of the ſaid School: And if the ſaid Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the time being, do not give and grant the ſaid Schoolmaſterſhip within the ſaid xxx Days ſo limited unto him as before is ſaid, to one able Perſon, according to the Ordinances aforeſaid, that then the Dean and Chapter of *Cheſter* aforeſaid, for the time being, ſhall have the Gift and Grant of the ſaid Office and Room of Schoolmaſterſhip for that time, and ſo from time to time, as often as any ſuch Defaults ſhall happen to be.

VI. Alſo I ordain and conſtitute, that the ſaid Schoolmaſter, and his Succeſſor, for the time being, ſhall every Work-Day, between the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary* and St. *Michael the Archangel*, be in the ſaid School, and begin to teach at *6* of the Clock in the Morning, or at the furtheſt, within one Half Hour after, and to continue until Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon; and to begin again at One of the Clock in the Afternoon, and ſo continue until Five of the Clock at Night: And every Work-Day between the *Feaſt* of *Michaelmas*, and the *Annunciation* of the *Bleſſed Virgin*, to begin to teach

teach at 7 of the Clock in the Morning, or within Half an Hour after at the furtheſt, and ſo to continue until Eleven of the Clock before Noon, and then to begin School again at Half an Hour before one of the Clock in the Afternoon, and ſo to continue until four of the Clock at Night: During all which times, I Will, that the Schoolmaſter ſhall be preſent in the School with the Uſher, and ſhall teach all ſuch good Authors, as do contain honeſt Precepts of Virtue, and good Literature, for the better Education of Youth. And ſhall once every Week at the leaſt inſtruct and examine his Scholars in the Principles of true Religion, to the end, they may better know, and fear God. And that the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher ſhall not uſe of Cuſtom to be abſent from the ſaid School, during the times aforeſaid, nor withdraw themſelves from thence, but only for, and upon honeſt, neceſſary, and reaſonable Cauſes. And that it ſhall not be lawful for the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher to be abſent from the ſaid School above 6 Weeks, at one, or ſeveral times in the whole Year, upon neceſſary Buſineſs, except they obtain the ſpecial Licence of the ſaid Governours, or the moſt part of them, for the time being; ſo that the Schoolmaſter and Uſher be not both abſent at one time.

VII. Alſo

VII. Alſo I ordain and conſtitute, that certain godly Prayers hereafter ſet down, and immediately following in theſe Conſtitutions, be made in the ſaid School by the Schoolmaſter, for the time being, the Uſher, and Scholars of the ſame School, every Morning, before the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher begin to teach the ſaid Scholars; and every Evening, immediately before the breaking up of the ſaid School, and every Day before they go to Dinner, to ſing a Pſalm in Metre in the ſaid School.

A PRAYER for the *Morning*.

MOST mighty God, and merciful Father, we Sinners by Nature, yet thy Children by Grace, here proſtrate before thy Divine Majeſty, acknowledge our Corruption in Nature, by reaſon of our Sins, to be ſuch, that we are not able of our ſelves to think one good Thought, much leſs able to profit in good Learning and Literature, and to come to the Knowledge of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, *our Saviour, except it ſhall pleaſe thee of thy great Grace and Goodneſs, to illuminate our Underſtandings, to ſtrengthen our feeble Memories, to inſtruct us by thy Holy Spirit, ſo to pour upon us thy good Gifts of Grace, that we may learn to know, and know to practiſe thoſe things in theſe our Studies, that may moſt*

moſt tend to the Glory of thy Name, to the Profit of thy Church, and to the Performance of our Chriſtian Duties. Hear us, O Good God, and grant theſe our Petitions, and bleſs our Studies, O Heavenly Father, for thy Son Jeſus Chriſt's *ſake, in whoſe Name we call upon thee, and ſay,* Our Father, *&c.*

Evening Prayer, at the breaking up of the School.

MOST gracious God, and moſt merciful Father, we acknowledge how much we are bound to thy Divine Majeſty for all thoſe great Gifts, and manifold Mercies, which thou of thy meer Grace and Favour haſt beſtowed upon us, as well for our Election, Creation, Redemption, Juſtification, and Sanctification, with all other good Gifts of Body and Mind, and what elſe ſoever we have, of thy Grace and Favour when we have received it; as alſo for that thou haſt moved the Mind, and ſtirred up the Heart of Edwin *Archbiſhop of* York, *our Founder, to purchaſe and provide this Free Grammar-School, for us, for our Education and Breeding in good Literature and Learning. Grant, O good God, that we may ever be thankful for the ſame: And give us Grace, not to abuſe this great Gift of Mercy, but that we may ſo apply our Studies, holpen and directed by thy Holy Spirit, that*

we

we may increaſe in all good Knowledge and Learning, to the Glory and Praiſe of thy Name. Grant this O Good God for thy Son Jeſus Chriſt's *ſake, our only Redeemer and Saviour.* Amen.

Another PRAYER for *Evening.*

ALL Honour, Glory, and Praiſe be given to Thee, moſt merciful Father, and gracious God, for all thy loving Kindneſſes and manifold Graces poured down upon us, namely, that it hath pleaſed thee to protect us this Day from all Dangers of the Enemy, bodily and ghoſtly, and to encreaſe thy Gifts of Knowledge and Godlineſs in us. Grant us, O good God, to love thee, and for theſe thy great Mercies, ſtill to grow in Thankfulneſs more and more towards thee. And foraſmuch, as thou haſt appointed the Night to reſt in, and the Day to travel in, give unto us ſuch quiet and moderate Sleep, as may ſtrengthen our weak Bodies, to bear thoſe Labours whereunto thou ſhall appoint them: Suffer not the Prince of Darkneſs to prevail in the Darkneſs of this Night, nor for ever againſt us: But watch thou ſtill over us with thine Eye, and guard us with thy Hand, againſt all his Deceits and Aſſaults: And though our Bodies do ſleep, make thou our Souls to watch, looking for the Appearance of thy Son, Jeſus Chriſt, *that we may be waking to meet him in the Clouds, to enter with*

with him into eternal Joy and Bleſſedneſs. Theſe things we crave at thy Hands, for thy Son, Chriſt Jeſus *ſake, to whom with Thee and the Holy Ghoſt be rendred all Praiſe, Glory, and Majeſty, for ever and ever.* Amen.

VIII. Alſo I ordain, will, and appoint, that the ſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher, and Scholars, for the time being, from time to time, ſhall uſe and frequent the Church upon the Sabbaoth Days and Holy Days, to hear Divine Service and Sermons, and that the ſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher and Schollars, ſhall ſit together in ſome convenient Place, in the Chancel of the ſaid Church: And that the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher, for the time being, do give good regard, that the ſaid Scholars do, at all times, behave themſelves ſoberly and reverently in the Church, eſpecially during the time of Divine Service, and Sermons.

IX. Alſo I ordain and conſtitute, that if the aboveſaid Schoolmaſter, and his Succeſſors, any of them, ſhall hereafter intend, go about, attempt, procure, will, aſſent, or agree to do, or commit any Hereſy, Treaſon, Murder, or Felony; that immediately by, and upon ſuch Intent, going About, Attempt, Procurement, Will, Aſſent, or Agreement, without, and before any other Act or Thing committed or done,

done, the ſaid Office of Schoolmaſterſhip, and the Gift and Grant thereof to the ſaid Maſter ſo intending, going about, attempting, procuring, willing, or agreeing as aforeſaid, to be utterly void: And that then it ſhall be lawful for Me during my Life; and after my Deceaſe, to and for the ſaid *Samuel Sands*, during his Life; and after my Deceaſe, and the Death of the ſaid *Samuel Sands*, to and for the ſaid Governours of the ſaid Free School and their Succeſſors, or the moſt part of them, with the Aſſent of the Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the time being; and after that, upon ſuch Default of them, to and for the ſaid Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the time being; and, in Default of the ſaid Biſhop, to and for the Dean and Chapter of *Cheſter* as aforeſaid, to give, grant, and diſpoſe the ſame Office of Schoolmaſterſhip to one other apt and able Perſon, according to the true Meaning and Intent of this preſent Foundation, and of theſe Orders and Conſtitutions, in Manner and Form as before, in theſe Preſents, are limited and appointed.

X. Alſo I do ordain, conſtitute, and will, that if the ſaid Schoolmaſter, or his Succeſſors, or any of them, be a common Drunkard, or ſhall be remiſſive or negligent in teaching the ſaid Scholars, or ſhall have or uſe any ill or notable Vice, Crime, Offence,

or

or Condition, or have any ſuch grievous Diſeaſe or Infirmity, that he ſhall not be able and meet thereby to teach the ſaid School; and that the aforeſaid Governours of the ſaid Free-School, for the time being, or the moſt of them, knowing, or being informed thereof, and upon due Examination thereof had and made, finding the ſame to be true: Then I Ordain, Will and Conſtitute, That immediately upon the ſame Examination and Offence, ſo found, as aforeſaid, the ſaid Office and Schoolmaſterſhip to be void, and that it ſhall be lawful for me the ſaid Archbiſhop, during my Life, and after my Deceaſe, for the ſaid *Sam. Sands* my Son, during his Life, and for the aforeſaid Governours of the ſaid Free-School, and their Succeſſors after our Deaths, with the Aſſent of the ſaid Biſhop of *Cheſter*, for the time being; and in Default of the ſaid Biſhop, to the Dean and Chapter aforeſaid, in Manner and Form before expreſſed, to give, grant, and diſpoſe the ſame Room and Office of Schoolmaſterſhip to any other ſufficient, able and apt Perſon, according to the true Meaning and Intent of theſe Preſents; declaring in their ſaid Grant the Cauſe of the Avoidance of the ſaid Office of Schoolmaſterſhip. Provided always, and I do further Ordain, Conſtitute and Will, That if the ſaid Schoolmaſter, or his Succeſſors, or any of them have done or committed any of the

Offences, Acts, or Crimes laſt before-mentioned, that before he be diſplaced of his ſaid Office of Schoolmaſterſhip: The Governours of the ſaid School, for the time being, or the moſt part of them, openly before the Stipendary Miniſter of *Haukeſhead* Church aforeſaid, and ſome other honeſt Perſons of the ſaid Pariſh, ſhall give three Monitions or Warnings to the ſaid Schoolmaſter to leave and amend the ſaid Fault and Offence: And between every the ſaid Monitions to be one Month, and not above: And if the ſaid Schoolmaſter, upon the ſaid Monitions, or any of them, do amend or leave the ſaid Fault or Offence, Then he to continue his Place and Office of Schoolmaſterſhip, according to the true Intent and Meaning of theſe preſent Inſtitutions and Ordinances. And if the ſaid Schoolmaſter ſhall not reform and amend the ſaid Fault and Offence, and evil Conditions, upon the Monitions given, as aforeſaid, That then the aforeſaid Governours of the ſaid Free-School, for the time being, or the moſt part of them, ſhall proceed againſt the ſaid Schoolmaſter, for the removing of him from his ſaid Office and Place, as afore is limited and appointed.

XI. Alſo I Ordain, Will, and Conſtitute, that the ſaid Schoolmaſter, and his Succeſſors, for the time being, ſhall break up their School and Teaching; only at two times in the Year, that

that is to ſay, One full Week next before *Chriſtmas*, and to begin to teach again the next working Day after the Twelfth-Day of *Chriſtmas*; and ſhall break up again one full Week next before *Eaſter*, and ſhall begin to teach again the *Monday* Sevennight after *Eaſter*: Againſt which times of ſeveral Breaking up, the chiefeſt Scholars of the ſaid School ſhall make Orations, Epiſtles, Verſes in *Latin*, or *Greek*, for their Exerciſe, that thereby the ſaid Schoolmaſter may ſee how the ſaid Scholars have profited.

XII. And further be it Provided, and alſo I Ordain, and Conſtitute, That it ſhall be lawful for me the ſaid Archbiſhop of *York*, at all times, during my Life natural, ſo often as I ſhall think meet and convenient to change and remove the aboveſaid Schoolmaſter, and all and every his Succeſſors, and all Uſhers of the ſaid School from their ſaid Offices and Rooms, and to increaſe, enlarge, abate, or diminiſh the ſeveral Stipends of the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher; And alſo to alter, change, add, diminiſh, or make anew at my Will and Pleaſure, any of the Ordinances and Conſtitutions beforeſaid and hereafter mentioned, or any part thereof; any thing beforeſaid, to the contrary hereof, in anywiſe notwithſtanding.

XIII. Alſo I Ordain, and Conſtitute, That the Uſher of the aforeſaid School ſhall be obedient to the Maſter thereof; and that all Scholars ſhall be obedient to all good and lawful Statutes and Ordinances now made, and hereafter to be made, touching the good Government, and Ordering of the ſaid School, and ſhall be of honeſt and vertuous Converſation, obedient to the Maſter and Uſher in all things touching good Manners and Learning, both in the School and elſewhere, and ſhall continually uſe the *Latin* Tongue, or *Greek* Tongue within the School, as they ſhall be able. Alſo they ſhall uſe no Weapons in the School, as Sword, Dagger, Waſter, or other like, to fight or brawl withal, nor any unlawful Gaming in the School. They ſhall not haunt Taverns, Alehouſes, or Playing at any unlawful Games, as Cards, Dice, Tables, or ſuch-like. Alſo they ſhall keep the Hours in coming to the School, before in theſe Statutes mentioned. Alſo in the Abſence of the Maſter the ſaid Scholars ſhall be obedient to the Uſher, and to ſuch Præpoſitors, as the Maſter ſhall appoint, touching good Orders in the School. All which Statutes now made, and hereafter to be made by me the ſaid *Edwin* Archbiſhop of *York*, they ſhall inviolably keep and obſerve, upon pain of Expulſion from the aforeſaid School, after three Warnings

ings had and given concerning the Premiſes by the ſaid Schoolmaſter of the ſaid School, for the time being, or by the Uſher thereof in Vacation time, when there is no Maſter of the ſaid School; and the ſaid Scholar, or Scholars ſo expulſed, ſhall not be received into the School again, without humble Suit and earneſt Petition, made to the Governours and Maſter, of his or their Reconciliation.

XIV. Alſo I Ordain, Conſtitute, and Appoint, That the Governours of the ſaid School, and their Succeſſors, from time to time, ſhall well and ſufficiently Repair, Suſtain, Uphold, Preſerve and Maintain the ſame School and School-Houſe, and the ſaid Meſſuage or Cuſtomary Tenement, and the Houſes, Buildings, and Fences of the ſame, with all needful Reparations, from time to time, as often as need ſhall require, and ſhall ſee that all Commodities and Revenues aſſigned, and belonging, for the better Preſervation and Continuance of the ſaid School, be employ'd to ſuch Uſes, Intents, and Purpoſes, as appeareth in her Majeſty's Letters Patents, touching the Erection, Governance, and Preſervation of the ſaid School, and as are mentioned, expreſſed, limited, and appointed in theſe Ordinances and Conſtitutions.

XV. Alſo I Ordain, Conſtitute, and Appoint, that the ſaid Governours ſhall yearly pay, or cauſe to be paid to the Schoolmaſter of the ſaid School, for the time being, and his Succeſſors, the Sum of xx *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, for his yearly Stipend or Sallary; and to the Uſher of the ſaid School, for his yearly Stipend, the Sum of 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* of like lawful Money of *England*, at the Feaſts of the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and St. *Michael* the Archangel, by even Portions; the ſaid ſeveral Stipends, to be yearly paid to the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher, of the Rents, Revenues, Iſſues, and Profits of ſuch Meſſuages, Lands, and Tenements, as I have conveyed, and aſſured unto the aforeſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, for the Suſtentation and Maintenance of the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher, and School. And if the aforeſaid *Peter Magſon*, now preſent Schoolmaſter of the aforeſaid School, during ſuch time as he ſhall continue in the Office and Room of Schoolmaſterſhip there, be deſirous to have in his Poſſeſſion and Occupation one Meſſuage, or Cuſtomary Tenement, and certain Lands and Grounds, to the ſame Meſſuage belonging, lying, and being at *Haukeſhead* Church Stile, in *Ffourneis Fells* in the County of *Lancaſter* aforeſaid, or the uſing, demiſing, or letting of the ſame; which

Meſſuage

Meſſuage and Tenement, with the Lands and Grounds to the ſame belonging, I lately purchaſed of one *William Sawrey*, and are by me aſſured unto the aforeſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, for the Suſtentation and Maintenance of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher, and School; Then I Ordain, Will, and Appoint, That the ſaid *Peter Magſon*, now preſent Schoolmaſter there, during ſuch time as he ſhall continue Schoolmaſter there, ſhall have the Uſage, Occupation, Letting, and Demiſing of the ſame: And over and beſides the ſame Tenement, ſhall have yearly paid unto him by the aforeſaid Governours, for the time being, and their Succeſſors, at ſuch Days and Times, and in ſuch Manner and Form, as before in theſe Preſents is declared, only the Sum of 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* of lawful Money of *England*, and no more, during all which time, as he the ſaid *Peter Magſon* now Schoolmaſter there, ſhall have the Uſage, Occupation, Letting, or Demiſing of the ſaid Meſſuage, or Tenement; The ſaid *Peter Magſon* now Schoolmaſter there, ſhall well and truly, from time to time, pay, or cauſe to be paid to the Lord, or Lords of the ſame, for the time being, all, and all Manner of Rents, Fines, Greſſus, Heriots, Cuſtoms, Duties, and Services, due, or of right accuſtomed for the ſame, at the Feaſts Days and Times, as the ſame ſhall be due and payable, and ſhall alſo

well and ſufficiently Repair, Uphold, Maintain, and Defend the ſaid Meſſuage or Cuſtomary Tenement, and the Houſes, Buildings, Hedges, and Fences of the ſame, with all manner of needful and neceſſary Reparations, from time to time, as often as need ſhall require.

XVI. Alſo I do Ordain, and Appoint, that the ſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, or the moſt part of them, ſhall, at the leaſt twice every Year, and ſo often beſides, as need ſhall require, viſit the ſaid School, and ſhall make diligent Inquiry, from time to time, whether the Schoolmaſter, Uſher, and Scholars of the ſaid School do their Duties, as becometh them, or no: And as they ſhall find any thing amiſs, or out of order, they ſhall redreſs and amend the ſame preſently, or ſo ſoon as they can conveniently.

XVII. Alſo I Ordain and Appoint, That the aforeſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, ſhall yearly appoint One of themſelves, by the Nomination of the greateſt Part of the ſaid Governours, to collect and gather up all the Rents, Revenues, Iſſues, and Profits of all ſuch Meſſuages, Lands, and Tenements, as are by me conveyed and aſſured to the ſaid Governours, for the Maintenance of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher, and School: And that ſuch

ſuch Perſon, or Perſons, ſo to be appointed Collector of the Rents, Iſſues, and Profits of the ſaid Meſſuages, Lands, and Tenements, ſhall, before he enter to the Collection, or Receiving of the Rents, Revenues and Profits of the ſame, enter into Bond, by Obligation, to the Reſidue of the ſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, with one or two ſufficient Sureties, to be bound to make a juſt and true Account, Payment, and Satisfaction to the ſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, for the time being, or the moſt part of them, of all the ſaid Rents, Revenues, Iſſues, and Profits of the ſaid Lands, Tenements, and other the Premiſſes, when the ſaid Governours, or the moſt part of them, ſhall require the ſame. And if the ſaid Perſon ſo appointed, as aforeſaid, to collect and gather up the ſaid Rents, Iſſues, and Profits of the ſaid Lands, upon reaſonable Requeſts to him made by the ſaid Governours, or the moſt part of them, ſhall refuſe to make ſuch Accounts, Payments, and Satisfaction, as aforeſaid, that, Then it ſhall be lawful for the reſt of the ſaid Governours, or the moſt part of them, to depoſe and diſplace ſuch Perſon, ſo offending, from his Office or Place of Governour of the ſaid School, according to their good Diſcretions, and to proceed to a new Election of another Governour of the ſaid School, according to the Order, and Form ſet down in the Queen's Majeſty's Letters Patents.

XVIII. Alſo

XVIII. Alſo I further Ordain, Conſtitute, and Appoint, That before any Governour be admitted to the Office of Governourſhip of the aforeſaid Free-School, he ſhall not only give his Conſent to the Execution of theſe Statutes and Ordinances, but alſo ſhall be ſworn to be true and juſt towards the ſaid School, and to the Preſervation, Government, and faithful Suſtentation of the ſame.

XIX. Alſo I do further Conſtitute, Ordain, and Appoint, That one ſtrong and ſubſtantial Cheſt, with three ſtrong Locks and Keys, of three ſeveral Faſhions and Makings to the ſame, be made and placed in ſome convenient Place in the aforeſaid School-houſe; in which Cheſt I Will and Appoint ſhall be ſafely kept the Queen's Majeſty's Letters Patents, containing the Foundation of the ſaid Free Grammar-School, and all the Evidences, Charters, Writings, Eſcripts, Monuments, Statutes, Conſtitutions, and Ordinances touching, concerning, appertaining, and belonging to the ſaid Grammar-School, or to the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, aſſured and conveyed to the Governours of the ſaid School, or hereafter to be conveyed and aſſured to the Governours of the ſaid School, and their Succeſſors, for the Uſe, Supportation, and Maintenance of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher and School-

School. And alſo all ſuch Surpluſages, and Overplus of Money ariſing, coming, or growing of the Rents, Revenues, Iſſues and Profits of all ſuch Meſſuages, Lands, and Tenements as are by me conveyed and aſſur'd to the ſaid Governours, and their Succeſſors, for the Maintenance of the foreſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher and School; which Surpluſage of Mony, I ordain, and appoint, to be ſtowed and employed for the Maintenance of the School-houſe, and for defending of any Suit, which ſhall, or may happen to grow, and ariſe at any time hereafter, concerning the foreſaid Meſſuages, Lands, Tenements, and other the Premiſſes abovementioned. And that the Schoolmaſter of the ſaid School, and his Succeſſors, for the time being, ſhall have the keeping of one of the ſaid three Keys; and the two firſt named Governours of the foreſaid School, for the time being, and their Succeſſors, to have either of them one of the ſaid Keys in their Cuſtody, ſo as the ſaid Cheſt may not be opened without the Conſent of all the three Perſons ſo named and appointed, as aforeſaid.

XX. Alſo I Will, Ordain and Appoint, That the ſaid Governours, for the time being, and their Succeſſors, and Aſſigns, at all times, from time to time, during ſuch time as they, or any of them, ſhall have the Demiſing, Letting,

ting, Setting, or Occupation of the ſaid Meſſuage or Cuſtomary Tenement before-mentioned, with the Lands to the ſame belonging, ſhall well and truly ſatisfy and pay, or cauſe to be truly ſatisfied, contented, paid, and anſwered, to the Lord or Lords of the ſaid Meſſuage and Cuſtomary Tenement aboveſaid, all ſuch Rents, Fines, Greſſoms, Heriots, Suits, Services, and Cuſtoms, as ſhall hereafter, from time to time, be due, and payable for the ſame, at ſuch Feaſt Days and Times as the ſame ſhall be due: And ſhall alſo pay for the Freehold Lands and Tenements, all ſuch Rents, Suits, Services, and Cuſtoms, as of right, are due and payable for the ſame, and at the Feaſts and Times, when the ſame are due, to be paid.

XXI. And laſtly, I Will, Ordain, and Command, That all the Ordinances and Conſtitutions, before in theſe Preſents declared, expreſſed, and ſet down, for, and concerning the good Order and Government of the ſaid Schoolmaſter, Uſher, and School, and the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments to the ſame belonging and appertaining, be truly, firmly, and inviolably obſerved, and kept in every point by the foreſaid Governours of the ſaid School, for the time being, and their Succeſſors, as alſo by the Maſter, Uſher, and Scholars of the ſame, for the time being, and

and every of them, without Violation, or Infringing of the ſaid Orders and Conſtitutions, or any of them, according to my good Meaning, and according to the Truſt by me repoſed in the ſaid Governours, Schoolmaſter, and Uſher. In Witneſs whereof, all theſe Conſtitutions and Ordinances aforeſaid, the within named EDWIN Archbiſhop of *York* hath cauſed to be written and engroſſed in theſe Books, indented the Firſt Day of *April*, in the Thirtieth Year of our ſaid Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, by the Grace of God, of *England*, *France*, and *Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* And hath alſo cauſed theſe Perſons, hereafter named, to ſubſcribe their own Names thereunto, with their own Hands, as Witneſſes thereof.

SAM. SANDES.

ROBT. BRIGGS.

ARTHUR BEST.

The

The OATH *preſcribed by Dr.* JOHN BRIDGMAN, *Biſhop of* Cheſter, *to be voluntarily taken by ſuch, as are to be elected and admitted Governours of the* Free Grammar-School *founded at* Haukeſhead, *in* Ffourneis-Fells, *in the County of* Lancaſter, *by* Edwin Sands *Archbiſhop of* York.

'I *A. B.* do ſwear, That I have not given 'any thing, nor have indirectly laboured 'to be made Governour of this School; 'And I will not do any Act, at any time, 'which I ſhall know, believe, or think, will 'be prejudicial to the Good of the ſaid 'School. And I will not appropriate, con-'vert, or apply to mine own Uſe, or to 'the Uſe of any of mine, any Part of the 'Profits of the Revenues given to the ſaid 'School; but will do my beſt to improve 'and increaſe them, to the beſt Advantage 'of the School, Schoolmaſters, and Uſhers, 'in Perpetuity, and to ſuch Ends only, as 'are ſet down in the Foundation, and in 'theſe preſent Statutes, and to no other Uſe 'at all.

This OATH was voluntarily taken at *Great Lever*, the xvith Day of *Feb.* 1631. in the Preſence of the Lord Biſhop of *Cheſter*, and *Francis Magſon* Schoolmaſter, by us who have ſubſcribed,

THO. BENSON.
JAMES BRATHWAIT

And

And afterwards the ſaid Oath was ſo taken at ſeveral Places and Times by Six more, at their Entrances into the Governourſhip of the ſaid School.

Since the Printing off the Account of Biſhop *Sands*, I find, that when he was poſſeſſed of the See of *London*, he was a Benefactor to the Village of *Highgate* in *Middleſex*, as appears by the following Inſcription in Capital Letters over the Gate leading into the Church-Yard and Free-School, *viz*.

Anno Dom. 1562.
Sir *Roger Cholmeley* Knt. Ld Chief Baron of the *Exchequer* and after that Ld. Cheife Juſtice of the Kings Bench, did inſtitute and erect at his own Charges, this publique and free Gramer Schoole
and procured the ſame to be eſtabliſhed and confirmed by the Letters Patents of Queene *Elizabeth*, Hee endowinge the ſame with yearely Mayntaynance.
Which Schoole *EDWIN SANDYS* Ld. Biſhop of *London* enlarged *An. Dom.* 1565. by the Addition of this Chappell for Divine Service, and by other Endowments of Pietie and Devotion, ſince which the ſaid Chappell hath been enlarged by the piety and bounty of divers Honourable and Worthy Perſonages.

This Inſcription was renewed Anno Dom. 1668. *by the then Governours of the ſaid Schoole.*

The

The Form of Prayer uſed in in the Year 1666, at the Conſecration of BRAZEN-NOSE *College-Chapel* in OXFORD, with the Cloiſter adjoyning for a Burial-place, by the late Reverend Father in God WALTER BLANDFORD Lord Biſhop of *Oxford*, afterwards Biſhop of *Worceſter*, mentioned and referred to in *pag.* 114. of this Work.

¶ *The* Biſhop *entring the Door of the Outer Chapel (none being in it) ſaid this* Hymn.

I Was glad, when they ſaid unto me, We will go into the Houſe of the Lord.

Peace be within theſe Walls, and Proſperity within theſe Doors.

Becauſe thou art a Houſe for the Lord our God, we will ſeek to do thee good.

¶ *Then*

¶ *Then was read the 24th Pſalm by the* Biſhop, *in the Body of the Outer Chapel, the Clergy anſwering alternately. And then at the Door of the Inner Chapel, kneeling, with his Face towards the Communion-Table, the* Biſhop *prayed in the following Manner.*

MOST glorious and incomprehenſible Lord God, who filleſt Heaven and Earth with thy Preſence, and therefore canſt not be confined within any, the largeſt Circuit, much leſs within this narrow Room, for the Conſecration whereof we are now aſſembled: Yet foraſmuch as thou haſt promiſed, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt be there in the midſt of them, but eſpecially in ſuch Places as are ſet apart for thy Publick Worſhip, that thou will be preſent there in a more eſpecial Manner, and wilt come unto us and bleſs us: We, following the pious Examples of thy Servants in all Ages (who have erected and dedicated Houſes for thy Service,) do here in all Humility, and with Readineſs of Heart, devote and offer up this Place, this Day, for ever unto thee; and, utterly ſeparating it from all prophane and common Uſes, do deſire to conſecrate it to thy Service only, for hearing thy Word, celebrating thy Sacraments, and offering up the Sacrifices both of

Prayer and Thankſgiving, as alſo for the Cuſtody of the Bodies of thy Servants, that ſhall depart this Life, till thou ſhalt raiſe them up again at the Laſt Day. And although (miſerable Wretches as we are) we be altogether unworthy to appoint any thing to ſo great a Majeſty, and I, the moſt unfit of all thy Miniſters, to appear before thee, in ſo honourable a Service; yet, we moſt humbly beſeech thee to forget and forgive our manifold Sins, to receive us favourably in this Religious Action, and graciouſly to accept this Place at our Hands, and to own it for thy Houſe; and, becauſe Holineſs becometh thy Houſe for ever, ſanctify it, we pray thee, with thy Preſence: Ariſe and come into this Place of thy Reſt, Thou, and the Ark of thy Strength, and fill it with thy Glory. Sanctify likewiſe all thoſe who at any time ſhall do Thee Service in it. Let thy Prieſts be cloathed with Righteouſneſs, and let thy Saints ſing with Joyfulneſs: Let all, that ſhall enter here, know, that the Place, where they ſtand, is Holy Ground, look well to their Feet, bring clean Hearts, pure Thoughts, and Bodies undefiled. Let them waſh their Hands in Innocency (Good Lord) and then let them compaſs thine Altar, that they, coming ſuch as they ought, they may return ſuch as they deſire, having their Prayers granted, their Sins pardoned, their Graces ſupplied and

ſtrengthened, and their Perſons accepted in *Jeſus Chriſt*, to whom with thee, O Father, and thee Holy Ghoſt, Trinity in Unity, ever to be adored, be all Honour and Glory, World without end. AMEN.

¶ *Then the Biſhop entring into the Inner Chapel, with the Clergy preſent, (the People remaining in the Outer Chapel) and kneeling near the Rail of the Communion-Table, he ſaid theſe Prayers.*

BLeſſed *Father*, who hath promiſed in thy Holy Law, that in every Place, where thy Holy Name ſhall be put, thou will come unto us and bleſs us. According to that thy Promiſe, come unto us and bleſs us, who put now upon this Place the Memorial of thy Name, by dedicating it wholly and only to thy Service and Worſhip. Bleſſed *Saviour*, who in the Goſpel, with thy Bodily Preſence, didſt Honour, and adorn the Feaſt of the *Dedication* of the Temple; at this Dedication of this Temple unto thee, be preſent alſo, and accept Good Lord, and proſper the Work of our Hands.

Bleſſed *Spirit*, by whoſe Power, Wiſdom, and Love, all things are purged, lightened, and made perfect; Enable us by thy Power, enlighten us with thy Truth, perfect us with thy Grace, that both here and elſewhere, ac-

knowledging the Glory of thy Eternal Trinity, and in the Power of the Divine Majeſty, worſhipping the Unity, we may attain to the Fruition of thy glorious Godhead.

God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghoſt, accept, bleſs, and ſanctify this Place, to the End whereunto, according to his own Ordinance, we have ordained it, to be a Sanctuary to the moſt High, a Church to the Living God: The Lord with his Favour ever mercifully behold it, and ſend upon it his Spiritual Benediction and Grace, that it may be the Houſe of God, and the Gate of Heaven to us. AMEN.

¶ *After this Prayer, the People enter'd into the Inner Chapel, and there took their Places.*

¶ *Then the Biſhop ſitting on a Chair (with two* Aſſeſſors, *on each ſide one) having his Cap on, read the* Schedule *or Inſtrument, and then pronounced the Decree of Conſecration.*

¶ *This done, the Biſhop and Clergy going into the Cloiſters, and walking in ſolemn Proceſſion round the Place, he repeated the* 90th *Pſalm, the Clergy anſwering alternately.*

¶ *Then making a ſtand at the* Eaſt *or Inner Part, the Biſhop's Chaplain read for the Leſſon,* Geneſis 23 *Chapt.*

¶ *Then all kneeling, the Biſhop ſaid this Prayer.*

Moſt

MOſt merciful Father, thou haſt been pleaſed to teach us in thy Holy Word, that the very Bodies of thy faithful Servants are not made in vain, but living and dying have their ſpecial Uſes appointed by thy ſelf: Thou haſt framed them here on Earth to be the Workmanſhip of thy Hands, and to ſound out thy Glory. Thou haſt faſhioned them unto the Shape of thine own Son, that by a Spiritual Union, they ſhould be Fleſh of his Fleſh, and Bone of his Bone. Thou haſt made them the Temples of the Holy-Ghoſt, that thy ſacred Spirit may more and more work in them thoſe things, which by thy Mercy are acceptable in thy Sight: And when they are to reſt with their Fathers, and to return to the Earth from whence they were taken, thou haſt appointed them not to remain there for ever in Corruption, but at the Day of the general Reſurrection to come forth of their Graves, and to be poſſeſſed with Life, and to be crowned with Immortality. We cannot therefore but judge, as well by that which thy bleſſed Word hath rehearſed unto us, as alſo by the Example of Patriarchs and Holy Men in all Ages, that it is thy gracious Pleaſure, that when thy Servants ſhall by thee be called out of this miſerable World, their Bodies ſhould not be left out, as the Bodies of Beaſts, to become

Dung for the Earth, nor yet buried with the Burial of an Aſſe in the open Fields; but be ſeemly and decently committed to the Earth in a religious Manner, and in a ſeparate diſtinct Place, there to reſt in the Sleep of Peace, till the laſt Trump ſhall arouſe them. And having for that Purpoſe made choice of this Place, that it may be (as the Plain of *Mamre*) a Receptacle and Storehouſe for the Bodies of ſuch as thou ſhalt ordain to be interred here: We beſeech thee to accept of this Work of ours, in ſhewing Kindneſs to the Dead; and mercifully grant that neither they, who ſhall be here gathered to their Fathers, nor any of us, who are here preſent, may ever forget the Day of putting off the Tabernacle of this Fleſh; but that living, we may think on Death; and dying, we may apprehend Life; and, ſo riſing from the Death of Sin to the Life of Grace here, (which is the firſt Reſurrection,) we may have our Parts in the ſecond, which is the Reſurrection to Glory, through thy Mercy, O moſt Gracious Lord God, who governeſt all things, World without end. AMEN.

¶ *Then ſtanding up, the* Biſhop *ſaid thus:*

GOD the Father, who killeſt and makeſt alive, who bringeth down to the Grave, and raiſeth up again. God the Son, who is the

the Reſurrection and the Life, in whom whoſoever believeth, though he were dead, yet ſhall he live, who will ſend his Angels at the laſt Day, and gather the Bodies of his Elect from all the Ends of the Earth. God the Holy Ghoſt who hath made our Bodies his Temples, by his ſanctifying Grace dwelling in them, and therefore will not ſuffer them to lie for ever in Corruption, but will breathe even upon dry Bones, and they ſhall live. God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghoſt, accept, ſanctifie and bleſs this Place, to that end whereunto, according to his own Ordinance, we have ordained it, even to beſtow the Bodies of his Servants in, till (the Number of his Elect being accompliſhed) they with us, and we with them, and all others departed in the true Faith of his Holy Name, ſhall have our Conſummation and Bliſs, both in Body and Soul, in his eternal and everlaſting Glory.

¶ *Then the* Biſhop *ſitting in his Chair (with his Aſſeſſors, and his Cap on his Head) he read the* Schedule, *and ſo pronounced the Decree of Conſecration.*

¶ *This done, the* Biſhop *with the Clergy returning into the Chapel, the Ordinary Prayers were ſaid according to the Book of* Common-Prayer; *only inſtead of the* Pſalms, *proper for the Day, theſe.*

Pſalms	84	I. Leſſon	2 Chronic. 6.
	122	II. Leſſon	John 10. *beg. at* Ver.
	132		22. *to the End.*

¶ *After the Litany, this Prayer was ſaid by the* Biſhop.

ALmighty God, who dwelleſt not in Temples, made with Hands (as ſaith the Prophet) and yet vouchſafeſt to accept the devoted Service of thy poor Creatures, allotting ſpecial Places for Divine Offices, promiſing ever there to hear and grant their Requeſts; We humbly beſeech thee to accept our this Day's Duty and Service of dedicating this Chapel to thy great and dreadful Name. And fulfill, we pray thee, thy gracious Promiſes, that whatſoever Prayers in this ſacred Place ſhall be made according to thy Will, may be favourably accepted, and returned with their deſir'd Succeſs, that ſo all, that come into this Houſe, in the Multitude of thy Mercies, and in thy Fear, ſhall worſhip in this Holy Temple, may, by the heavenly Intercourſe of their Prayers, aſcending unto thee, and thy Bleſſings deſcending upon them, have a comfortable Experience, that this is none other but the Houſe of God, and that this is the Gate of Heaven, to thine eternal Glory, and our eſpecial Comfort in *Chriſt Jeſus* our Bleſſed Lord and Saviour. AMEN.

¶ *The*

¶ *The Litany ſo ended, they proceeded to the Communion-Service, which the* Biſhop *performed; and after the Prayer for the King this was uſed:*

MOST Bleſſed Saviour, who by thy Bodily Preſence at the Feaſt of *Dedication*, didſt approve and honour ſuch devout and religious Services, as this we have now performed; Be pleaſed to preſent thy ſelf at this time by thy Holy Spirit; and, as thou haſt been pleaſed to ſeparate this Place, ſo conſecrate us alſo, we pray thee, into an Holy Temple unto thy ſelf, that thou dwelling in our Hearts by Faith, we may be cleanſed from all carnal and prophane Affections, and devoutly given to ſerve thee in all good Works, to the Glory of thy Name, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the Holy Spirit, one God, World without End. AMEN.

¶ *Then one of the Clergy read the Epiſtle* 1 Cor. 3. ver. 16. *to the End. Another the Goſpel.* John 2 Chap. 13 ver. *to the End.*

¶ *Then followed the* Nicene *Creed and Sermon, afterwards the Communion.*

¶ *After the Hymn* (Glory be to God on High) *this Prayer.*

Bleſſed

BLeſſed be thy Name, O Lord our God, for that it pleaſeth thee, who dwelleſt in the Higheſt Heavens, to have thy Habitation amongſt Men, and to grace theſe Earthly Manſions with thy Preſence. And bleſſed be thy gracious Goodneſs, that thou haſt put it into the Hearts of thy gracious Servants in all Ages (and particularly of theſe of *this College*) to erect and prepare ſuch Places for thee. As alſo that thou haſt given us again quiet and peaceable Times to meet and adore thee in them; that after the Enemy had prophaned thy Service and done evil in thy Sanctuary, thou haſt reſtored unto us our ſolemn Aſſemblies, and brought us back into thy Courts to praiſe thee. Lord, grant that we may ſhew our ſelves thankful for theſe thy Favours, by a reverend, devout, and conſtant Uſe of them. Let us not forſake the publick Aſſemblies (as the manner of ſome is;) but grant, that even they who now ſeparate into Corners, may come and worſhip thee in the Beauty of Holineſs, that they may love the Habitation of thy Houſe, and the Place where thine Honour dwelleth, eſteeming one Day in thy Courts better than a thouſand; that ſo all of us with one Heart, and one Breath, glorifying thee in theſe material Temples made with Hands, we may in the End, come to that thy Temple on high, even to the Holy Place

Place made without Hands, whoſe Builder and Maker is God, and there, with theſe who have erected this, and all other Places to thy Worſhip, and with all thy Saints, eternally to Sing, Honour, and Glory, and Praiſe be unto the Lamb, and him that ſitteth on the Throne, for ever and ever. AMEN.

¶ *After this, the* Biſhop *pronounced the Benediction.*

AN ACCOUNT OF *Great Malvern* Priory IN *WORCESTERSHIRE.*

By Mr. ABINGDON.

William of *Malmsbury*, writing of the Priory of *Worceſter*, in the Time of St. *Wolſtan*, who was Biſhop of that See, from the Reign of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, to *William Rufus*, reporteth, That the Monks of that Houſe, who in Auſterity of Life aſpired to the Height of Perfection, became Hermits in the Wilderneſs

derneſs of *Malvern*, inſomuch as one religious Man, exciting others by his Example, to fly the periſhing World, and in the Caves of thoſe deſerted to ſeek eternal Felicity; increas'd in ſhort time his Number to three hundred Hermits. Conſidering this, I have often conceited that this Priory was firſt but a Collection of thoſe Hermits into a Monaſtical Body; for theſe were, as thoſe of *Worceſter*, of St. *Benedict*'s Order. But when I did read that *Alwin*, a Monk, was Founder of this Priory, then I grew to a more certain Perſwaſion it was ſo. Yet a religious Man could not be enabled hereunto, becauſe he was not capable of any earthly Goods, and ſo could not give to others what was not in himſelf; wherefore I muſt either think, that he firſt erected this Priory, and then entred into Religion, or elſe that being a Monk he begged of the Charity of others ſo much as perfected this Foundation; unleſs gathering theſe Monks into a Convent, he gained thereby the Name of a Founder. But howſoever, this Priory was founded by *Alwin* An. Dom. 1083. and 18 *Willielm.* II. and being dedicated to St. *Mary*, Mother of God, was ſubordinate to the Abby of *Weſtminſter*. The firſt and greateſt Benefactor to this Priory was King *Henry* the Third, and King *Edward* his Son, who, out of their mighty Power, were able to beſtow moſt. The next was *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of

Glou-

Glouceſter, who being Lord of the Foreſt of *Malvern*, poured out his Charity on theſe religious Monks. *Osbert*, and *Richard*, Surnamed both *De Pontibus*, were alſo Benefactors, and theſe are the auncienteſt. To deſcend to latter Ages, the Windows ſhew the Royal Munificence of *Henry* the VIIth, his Queen, and Prince *Arthur*, the Duke of *Glouceſter*, after King; with many Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen, and Sir *Reginald Bray*, moſt eminent among the Re-edifyers of that beautiful Church, the Glaſs whereof is a Mirror, wherein we may ſee how to believe, how to live, how to die, how to paſs through Temporality to Eternity. There are in the lofty *South* Windows of the Church, ſome of the moſt Hiſtories of the *Old Teſtament*, which were alſo Figures of the *New*: In the *North* lower Windows, as you enter, are preſented the Pictures of our Bleſſed Saviour's Parents, her Birth, and Eſpouſals, the Annunciation, the Viſitation, the Nativity of our Saviour, the Shepherds Devotion, the Circumciſion, the Adoration of the Kings, his Preſentation in the Temple, his Flight into *Egypt*, his Diſputation in the Temple, his Baptiſm, Faſting and Temptation in the Deſart, and in brief, the whole Courſe of his Life, and all his Miracles, I think, mentioned in the Scripture, his laſt Supper with his Diſciples, his praying in the Garden, his Paſſion, and Death on the Croſs,

his

his Depoſition and Burial, his Deſcent into Hell, his Holy Reſurrection, his Apparitions, his admirable Aſcenſion, and Coming of the Holy Ghoſt. And paſſing over to the *North* Ile, ſiding the Choir, there are ſet forth the *Pater Noſter*, *Ave Maria*, and *Creed*, the *Maſſe*, the *Commandments*, the *Seven Sacraments* iſſuing out from the Wounds of our Saviour. My Memory faileth me; but to conclude all in one Word, there is the whole Chriſtian Doctrine, and the four Doctors of the *Latin* Church. In the fair *Eaſt* Window of the Choir, is all the Hiſtory of our Saviour's Paſſion; and in ſeveral Panes, every particular thereof. In the large Window of *Jeſus* Chapel is over K. *Henry* VII. the Reſemblance of the moſt Holy Trinity, and again, the Life of our Saviour. In the *Weſt* Window of the ſame Chapel is our Fall by *Adam*, and our Redemption by *Chriſt*. *Richard Bone*, Prior of this Houſe, was a great Benefactor, not only to this Window, where he is, but alſo to the lower *North* ſide of the Church, ſaying, *Letabor in Miſericordia*. Other Windows of the Choir, and the Church are adorned with the Pictures of thoſe Saints to whom the Founders of the Windows were devoted. And in the laſt and *Weſt* Window, is the general Day of Judgment, concluding all. Thus I leave you a ſmall Light of a great Work, worthy to be diſcovered.

Arms

ARMS *and* MONUMENTS *in* GREAT MALVERN *Church.*

IN the beautiful Church of this diſſolv'd Priory, is in the mounted Choir, and the firſt of the *South* high Windows, *France* and *England* Quarterly, the Arms of King *Henry* VII. and next the ſame Coats, with a Label of 3 Argent, for his Son *Arthur* Prince of *Wales.* In the 2d Window, Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Martlets Or, for the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powyke.* In the next Pane, Argent, a Croſs Gules. In the 3d Window, Or, a Chevron Gules, ſo broken, I could not diſcern whether it were the Lord *Stafford*'s, or *Staffords* of *Croſton.* The next Pane, Gules, a Cheveron between 20 Croſſes Patty, Argent, for the Baron *Berkeley.* Theſe Lords are not here placed, as they did ſit in Parliament; but I think rather every one in the Window, or Pane which he builded. In the Second *North* Window of the Choir is a Gentleman praying, his Arms Sable, a Feſſe imbatteled Argent, for *Ouſney:* And with theſe are Men with their Wives, praying without Arms, no doubt Benefactors, as precious in God's Sight, as Gentlemen. In the Third Window, Azure, a Croſs Patonee between 5 Martlets Or, the Arms of *England*, deſcend-

ing

ing from the Kings of *Jeruſalem*: The next Pane hath Azure two Keys in Saltire, the one Or, the other Argent, Impaling, Azure on a Chief indented Gules a Garb Or.

To deſcend from the Choir to the Iles, which almoſt encompaſs it round. In the *Eaſt* Window of the *North* Ile, and *North* Pane of the ſame, is a Man all arm'd, ſaving his Head, praying, and bearing on his Coat Armour Sable, a Croſs Gules between 4 Maidenheads proper. Behind him another, in all things alike, bearing on his Armour Argent, the Sun proper, Quartering Sable 3 Cranes (I think) Argent, Impaling Vert. on a Salt. ingrailed Argent between 4 Croſſes Croſſlets Fichee Or, a Fleur de Liz. This is Faulty if ſearch'd into; for the Subſcription is,

Orate pro animabus Richardi Knight Militis, & Nicholai Devenishe Armigeri.

In the middle Pane is a Prior and a Gentlewoman kneeling, and this written under,

Orate pro animabus Domini Johannis, Prioris, & Agnetis Leach.

And in the *South* Pane two Men praying, and this underneath,

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Yurnis, & Roberti Yidle.

In the laſt Pane of ~~the~~ firſt *North* Window, is a Man Armed, all ſaving his Head, covered with a Black Nightcap; and on his Coat Armour Gules, a Feſſe Or, and two Mullets in Chief Argent, Peirced Sable, behind him his Wife praying, and on her Chin a Wymplet, (as I conceive) a Token of Honour. The Subſcription is,

Orate . . . . . Willielmi de Braci & Agnetis uxoris ejus.

In the next Pane, is a Man in like Faſhion, praying with his Wife, and thus ſubſcribed,

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Braci & Johanne uxoris ejus.

In the third Pane, the Like of a Man and his Wife, and under them, thus:

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Braci, & Iſabelle uxoris ejus.

In the fourth, a Gentlewoman with her two Sons, and written,

Orate pro animabus Johanne Braci, Willielmi & Thome filiorum ejus.

In

In theſe four Panes above are the four Doctors of the *Latin* Church; and at every one of their Feet, ſaving St. *Gregory*, (which is broken) is *William Braci*, arm'd, as in the firſt Pane, with a Collar of Gold about his Neck, praying, as his Arms manifeſt. And over all this is firſt *Braci*'s Arms; and for his Creſt, on a Wreath Azure, a Man's Head of a Tawney Colour, with Mantling, Doubling, and Helmet. (2.) *Braci*, as in the firſt Pane praying. (3.) *Braci*, Quartering Checkie Or and Azure, being *Waren*; and, I think, *Agnes Waren*'s Arms, whoſe muffled Chin importeth Nobility in the firſt Pane. (4.) *Braci*, Quartering Argent, Fretty Sable. (5.) *Braci*, Armed and Praying as before. (6.) *Braci*, Quartering Azure a Bend Barry Indented Or and Gules, or elſe on a Bend Or, two Bars Indented Gules. And in the aſpiring Heigth of the Window *Braci* Impaling Quarterly per Feſſe indented Azure and Argent; and next, *Braci* Impaling Azure a Croſs Argent.

In the ſecond *North* Window of this Ile, and the ſecond Pane, is a Man and his Wife, with his Sons and Daughters, praying, and theſe Words: **Credo quod Redempt.** the reſt broken out, and his Wife's Word, **Et in novissimo die de terra Surrectura sum.** Underneath

Orate pro animabus Henrici Clyfford, Seneſcalli de Longney, & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus, & Jacobi Clyfford Armigeri filii eorundem, & animabus parentum ac benefactorum eorundem.

Over all for their Arms, Checkie, Or and Azure, on a Bend Gules 3 Lyons Paſſant Guardant Or, Quartering firſt Gules, a Bend Argent; and on the Dexter Point thereof a a Martlet Sable. Next Argent, 3 Creſſents Sable. Laſtly, Sable, an Eagle diſplayed with two Heads within a Bordure Ingrailed Argent. In the next Pane, Gules, on a Bend Argent a Martlet Sable, Impaling Argent, 3 Creſcents Sable. In the third Pane Sable an Eagle diſplayed with two Heads within a Bordure Ingrailed Argent. In the fourth Pane Gules, two Angels Wings Or. And over all theſe, Argent, 3 Creſcents Sables, and next Checkie Or and Azure, on a Bend Gules, 3 Gules Paſſant Gardant Or. Paſſing hence to the *South* Ile of the Choir, in the *South* Pane of the *Eaſt* Window, is Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or. And above the ſame Coat Quartering, Checkie, Or, and Azure a Chevron Erm. And in the next Pane the laſt quartered Arms Impaling Quarterly Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendlet Sable, being the great Match which in-

riched

riched *Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, with *Malvern* Chaſe, the Inheritance from the Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Le Deſpencer*. In the higheſt *South* Window is firſt, Argent, on a Bend Sable 3 Mullets Or. (2*dly*,) Or, a Cheveron Erm. between 3 Cows Heads; or rather, Faces, Sable. (3*dly*,) Party per Pale Argent, and Gules on a Bend Sables, 3 Mullets Or. In the ſecond Pane is a Man and his Wife, almoſt broken out. In the fourth Pane is a Man and his ten Sons and his Wife, with their eight Daughters, and underwritten,

Orate pro animabus Walteri Corbet & Johanne uxoris ejus.

In the ſecond *South* Window, the greateſt is higheſt, being *Mortimer*'s Arms, with an Eſcocheon Erm. Quartering Cheverons defaced, and, I ſuppoſe miſplaced. On his Helmet, looking as a Leader into the Field, a Bound Or, Plume of Feathers, Party per Pale Argent, and Sable, out of a Dukes, or Earls Crown, or Coronet, mantled Gules, doubled Argent. The next Coat Azure, a Croſs Or. The third Gules, on a Bend Argent, an Annulet Sable, Impaling Azure a Croſs Or. The fourth Argent, two Bends indented Gules, and Vert, Impaling Argent, on a Croſs Sable a Leopard's Head Or, in the dexter Point a Racket Gules. Below theſe a Gentleman

praying and saying, **Christe nos adjuva**; his Wife answering, **per Laurencii & Nicholai merita.** In the Windows above, are the Pictures of **St. Laurence** and **St. Nicholas.** And these Names set down,

Willyam Walwein & Jana uxor ejus.

In the Window above are the Pictures of **St. Stephen** and **St. Giles.** In the fourth Pane is a Religious Man praying, **Deus sit nobis propicius**; and a Layman answering, **Stephani Egidiiq; precibus**; and below, in the Skirt of the Window,

Omnes vos qui ituri estis istam per fenestellam, pro animabus Orate nostris, ut det Deus.

In the third Window, on the *South*, is Quarterly, per Fesse indented Azure and Argent; in the dexter, a Lyon Passant Gardant Or. The second, Gules, 3 Lyons Rampant Argent. The third, Party per Pale, Gules and Azure, 3 Lyons Rampant Argent. The fourth, on a Chief Gules, 3 Stags Heads cabossed, the rest broken out. Lastly, In a little Window, on the *South* Side of the Church, Gules a Fesse Or, and two Mullets in Chief Argent. Descending from the Choir to the Body of the Church, we ascend to *Iesus* Chapel;

Chapel; for although the Church beareth outwardly the Form of a Croſs, yet this inwardly, on the *North* ſide only, appeareth, wherein that large and ſtately Window is ſet out in a Glaſs, firſt, The lively Picture of that wiſe and devout King, *Henry* the Seventh, praying, all armed, ſaving his Hands and Head, whereon he weareth an Imperial Crown; and his Royal Taberd, *France* and *England* quartered, behind him kneeleth his Queen, *Elizabeth*, the undoubted Heir of the Houſe of *York*, and of all *England*, crowned alſo; and on her Mantle, *France* and *England* quartered; and next to her, *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*, their Son, compleat in Armour, ſaving his Hands, and Head covered with a Princely Crown; and, on his Taberd, *France* and *England*, with a Label of 3 Argent. Their Hands are all bent to Heaven; after him kneeleth Sir *Reginald Bray*, *Henry* the Seventh's faithful Servant in Adverſity, and Counſellor in Proſperity, as the former, bearing on his Coat Armour Argent, a Cheveron between 3 Eagles Legs erazed Sable, and ſo offereth himſelf on his Knees to God, in this Church, whereunto he was a Benefactor, and ſo much affected, as in the Church of St. *John*'s in *Bedwarden*, the Church is ſet out and deſcribed in his Chapel. Next is in like ſort to be ſeen Sir *John Savage* with his Arms, being Argent, a Pale Fuſille Sable; and laſt,

Sir *Thomas Lovell*, being, as the former, of the Privy Counſel to this King, and bearing on his Coat Armour, Argent, a Chevron between 3 Squirrels Gules. Under all is,

Orate pro bono ſtatu Nobiliſſimi, & Excellentiſſimi Regis, Henrici Septimi, & Elizabethe Regine, ac Domini Arthuri Principis, filii eorundem, nec non Predilectiſſime conſortis ſue, & ſuorum trium Militum.

In the *Weſt* Window of this Chapel, is a perfect Reſemblance of this Church; and on the one Side thereof, the Prior of the Houſe; and, on the other, a Monk; and in either Pane behind them a Layman and his Wife, the Parents of the Prior in the one, and Parents of the Monk in the other, and all praying with theſe Words:

Letabor in Dom. miſericordia.

And underneath,

Orate pro animabus Domini Ricardi Bone, Prioris hujus loci & Ma... Simonis, Nicholai, Agnetis, Willielmi, Mariane, parentum eorundem.

There

There are aloft in this Window two Coats of Arms; but whether they are Vayre, or Palee, Wavy, the unskilful Painter hath left us doubtful: But the one is, Or and Azure; the other, Argent and Azure. Here alſo were expreſſed the Hills of *Malvern*, and the Chaſe with the wild Beaſts, and one ſhooting at a Buck with Game of Deer, which is now vaniſhed.

I will paſs hence to the *North* Side of the Church, where the Windows are ſo high, as no Man can diſcern the Writing; but only ſee portraied in Glaſs a Number of pious Benefactors, among which are in the ſecond Pane three armed, all ſaving their Heads, and jointly with their Wives praying. The firſt beareth on his Coat Armour Quarterly per Feſſe indented Azure and Argent, in the firſt a Lyon Paſſant Gardant Or. The ſecond, in like ſort with the ſame Arms. The third anſwerable in all to the former two; but having on his Arms an Annulet for Difference, *Crofte.*

In the next Window kneeleth a Man in Arms praying; and on his Coat Armour, Argent, a Chevron between 3 Scallops Sable, *Litleton.*

At his Back another likewiſe armed; and on his Coat Armour, Or, a Chevron Gules and Canton Erm. *Stafford* of *Grafton.*

In

In the fourth Window is a Man, as before, in Armour, praying, and leaning, Gules, a Feſſe Or, and two Mullets in Chief Argent. *Braci* and his Wife, praying jointly with him.

In the next Pane a Man armed and praying as before with his Arms, being Sable, a Feſſe between ſix Pears Or; which Sable, I think, ſhould be Gules, *Besford.*

I conclude with the large *Weſt* Window, which hath preſented the Laſt Judgment, unto the which King *Richard* the Third was (as it ſeemeth) a Benefactor; though in his Life he feared not ſo much, as he ſhould, that Seat of infinite Juſtice. Here is on the right Hand *France* and *England* Quartered without Difference, ſupported with 2 Boars Argent, and covered with a Duke's Crown. On the other Side are the Arms of his Wife, and after Queen, thus marſhalled and quartered. (1.) Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſſes Croſlets Or. (2.) Or, 3 Chevrons Gules. (3.) Quarterly, Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendlet Sable. (4.) Checkie Or and Azure a Chevron Ermin, Impaling Gules, a Saltire Argent, ſupported with two Bears Argent, and covered with the Crown of a Dutcheſs (*Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of *Richard* Earl of *Warwick* and *Salisbury*, Wife of King *Richard* the Third.) So Royalty beginneth and endeth the Arms of this Church.

MONUMENTS, *with* ARMS, *in* MALVERN *Church.*

THE firſt Monument, which preſenteth it ſelf in the Choir of *Malvern*, is that which cannot continue there, becauſe it ſtandeth where the Altar ſometimes was, and the Communion-Table is now deſign'd to be; yet, becauſe there were expreſſed thereon, the Arms of two worthy Families of this Shire, I will declare what was there ſet forth. She was *Penelope*, Wife of *Robert Walwein* of *Newland*, Gent. Daughter of *Richard Lygon* of *Maderfield*, Eſq; who deſcended from a Co-heir of the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powyke*; and this *Penelope*'s Mother, Wife of Mr. *Richard Lygon*, was Daughter of *Thomas Ruſſell* of *Streynſham*, Knt. At the Head of the Monument is Gules, a Talbot Or, on a Bend within a Border Ingrailed Erm. and for difference a Creſcent within a Mullet Impaling Argent, two Lyons *gueue furcho* Paſſant Gules, on the one Side of the Tomb. In the firſt Gules, a Feſſe between 3 Dolphins Argent. In the ſecond Pane, Or, on a Bend Gules three *Katherine* Wheels of the Field. In the third Pane theſe quartered Coats. (1.) Argent, 2 Lyons Paſſant *gueves furcho* Gules. (2.) Gules, a Feſſe Or, and two Mullets in Chief

Chief Argent. (3.) Azure, on a Bend Or, voided Gules, three Mullets of the ſecond on the Voider. (4.) Argent, fretty Gules. (5.) Or, a Croſs Gules Quarter Peirced of the Field. (6.) Gules, 3 Lyons Paſſant Argent. (7.) Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Marlets Or. (8.) Party per Pale Gules, and Or; three Rounds counterchanged. (9.) Argent, on a Feſſe Azure, three Fleur de Lizes Or. (10.) Argent, a Bend between 6 Martlets Gules. (11.) Argent, a Lyon Rampant, Party per Feſſe Gules and Sable. (12.) Or, a frett Gules. (13.) Sable, a Croſs within a Border Or, pelleted. (14.) Or, a Falcon open Vert between Fleur de Lizes Sable. (15.) Argent, a Chevron Azure between three Garbes Party per Feſſe, Or and Vert, bound of the Laſt.

On the other Side of this Tomb, in the firſt Pane, Gules, a Chevron Ermin, between 3 Eſcallops Argent. Second, Gules, a Feſſe Countercompone Or and Azure, a Creſcent in Chief of the Second. In the third are theſe quartered Coats. (1.) Argent, a Cheveron between three Croſſes Cruſele, and Botone, Fiche, Sable. (2.) Argent, a Lyon Rampant Sable, crowned Or, and armed Gules, Billety of the Second. (3.) Gules, a Saltire Argent within a Bordure Sable, repleniſhed with Mullets Or. (4.) Argent, 3 Fiſhes naiant Azure. (5.) Or, two Lyons Paſſant Azure. (6.) Gules, a Lyon Rampant

pant Or. (7.) Or, a Croſs Ingrailed Gules. (8.) Gules, 3 Garbes Or. (9.) Azure, a Wolf's Head eraſed Argent. (10.) Barry-wavy of ſix Argent, and Gules, on a Bend, Sables, 3 Beſantes. (11.) Argent, on a Bend Gules three Torteauxes Or. (12.) Argent, on a Bend Azure 3 Cinquefoils Or. (13.) Argent, on a Bend Ingrailed and Cotiſed Sable, three Mullets of the Field. (14.) Gules, a Sword in Feſſe Argent, with a Handle Or between a Helmet of the ſecond, and two Garbes of the third; the Colours of theſe Arms are much faded; ſo that People may be very eaſily miſtaken.

On the *South* Side of the Choir lieth, on a fair Alabaſter Tomb, is the Portraiture of Mr. *John Knoteſeford*, all armed, ſaving his Head and Hands, as in Prayer. On his right Hand, is his Wife in a noble Faſhion, and written above, over their Heads this Inſcription.

Here lye the bodyes of John Knoteſeford Eſquyre Servant to Kynge Henry the eyght and Jane his Wyfe Daughter to Sir Richard Knightley, who being marryed to Mr. William Lumley, had iſſue John Lord Lumley and by John Knoteſeford had fyve daughters and coheyres. He dyed An. Do. MCCCCC-LXXXIX. XXIIJ. Nouemb.

Over

Over this Inſcription are his Arms, being Sable, on a Croſs Ingrailed Argent, an Annulet of the Field, Impaling, Or, two Palets Gules. On the right Side of the Tomb are his Daughters, *Mary*, Wife of *Thomas Price*, of *Manaty*, Eſquire, and *Elianor*, Wife of *John Campion*, Eſq; On the left Side *Elizabeth*, married to *William Ridgely*, Eſq; with the Arms of *Knoteſeford* only. And behind her *Francis* married to *Thomas Kyrle*, of *Marde*, Eſq; who beareth Vert, a Chevron between 3 Fleur de Lizes Or, Creſcent difference, Impaling, *Knoteſeford*. All theſe are kneeling in Prayer. And at her Parents Heads kneeleth the Portraiture of the Founder of this Monument, in her full Proportion, praying before her Book at a Pillar, on which is Argent, ſix Lionelles Sables, impaling *Knoteſeford*, and underwritten,

Anne married William Sauage of Elmley Eſquyre Father to Sir John Sauage Knight.

In the *South* Side of the *South* Iſle of the Choir, under the higheſt *South* Window, is raiſed and wrought in Stone, the Portraiture of a Man, armed in Maile, all ſaving his Face, and over that a long Garment; in his right Hand is a Battle-Axe, and in his left

a round Target, with a Shew of extraordinary Antiquity.

Near this is a Ground Monument of white Stone, about which is ingraved,

Edmundi hoc Harewell tumulo iam claudimur oſſa;
Que vita ad tempus poſt reditura fugit:
Sic & te fugiet quicunq; inſpexeris iſtac
Quod memorans pro me ſupplico funde preces.
XI. Jan. MCCCCCXXXIII.

The Arms are on a Feſſe undee, 3 Coneys, or Hares Heads, Impaling, a Cheveron between 3 Cows Heads; and under, a Feſſe between 3 Ravens Legs eraſed.

Somewhat below theſe is, under the *South* Side of the Choir, a ſhort Deſcent into a little Vault of Stone curiouſly fretted; over Head, and within, is a Marble Monument, under an Arch, adorned with 2 Eſcucheons on the out Side of the Tomb, but not graced with Arms. Wherefore unable to diſcover it, I only deſcribe it.

There are, laſtly, ſome other well ſeeming Monuments without Inſcriptions or Arms, and therefore afford no Matter to write of.

The *Eaſtern* and upper Part of this Choir is cloſed with Quarrys of Brick, wherein are painted

painted the Arms of *England* and *Jeruſalem*, and underneath of *Mortimer*, with an Eſcocheon Ermin, *Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford*; and loweſt of all *Clare*, Earl of *Glouceſter*; the Lord *Le Deſpencer*, *Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, and *Beauchamp* Baron of *Powyke*, *An. Dom.* 1453. and 32. *Hen.* VI. And after all the Arms of St. *Skull* Lord of *Holt*, and *Stafford* Lord of *Grafton*, both in *Worceſterſhire*. This Priory conſiſted of 26 Monks, and maintained 30 poor Alms-Men continually in the Houſe, and kept all the Year open Hoſpitality, as appeareth in a Leiger of the Priory of *Worceſter*.

The Scite of this Manor of *Malvern* was after the Diſſolution 36. *Hen.* VIII. given by the King to *William Pinnocke*, who conveyed the ſame to *John Knoteſeford*; whoſe Daughter and Co-heir *Anne Knoteſeford*, Wife of *William Savage* of *Elmley Caſtle*, left it to her Heirs, the *Savages*, who now enjoy it. The Priory Church is now the Pariſh Church.

The Priory *of* LITTLE MALVERNE.

THIS *Priory* was founded by *Jocelin* and *Edred*, Brethren by Nature, and Profeſſion of Religion, being both of the Order St. *Benedict*, *An. Dom.* 1171. and 17 *Hen.* II. of which the Leiger of the Priory of *Worceſter* hath

hath this — *Simon* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, granteth, confirmeth, and — that *Little Malvern*, and the Church of St. *Giles* there, ſituated and raiſed in the Biſhop's See, and enriched with a Monaſtical Order, to be eternally in *Frank Almaign*, and one, and inſeparable Body with the Church of *Worceſter*, and to be made the ſame in Co-habitation and Profeſſion of *Worceſter* Church: So as no Man ſhall be admitted to a Monaſtical Habit in *Little Malvern*, without the Conſent of the Biſhop, Prior, and Convent of *Worceſter*, but to be received with a Joint Will, and Benedictions. And it is lawful for the Prior of *Worceſter*, in way of Correction, to remove the Monks of *Malvern* to *Worceſter*, place Monks of *Worceſter* in their rooms, and chuſe the Prior of *Malvern* in the Chapter of *Worceſter*.

John of *Worceſter*, Prior of *Little Malvern*, reſigned his Priory into the Hands of *Henry* Biſhop of *Worceſter*; whereupon the Biſhop, by the Conſent of the Prior of *Worceſter*, made *Richard Wenlake*, a Monk of *Worceſter*, Prior of *Little Malvern*, becauſe the Patronage of the Priory appertained to the Biſhop, *An. Dom.* 1378. The principal Benefactors to this Priory, were *William de Blois* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and King *Henry* the Third. The laſt Repairer thereof was *John Alcocke* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, and Preſident of the Council, 1 *Edw.* IV. as is ma-

 niſeſt

niſeſt in the *Eaſt* Window of the Choir, builded after his Death, which conſiſting of ſix lofty Panes, there is very well painted in the middeſt and worthieſt of them King *Edward* the Fourth, in a Robe of Ermine, wearing his Imperial Crown, and in the next his Queen, with the like Diadem. In the Pane behind the King, his eldeſt Son the Prince, after *Edward* the Fifth, his Surcoat Azure, his Robe Gules, turned down, and lined Ermin, and on his Head a Prince's Crown; in the laſt Pane of that ſide his Brother *Richard* Duke of *York*, his Surcoat Gules, his Robes Azure, turn'd down Ermin, with one row to the Foot; on his Head is a Ducal Crown. In the Pane behind the Queen, their eldeſt Daughter, *Elizabeth*, after Queen of *England*, Wife to *Hen.* VII. Behind her, her Siſters. In the laſt Pane was *John Alcocke*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, kneeling as theſe, and praying for them all. In the high Cloſure of this Window, being divided into 4 Panes, was in the principal, midſt *France* and *England* quarterly, and over an Imperial Crown, ſupported with two Angels Argent, winged Or, and below with two Lyons Or. In the next Pane are the Queen's Arms, conſiſting of ſix Pieces. (1.) A Lyon Rampant, the Colour faded. (2.) Quarterly, Gules and Vert, on the Gules a Star Argent, on the Vert a Fleur de Luce Or. (3.) Barry, a Lyon Rampant, the Colours

lours faded. (4, and 5.) Are ſo broken as not to be blazoned. (6.) Argent, a Feſſe, and quarter Gules, *Woodvyle*. The reſt, I think, for the moſt are *French* Coats, and all ſupported, as before, with Angels and Lyons, like the Kings; but over all, which I had almoſt forgot, is a Royal Diadem. In the next Pane, behind the King, are the Prince's Arms, Quarterly, *France* and *England*, with a Label of three Argent, ſupported as the Kings, with Angels and Lyons, and over all, on a Cap of Maintenance Argent, turn'd up Ermin, a Prince's Crown. In the Pane behind the Queen's Arms, Argent, on a Feſſe between 3 Cocks Heads eraſed Sable, Combs and Bills Gules, a Biſhop's Mitre Or, the Coat ſupported with Angels, and over all a Biſhop's Mitre. In the Sixth and *South* Pane of this Window below, is Checkie, Or, and Azure, *Waren*. In the loweſt Skirt is written,

Orate pro Anima Johannis Alcocke Epiſcopi Wigornienſis, qui de novo hanc Eccleſiam Sanctorum Dei Genetricis, & Sancti Egidii, & Sancti Johannis Evangeliſte edificavit, quondam Cancellarii Angliae & Preſidentis Concilii Edwardi 4ti, primo Regni.

In the *South* Window of the Choir, and 3d Pane, Azure, three Barnacles Or, in a

Chief Ermin, a Demy Lyon Rampant Gules (I think) crowned Or, *Geneiule.* In a Seat, on the ſame Side of the Choir, Argent, an Eagle diſplayed with two Heads Vert, legged and backed Gules; the ſecond are Biſhop *Alcocke*'s Arms, as before. In the third are the five Wounds of our Saviour. The fourth Azure, a Croſs Argent, *Aylesbury.* In the *North* Croſs Ile, and firſt Pane of the *North* Window, Or, three Chevrons Gules, *Clare.* In the next Pane, Gules, two Bars Argent between ſix Cinquefoils Or, three, two, one. In the third is a *Manch Male Tayle* Gules, *Haſtinges.* In the Heigth of the *Weſt* Window of the ſame Croſs Ile, is, Gules, three Lyons Paſſant Argent, *Gyfford de Brymsfeyld.* On the *North* Side of this Croſs Ile is a fair and ancient raiſed Monument, with the Portraiture of a Man, all armed, ſaving his Face, under his Head is a Helmet, with his Creſt, being a Lyon's Head on a Chapelet mantled, and doubled at his Feet; a Lyon on his right Hand, his Lady nobly attired, at her Head two Angels, at her Feet a little Dog with Collar and Bells.

In the *Eaſt* Window of the *South* Ile of the Church, are Biſhop *Alcocke*'s Arms, as before, and written in the *South* Pane of the Window,

Orate

Orate pro animabus Roberti Skinner & Iſabelle uxoris ejus & filiorum & filiarum ſuorum.

In the *South* Ile, on a raiſed Tomb, lieth a Knight all armed, ſaving his Face, his right Hand is on his Sword, as if drawing it, on his left Arm is his Shield, his Legs croſſed, ſhewing him to be a Knight of the Holy War againſt the Infidels; and on his right Hand, his Lady with her Arms croſſed, which, I gueſs, ſignifieth that ſhe went with her Husband to the Holy Land, as Queen *Elianor* did with King *Edward* the Firſt. There is, laſtly, another Monument of another Knight of the Holy War, armed as before, threatning, ſworded and croſs-legged. This was removed hither, as it ſeemeth, from the Body of the Church, which is abſolutely ruinated, and wholly vaniſhed.

INSCRIPTIONS ON THE MONUMENTS IN THE Cathedral Church OF *CHICHESTER.*

AT the *Eaſt* End of the Choir, on the *North* Side of the Altar, is a Pyramidal Monument; at the Top of which is a Croſs, and a Dove deſcending on it; and under all in Capitals is this Inſcription:

In

In Domino ſubtus obdormit Guido Carleton S. T. P. Ex Antiquiſſima Carletonia Proſapia, Agro Cumbrienſi oriundus, Reginalis Coll. Oxon quondam Socius, & Academiæ Procurator Vigilantiſſimus

Caroli 2di Regis in exilio, & poſt reditum Fœliciſſimum a Sac. Dom. Fideliſſimus

Eccleſiæ Cath. Dunelm Canonicus, & Lugavalli Decanus, deinde Briſtollen. demum

Hujus Ciceſtren: Epiſcopus hic & illic annos bis ſeptem obtinuit Cathedram, utrobique

Fanaticorum rabiem perdomuit, Eccleſiæ hujuſce Clauſtra diu temerata reſtituit,

Et ſanxit Privilegia, Doctrina, & Magnanimitate, Pietate ſummaque in egenos

Charitate inſignis, in omnes hoſpitalitate, magnificus Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ

Militantis olim propugnator fortiſſimus, triumphantis jam eximium

Ornamentum, Demigravit Pridie Nonarum Julii Anno Salutis 1685.

Ætatis ſuæ 89.

Ad dextram requieſcit filia chariſſima & piiſſima,

Prudentia Carleton, Obiit 13. Oct. 1683.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, underneath, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the body of
ELIZABETH MANNINGHAM

Wife of Dr. THOMAS MANNINGHAM
Biſhop of CHICHESTER,
Who died *June* the 11. 1714.
She was comely in her Perſon, meek in her Temper,
Moſt humble in her Behaviour,
Prudent in all her Actions, and
Pious through her whole Life:
She had a Mind improved
By a good ſhare of uſeful Learning,
But that appeared only in her Judgment;
She never took one ſtep into any of the
Vanities of the World; but having been bleſs'd
With a moſt ſerious Education, after ſhe
Was marry'd, ſhe imploy'd her time chiefly
In the Duties of her Family, and in the
Exerciſes of her conſtant Devotion,
And in giving her Children their
Firſt Inſtructions in Religion.
Her pious Soul now reſts in peace of joy,
Waiting for the glorious Appearance of
The Great *God* and *Saviour* Jeſus Chriſt.

On the Eaſt *Wall, on the* South *Side, on an Oval White Marble, adorned with an Urn on the Top, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
HENRICUS KING Epiſcopus *Ciceſtrenſis*
JOHANNIS KING Epiſcopi olim Londinenſis
Filius natu maximus
Antiqua eaq; Regia Saxonum apud Dammonios
In

In Agro Deuonienſi proſapia oriundus,
Natalium ſplendore illuſtris,
Pietate, Doctrina, & virtutibus illuſtrior,
Quem Eccleſiæ & Principi conſtans Fides,
Excelſa Indoles & altiſſima Eruditio,
Singularis morum ſuavitas, & facilis conſuetudo
Doctis boniſque omnibus ita conciliaverant,
Ut Epiſcopus Regi charus, populo dilectus,
Non minus in Diocæſi vita atque exemplo
Quam facundia in concionibus regnaret.
Obiit Prid. Kalendas { Æræ Xtianæ MDCLXIX.
Octobris Anno { Ætatis ſuæ LXXVII.
Juxta Patrem hic ſubtus dormit
Filius natu major JOHANNES KING,
Cujus vidua
Anna GULIELMI RUSSELL de Strentham
in Agro Vigornienſi Equitis & Baronetti filia
Utriuſque Memoriam
(Cum Soceri admodum Reverendi,
Tum Conjugis Chariſſimi)
Hoc ſaxo perenniorem voluit.

On a Pillar, on the South *Side of the Altar, is a neat Marble Monument ſupported by Weeping Angels.*

P. M. S.

ROBERTI GROVE, S. T. P. Coll. Winton, priùs Scholaris
Deindè D. Johan. in Acad. Cantab. Eccleſiæ Ciceſt. demum Epiſcopi.

Londini natus, Londini claruit,
latendi licèt non parùm appetens,
Eccleſiæ Clerique Anglicani
eximiâ, tùm Romani
Tùm vernaculi Sermonis Elegantia
Celeberrimus Defenſor.
In redarguendis & Conciliandis Adverſariis
feliciter exercitatus.
Vir
Multi acuminis, judicii ſubacti
Facetiis ſimul, mixti & verecundia.
Omnibus, in Altiori ſua dignitate
Facilis & ſuavis.
In pauperes ſemper miſericors & Benignus
Fato tamen occubuit immaturo
quod bonis æque ac malis accidit
ſed ita viſum eſt Deo,
ut inter Cruris fracti ſummos Cruciatus
novum Patientiæ proponeret Exemplar.
Obiit 7 Cal Octob.
Anno Ætatis 62.
1696.

At the upper End of a North *Chancel, on a black Marble, fixed to the* North *Wall, is this Inſcription.*

Hic
requieſcit
Vir Reverendus Lambrocus Thomas
Cambro-Britannus
Stæ Theologiæ Profeſſor è Collegio Divi Johannis
Quod eſt Cantabrigiæ:
Hujus Eccleſiæ Decanus digniſſimus,
Qui cum
Pietate & cultus aſſiduitate
Deo;
Largitate & continua beneficentia
egenis,
Singulari affectu ſuaviſſimæ
Conjugi:
Morum denique innocentia & probitate
Omnibus;
Charum ſe præbuiſſet;
Ab hac vita ad meliorem commigravit
Anno Domini 1672.
Ætatis ſuæ 65.
Die Novembris 27.
Sepultus eſt 4°. Decembris
Beati qui in Domino Moriuntur,
Quoniam requieſcunt a laboribus ſuis
Et opera eorum ſequuntur eos.

On

On a Black Marble, enchaſed in White, on the ſame Wall, is this Inſcription.

M. J. B.
In hoc reconditur infra
tumulo,
quod reliquum eſt
Joſephi Goulſton, St Theologiæ Profeſſoris
Decani hujuſce Eccleſiæ, Præbendarii
Wintonienſis, Hoſpitii Stæ. Mariæ Magdalenæ
(non procul à Wintonia) Præſulis, Rectoris
Eccleſiæ (Sedis olim Epiſcopi) vocatæ
Waltham in Agro Hamptonienſi, Unius
è Capellanis Regiis ordinariis, primituſque
Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ Socii
celeberrimi,
Pietate erga Deum,
Fidelitate in Principem & Eccleſiam,
ſuavitate morum, & candore,
omnifaria eruditione & (quod
Inſtar omnium eſt) charitate
Inſigniſſimi
Cathedralis Eccleſiæ (cui *Decanus* præfuit)
Fere collapſæ chorique,
Mariti optimi nec non *Parentis*
(Quod liberos ejus teſtabatur Cura)
Indulgentiſſimi
Poſt decurſ. 66. (plus minus) annorum ſpatium
Poſt multos in *Palæſtra* Theologica
Exantlatos labores cum ſplendore nominis
è do-

è domicilio corporis confecti macie
Migravit *Margaritæ* ad cœlos anima
Aprilis 10. 1669.
Lectores,
Quales vos eſtis, in vivis fui,
Qualis ſum eritis, mortuorum
Socii:
Reſurgam

On a White Grave Stone, underneath, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the body of
Ann Gulſton, the Wife of
Joſeph Gulſton, D. D. and
late Dean of this Cathedrall,
who departed this Life the
ſecond day of *June*, in the year
of our Lord God,
1684.

On a Black Grave Stone, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the body of
FRANCES GULSTON, Daughter
of JOSEPH GULSTON, D. D. ſome-
time Deane of this Cathedrall.
She departed this life on the
30th of *March* 1688.

On the ſame Wall, on a Tomb, is a Biſhop at Prayer, and in Capitals this Inſcription.

Thomas Bickley Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor Magdalenenſis Collegii in Oxon Alumnus, Archidiaconus Stafford, Collegii de Norton Cuſtos, & hujus Eccleſiæ Epiſcopus quam annos decem, & tres menſes, Societate & ſinceritate ſumma juſtitia & prudentia ſingulari, & pie & religioſe adminiſtravit. Obiit Pridie Calendas Maii Aldingborne, Anno ſalutis noſtræ Milleſimo quingenteſimo nonageſimo ſexto, & ætatis ſuæ ſeptuageſimo octavo.

On a Braſs Plate, in the ſame Wall, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

(Balle jaces) juſte cunctis deflendus amicus
Omnibus (heu) triſti funere (Balle jaces)
(Balle jaces) vitæ cunctis exemplar honeſtæ
Dulciſonans verbi buccina (Balle jaces)
Pauperibus Pater, ægrotis ſolamen, & iſtis
Ædibus (ah) merito gloria (Balle jaces)
Dilecti quondam Biclæi Præſulis oſſa
Juxta, hic contiguo marmore (Balle jaces)
Henricus Ballus Lichfeldiæ natus Comitat.
Stafford, in utroque Collegio Wiccamico,
Illo Wintoniæ, altero Oxoniæ educatus
Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, hujus Eccleſiæ
Præcentor & Archidiacon. Ciceſ-

tren.

tren. hoc tumulo tegitur. Obiit
30. Mar. An. 1603. Ætat. ſuæ 50.

At the Weſt *End of the* South *Ile, under the Figure of a Woman veiled, without a Braſs, now loſt, proceeds this Scrowl,* ex ore.

Jeſu Chriſte, te petimus miſerere, qui veniſti redimere.

In a South *Croſs Ile, where the Kings and Biſhops are painted, on the* South *Wall, is in an Oval, the Buſto of a Man in a Gown, and under him, in Capitals, this Inſcription.*

Sub hoc tumulo ſepultus jacet
Michael Smallpage de civitate
Chicheſtriæ, Armiger, qui ad
Triceſimum ſeptimum ætatis ſuæ
Annum provectus, obiit primo die
Auguſti Anno Dom. 1595.
Percivallus Smallpage filius
ſuus amantiſſimus in reli-
gioſam memoriam optimi Parentis
ſui hoc poſuit Monumentum
Morienti cuncta quieſcunt.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed to a Grave-Stone, underneath, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Decembris 12. A. Dom. 1623.
Tobias Clement civis Gloceſtrenſis
Peregre

Peregre mortuus hic diverſatur :
Uſque quo Domine.

On another Black Marble, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Æternitati depoſitum
Johannes Hayne Gen. & Civis
Briſtol. qui viro Honoratiſſimo
Æque ac invidiſſimo Militi
Domino Gulielmo Waller ad
Arundelianam uſque Expeditionem
Ærarii Militaris Præfectus Diem
Obiit Ciceſtriæ Jan. 3.
Anno Salutis 1643.

Some ſhort Account of the Cathedral Church of LICHFELD.

THE firſt Church we hear of in this City, was founded by *Oſwy* King of *Northumberland* in 657. After he had ſlain in Battle *Penda*, the Pagan King of *Mercia*, and converted his Subjects to the Chriſtian Religion, upon which account it was called the *Mercian* Church, this Church was afterwards rather increaſed than Rebuilt by Biſhop *Hedda* in 700, but the preſent Edifice is owing to the Munificence of Biſhop *Clinton*, who became Biſhop herein 1129, and is ſaid to have rebuilt this Fabrick, and dedicated it to the Virgin *Mary* and St. *Chad*, increaſed the number of the Prebendaries, and had been very beneficial to the Town of *Lichfeld*; This with the Cloſe and Chappel dedicated to St. *Mary*, and the Biſhop's Palace, both erected by Biſhop *Walter de Langton*, were alſo encloſed with a Stone Wall by the ſame Prelate. Many Benefactors it met with, which being recited by Sir *William Dugdale* and others, I ſhall omit, and proceed to give

you the State of this Church and Dioceſe from a *Valor Beneficiorum* in the *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford*, *temp. Edw.* 1. *viz.*

[Fol. clxviii.] --Archidiaconatus de Coventre.

Decanatus de Coventre.

Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis Coventr. cum Capella appropriata Priori ejuſdem, val. 50 Marc.
Vicaria Ejuſdem, val. 17 mar. & dim.
Eccleſia Sancte Trinitatis Coventr. appropriata Priori & Conventui ejuſdem, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Aſtley, val. 10. marc.
Eccleſia de Bedeworth, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Bulkington appropriata Abbati, & Conventui Leiceſtrenſi, val. 26 marc.
Eccleſia de Stretton, val. 8 marc.
Medietas Eccleſie de Wolney appropriata Abbati, & Conventui de Cumba, val. 10 marc.
Altera Medietas que eſt Prebenda Lichfeldie, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Withibrok, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Kyrkeby appropriata Priori Ejuſdem, val. 32 marc.
Eccleſia de Churchewawer, val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Herdeborewe, val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Nieubold appropriata Priori de Kyrkeby, val. 19 marc.
Eccleſia de Newenham appropriata Priori & Conventui de Kenillworth, val. 7 marc. & dimid.

Eccleſia

Eccleſia de Alleſley, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Borughton appropriata Prioriſſe de Eton, val. 7. marc.

Summa 250 marc. &. dimid.

Decanatus de Stoneley.

Eccleſia de Kenilworth appropriata Priori & Conventui ejuſdem, val. 8. marc.
Eccleſia de Wotton cum Capella appropriata eiſdem Priori & Conventui Kenillworth, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Lillyngton appropriata Priori & Conventui & Kenillworth, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Lemyngton appropriata eiſdem, prout penſio, val. 6. marc.
Abbas de Malmesbury percipit de eadem 20 s.
Eccleſia de Cobinton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Radeford appropriata Priori & Conventui Kenilworth, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Offechurch appropriata Priori & Conventui Coventrienſi, val. 10 marc. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Weſton appropriata Priori & Conventui de Erthbury, val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Stanlore appropriata Priori & Conventui de Kenilworth, val. 24. marc.
Eccleſia de Bathekinton, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Ricton, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Bokenhull, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Herberbury appropriata Priori & Conventui Kenilworth prout penſio, val. 18 marc. 4 s. & 8 d.
Prior de Warminynton percipit in eadem 10 s.
Prior de Tuttebury percipit in eadem 12 s.
Eccleſia de Ceſterton, val. 24 marc.
Eccleſia de Cumpton Modak, val. 8 marc.

Eccleſia de Rotteley, val. 17 marc.
Eccleſia de Dorſete Magna appropriata Priori de Erthbury, val. 24 marc.
Eccleſia de Dorſete Parva, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Warminton, val. 12 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Ffarneberewe, val. 11 marc.
Eccleſia de Ffenni Compton, val. 11 marc.
Eccleſia de Wilmeleighton appropriata Priori & Conventui Kenilworth, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Shoteſwell, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Herdewyk appropriata Priori & Conventui de Coventria, val. 27 marc.
Eccleſia de Ichinton cum Capella, val. 60 marc.
Eccleſia de Tachebrok, val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Olughton, val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Radewey appropriata Abbati de Stonley, val. 2. marc.

Summa 421 marc.

Decanatus de Merton.

Eccleſia de Merton appropriata Prioriſſe de Eton, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Wappingbury, prout penſio, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Kyrkeby percipit in eadem 20 s.
Eccleſia de Wolricheſton appropriata Abbati Sancti Petri ſuper Dinam, val. 23 marc.
Eccleſia de Lalleford, val. 10 mar.
Eccleſia de Dunchurch appropriata Abbati de Pipewell prout penſio, val. 15 mar.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem 15 mar.
[Fol. 169.] Eccleſia de Rokeby, val. 7 mar. & dim.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Sutham, prout penſio, val. 10 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem, 30 mar.
Eccleſia de Stotton, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Lodbrok, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Napton, val. 25 marc.
Eccleſia de Beoken, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Clifton, appropriata Abbati Leiceſtrenſi, val. 25 marc.
Eccleſia de Moorton, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Lemyngton prout penſio, val. 10 marc.
Decanatus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem 15 mar.
Prior de Sancto Oſwaldo de Noſtel percipit de eadem 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Ichinton Longa, val. 33 mar.
Eccleſia de Grenebergh, val. 30 mar.
Eccleſia de Wolflamcote, val. 28 mar.
Eccleſia de Hardenhulle, appropriata Prioriſſe de Eton, val. 5 mar.

Summa 390 marc.

Decanatus de Ardona.

Eccleſia de Burmingham, val. 6 mar. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Aſton appropriata Priori de Tykeford, prout penſio, val. 40 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Sutton, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Crudworth appropriata Abbati Leiceſtrenſi val. 7 mar. & dim.
Medietas Eccleſie de Kinesbury appropriata Prioriſſe de Markyate, val. 12 marc.

Rector

Rector Medietatis Ejuſdem, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Polleſworth appropriata Abbatiſſe Ejuſdem, val. 22 marc.
Eccleſia de Neuton de Regis, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Aldeſtre, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Grendon, prout penſio, val. 16 marc.
Rector Eccleſie de Overton percipit in eadem, dim. marc.
Eccleſia de Maneceſtre, val. 22 marc.
Eccleſia de Eton appropriata Prioratui de Lyra, val. 32 marc
Eccleſia de Chelvercote appropriata Priori de Erthbury, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Aneſtley appropriata Abbatiſſe de Polesworth, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Arley, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Ffilmlere, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Matſtoke, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Alſpade appropriata Priori de Coventre, prout penſio, 6 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem, 3 marc.
Eccleſia de Bykenhull appropriata Prioriſſe de Marcyate, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Hampton appropriata Priori de Kenillworth, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Sulihull, prout penſio, val. 30 marc.
Prior de Hertford percipit in eadem, 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Sheldon, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Berkeſwell, prout penſio, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia Prebendata de Temeworth percipit in eadem, 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Colluſhull appropriata Prioriſſe de Marcyate, val. 19 marc.
Eccleſia de Shuſtoke, val. 10 marc.

Eccl-

Eccleſia de Pakynton appropriata Priori Kenill-worth, val. 5 marc.
Eccleſia de Corley appropriata Priori Conventri-enſi, val. 4 marc.

Summa 440 marc. & dimid.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus Conventrienſis 1502 Marc.

Archidiaconatus Stafford.

Decanatus de Stafford.

Eccleſia Beate Marie Stafford appropriata Decano & Capitulo Ejuſdem, val. 88 mar. 4 s. & 4 d.
Eccleſia de Bromley appropriata Abbati & Con-ventui de Burton, prout penſio, val. 45. marc.
Eccleſia de Blicheſeld prout penſio, val. 10 marc.
Abbas de Bromley percipit in eadem, 15 Marc.
Eccleſia de Weſton, val. 3 marc.
Eccleſia de Stowe, appropriata Priori & Conventui Sancti Thomæ juxta Stafford, prout penſio, 15 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem, 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Sondon appropriata Abbati & Conven-tui de || Combermore, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Melewith appropriata Priori & Con-ventui de Satneſs, 8 marc,

Eccle-

|| Sic MS. Orig.

Eccleſia de Stone appropriata Priori & Conventui Ejuſdem, val. 60 marc,
Eccleſia de Draycote, prout penſio, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Combermer percipit in eadem, 3 s.
Eccleſia de Swynnerton prout penſio, val. 15 marc.
Prior de Stanes percipit in eadem, 3 marc.
Eccleſia de Stanndon, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Chebbeſhey, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Cheſeworthyn appropriata Abbati & Conventui de Hamon, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Advaldeſtane, val. 20 marc.
[Fol. 170.] Eccleſia de Cefford appropriata Priori & Conventui de Ronton, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Penkrich, val. 68 marc.

Summa 461 marc. 6 s. & 4 d.

Decanatus Novi Caſtri.

Eccleſia de Trentham appropriata Priori & Conventui Ejuſdem, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Stoke cum Capella val. 60 marc.
Eccleſia de Wolſtanton cum Capella val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Bydulf, val. 7. marc. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Audeley prout penſio, val. 20 marc.
Abbas de Hulton percipit in eadem, 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Maddeley, prout penſio, val. 10 marc.
Prior de Stanes percipit in eadem 1 marc.
Eccleſia de Mucleſton, val. 20 marc.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Mere appropriata Priori & Conventui Sancti Thome, val. 4 marc.

Summa 192 marc. & dimid.

Decanatus de Alveton & Leek.

Eccleſia de Leek cum Capella appropriata Abbati & Conventui de Doulacres, val. 42 marc.
Eccleſia de Chetelton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Grendon prout penſio, val. 10 marc.
Abbas de Burton percipit in eadem, 14 s.
Eccleſia de Aſtaneffeld appropriata Abbati & Conventui de Cumbermer, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Ilum appropriata Abbati & Conventui de Burton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Mathorfeld appropriata Priori de Tutton prout penſio, val. 15 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldenſe percipiunt in eadem, 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Rouceſtre appropriata Priori & Conventui ejuſdem, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Alveton appropriata Abbati & Conventui de Crokeſden, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Arthelaſton appropriata Priori & Conventui de Calewich, val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Uttoxhitre prout penſio, val. 18 marc.
Dominus Hugo de Vyenna percipit in eadem, 30 marc.
Item Abbas de Dorley percipit in eadem, 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Legh prout penſio, val. 20 marc.

Abbas de Burton percipit in eadem,
5 marc.
Eccleſia de Chekkeley prout penſio,
val. 16 marc.
Prior de Stanes percipit de eadem, 20 s.
Eccleſia de Caureſwell appropriata Priori Sancti Thome, val. 9 marc. dim.
Eccleſia de Dulner appropriata Decano & Capitulo Lichfeldenſi, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Chedle, val. 11 marc.
Eccleſia de Kyngeſley, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Kyngeſton prout penſio,
val. 10 marc.
Abbas de Rouceſtre percipit in eadem,
4 marc.

Summa 319 marc. 7 s. 4 d. dimid.

Decanatus de Thomworth & Tutteburie.

Eccleſia de Hambury cum capella,
val. 50 marc.
Eccleſia de Tutteburie appropriata Priori ejuſdem, val. 11 mar. dimid.
Eccleſia de Rolleſton, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Burton appropriata Priori & Conventui ejuſdem, 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Tatenhull cum capella,
val. 25 marc.
Eccleſia de Joxhall, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Rideware, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Elneford, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Clifton cum capella,
val. 25 marc.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Shenſton appropriata Abbati & Conventui de Oſerey, val. 25 marc.
Eccleſia de Alrewich cum capella, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Wallſhall appropriata Abbati de Hales, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Bromwich appropriata Priori & Conventui de Sonwell, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Honeſworth, val. 21 marc.
Eccleſia Sancte Edithe, val. 55 marc.
Eccleſia de Wodnesbury, val. 8 marc. & dimid.

Summa 325 marc.

Decanatus de Lappeley & Treſel.

Eccleſia de Lappeley appropriata (*Priori forſan intellige omiſſ.*) & Conventui ejuſdem, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Bradeley, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Eyton, val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Halghton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Fforton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Northbury, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Hales appropriata Priori de Ware, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Blimenhull, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Weſton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Bechebury, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Gnonſhall, val. 32 marc.
[Fol. 171.] Eccleſia de Quatte, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Arleye, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Kinefare, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Gunefeld, val. 12 marc.

Eccleſia de Wemborn cum capella appropriata Priori de Dudley, 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Seggeſley appropriata Priori & Conventui de Dudley, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Penne, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Patyngham, val. 28 marc.
Eccleſia de Worfeld, val. 50 marc.
Eccleſia de Wolverhampton, val. 82 marc.
Eccleſia de Tatenhall cum membris, val. 44 marc.
Eccleſia de Bruges cum membris, val. 82 marc.
Eccleſia de Tiburton, val. 6 marc.

Summa 615 marc.

Summa totius Archidiaconatus Stafford, 1914 Marc. 7 s.

Taxacio Prebendarum Lichfeld.

Prebenda de Brewode, val. 40 marc.
Prebenda de Biſhopeſhull, val. 4 marc.
Prebenda de Bercleſwik, val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Alrewas, val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Weofford, val. 50 marc.
Prebenda de Derneford, val. 30 s.
Prebenda de Corborn, val. 10 marc.
Prebenda de Terne, val. 50 marc.
Prebenda de Welinton, val. 15 marc.
Prebenda de Derſet, val. 10 s.
Prebenda de Gaia Minori, val. 10 marc.
Prebenda de Hondeſaker, val. 20 marc.
Prebenda de Pypa parva, val. 20 s.
Prebenda de Gaia Majori, val. 10 marc.

Prebenda de Ffreford,	val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Longedon,	val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Eccleſhall,	val. 100 marc.
Prebenda de Scoffold,	val. 15 marc.
Prebenda de Boulton,	val. 20 marc.
Prebenda de Prees,	val. 40 marc.
Prebenda de Colewyk,	val. 40 marc.

Summa 548 lib. dim. marc.

Sequitur Taxacio quarundam Penſionum.

In Eccleſia de Kynardeſley in Dec Salop, 2 s.

Penſio Abbatis Salopienſis { In Eccleſia de Ordeley, 2 s. / In Eccleſia de Norton in Hales Dec. Novi Burgi, 2 s.

Penſio Prioris de Heveryngham in Eccleſia de Kemberghton in Dec. predict. 30 s.

Taxacio—— Beneficiorum Archidiacon. Coventr. & Salop.

Decanatus de Coventre.

De porcione Archidiaconatus,	10 marc.
De Eccleſia de Wilie,	5 marc.
De Eccleſia de Brimkelowe,	6 marc.
De Penſione Prioris Coventrienſis in Vicar Sancti Michaelis ejuſdem,	4 mar. & dim.
De penſione ejuſdem in Vicar. Sancte Trinitatis Coventrienſis,	40 s.
De Vicario de Neubold,	5 marc.

Summa 22 lib. 6 s. & 8 d.

Deca-

Decanatus de Stonley.

Eccleſia de Witenaſch,	6 marc.
De Eccleſia de Aſſeſho,	5 marc.
De Vicario de Ichincton,	5 marc.
De Vicario de Herdewyk,	60 s.
De Vicario de Eſſechurch,	60 s.
Summa 16 lib. 13 s. 4 d.	

Decanatus de Merton.

De Eccleſia de Ffranketon,	5 marc. & dimid.
De Vicario de Done Church,	60 s.
De Vicario de Clifton,	5 marc.
De Eccleſia de Brothingburie,	6 marc.
De Vicario de Merton,	40 s.
[Fol. 172.] De Vicario de Grennberge,	6 marc.
De Vicario de Wileby,	40 s.
De Vicario de Wolricheſton,	10 marc.
Summa 28 lib. 6 s. 8 d.	

Eccleſia de Wiſſawe,	5 marc.
De Eccleſia de Bakſterley,	5 marc.
De Eccleſia de Sekindon,	4 marc.
De Eccleſia de Wedinton,	6 marc.
De Eccleſia de Elmedon,	4 marc.
De Vicario de Cokeſhull,	6 marc.

De Vicario de Aſton, 7 marc. & dim.

Summa 25 lib.

Summa totalis 92 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Archidiaconatus Salop.

Decanatus Ejuſdem.

De Eccleſia de Hareley, 5 marc.
De Eccleſia de Acton Burnell, 40 s.
De Eccleſia (de Eccleſia *nimis*) de Ffrodeſley, 40 s.
De Eccleſia de Stepelton. 6 marc.
De Eccleſia de Ordeley, 4 marc.
De Eccleſia de Eton Conſtanti, 30 s.
De Vicario de Welinton, 4 marc.
De Eccleſia de Kinardeſley, 2 marc. & dim.
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem, 2 s.
De Penſione ejuſdem in Eccleſia de Ordeley, 2 s.
De Eccleſia de Roſhall, 2 marc. & dim.
De Eccleſia de Ithefeld, 4 marc.

Summa 22 lib. 9 s. 4 d.

Decanatus Novi Burgi.

De Eccleſia de Tonge, 6 marc.
De Eccleſia de Doninton,
De Eccleſia de Kembrighton,
Prior de Heveryngham percipit in eadem,
De Eccleſia de Sarcheley,
De Eccleſia de Boulwas,

De

De Eccleſia de Erkalwe parva,
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in Eccleſia de Norton in Hales,
De Eccleſia Novi Burgi,
De Eccleſia de Ruyton,
De Eccleſia de Longeford,

Summa 32 lib. 8 d.

Sequitur Taxacio Archidiaconatus Derbienſis.

Decanatus Derbienſis.

Eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum Derbie Prebenda eſt, 38 marc.
Eccleſia Sancti Petri Derbie, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia Sancti Michaelis cum capella, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Makworth, val. 45 marc.
Eccleſia de Mugginton, val. 18 marc.
Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem, 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Euch, val. 10. marc.
Eccleſia de Pentrich, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Duffeld cum Capella, val. 60 marc.
Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem, 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Horſley, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Brideſhall, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Hennonde, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Ilkeſdon, val. 31 marc.
Eccleſia de Sondiacre, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Spondon cum Capella, val. 50 marc.

Vica-

Vicarius Ejuſdem, 10 marc.
Vicarius de Duvvrigge percipit in eadem, 40 s.
Eccleſia de Ailecaſton, val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Aſton, val. 50 marc.
Eccleſia de Weſton, val. 18 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrienſis percipit in eadem, 9 s.
Eccleſia de Chelardeſton, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Swerkeſton, val. 7 marc.
[Fol. 173.] Eccleſia de Wilinton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Magna Onera, val. 25 marc.
Eccleſia de Morlere, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Longlere, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Salowe, val. 100 marc.

Summa 500 lib. 29 s.

Decanatus de Scarneſdale.

Eccleſia de Ceſterfeld cum Capella, val. 110.
Vicariatus Ejuſdem, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Eſſever, val. 35 marc.
Eccleſia de Hallelkenefeld, val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Mottrum, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Shirland, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Alfreton, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Sutherwynefeld, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Nonninton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Blacwell, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Tibuſchulf, val. 12 marc.
Moniales de Brewood percipiunt in eadem, 20 s.
Eccleſia de Witinton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Dronefeld, val. 60. marc.
Eccleſia de Norton, val. 12 marc.

Eccleſia de Ekinton cum membris,
val. 60 marc.
Eccleſia de Stanley cum Capella,
val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Barleborowe, val. 15 mar.
Eccleſia de Clonne pret penſionis.
val. 10 marc.
Prior de Wyrkſop percipit in eadem,
4 marc.
Eccleſia de Witewell cum Capella,
val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Elmeton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Bolliſover, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Scardeolme, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Pleſeley, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Hokenhall, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Lunnd, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Sutton Endal, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Dugginington, val. 8 marc.
Prior de Thurgaſton percipit in Eccleſia de Langwader, 1 marc.

Summa 384 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Alto Pecco.

Eccleſia de Gloſſop, val. 52 marc.
Prior de Lenton percipit in eadem,
8 marc.
Eccleſia de Caſtro de Pecco, val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Gynin, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Haverſegge, val. 23 marc.
Prior de Landa percipit in eadem, 3 marc.
Eccleſia de Edeneſover, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Derley in Pecco, val. 27 marc.
Decanus Lincolnienſis percipit in eadem,
3 marc.
Eccleſia de Yolpene, val. 30 marc.

Sacriſta

Sacriſta Lichfeldenſis percipit in eadem, 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Bathecwell cum Membris, val. 291 marc.
Porcio Prioris de Lenton in eadem, 100 marc.

Summa 600 Marc.

Decanatus de Eſſeburn.

Eccleſia de Eſſeburn, val. 100 marc.
Vicariatus ejuſdem, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Wirkeſworth, val. 70 marc.
Vicariatus ejuſdem, val. 15 marc.
Decanus Lincolnienſis percipit in eadem Vicaria, 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Bonteſhall, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Matlok, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Kerſington, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Yrton, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Bradeburn, val. 60 marc.
Eccleſia de Knyveton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Bentley, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Mapelton, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Bradeley, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Northbury, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Hertindon, val. 40 marc.

Summa 416 marc.

[Fol. clxxiv.] Decanatus de Caſtelacre.

Eccleſia de Etewell, val. 24 marc.
Eccleſia de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem, 36 s.

Eccleſia de Egginton, val. 22 marc.
Eccleſia de Merſton, val. 12 marc.
Vicaria ejuſdem, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Sutton, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Brocton, val. 24 marc.
Eccleſia de Sudburie, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Brileſtonn, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Dudbrugg, val. 22 marc.
Vicaria Ejuſdem, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Cubbeley, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Longford, val. 22 marc.
Prior de Kenelworth percipit in eadem, 50 s.
Eccleſia de Shirley, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Braylesford, val. 16 marc.
Abbas de Derley percipit in eadem, 2 marc. & dim.
Et Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem, 20 s.
Eccleſia de Dalburie, val. 10 marc.
Prior de Trentham percipit in eadem, 20 s.
Eccleſia de Redburn, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Rector Eccleſie de Hertindon percipit in eadem, 20 s.
Et Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem, 20 s.
Eccleſia de Truſſelere, val. 8 marc.
Prior de Trentham percipit in eadem, 4 marc.

Summa 282 marc. 8 s.

Decanatus de Repindon.

Eccleſia de Greſeley, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Stapinhull, val. 23 marc. & dim.

Eccleſia

Eccleſia de Waleton cum Capellis,
val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Lullucton cum Capellis,
val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Craxſale, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Hertiſhorn, val. 8 marc.
Prior de Tuttesbury percipit in eadem,
2 marc.
Eccleſia de Melburn, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Raveneſton, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Repindon, val. 42 marc.

Summa 144 marc. & dimid.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus predicti
1841 lib. 3 s. 8 d.

Archidiaconatus Salopienſis.

Decanatus Salopienſis.

Eccleſia Beate Marie Salopienſis,
val. 34 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Welinton, val. 9 marc.
Eccleſia de Wrocworthin, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Leghton, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Conede cum capellis,
val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Picheford, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Birighton pret. penſionis,
val. 8 marc. 2 s. 8 d.
Eccleſia de Lichfeldia percipit in eadem,
10 marc.
Et Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem,
34 s.
Eccleſia de Conedover, val. 35 marc.

Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem, 20 s.
Eccleſia de Moneford, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Neſſe extranea, val. 15 marc.
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem, 10 s.
Eccleſia de Ffelton, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Ruyton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Baſſe Church, val. 24 marc.
Vicaria ejuſdem, val 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Elleſmere, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Modle, val. 30 marc.
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem, 10 s.
Eccleſia de Lepinton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Vicarius de Baſſechurch percipit in eadem, 2 s.
Eccleſia de Bemme, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia albi Monaſterii, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Hodenet cum capellis, val. 60 marc.
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem, 2 marc.
Eccleſia de Stannton, val. 18 marc.
Abbas de Hamnon percipit in eadem, 4 s.
Eccleſia de Shaweburie, val. 10 marc.
[Fol. 175.] Eccleſia de Ertalwe,
Eccleſia de Upton magna pret. penſionis,
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem,
Eccleſia de Attyngham,
Eccleſia Sancti Alkmundi de Salopia,
Eccleſia Sancte Juliane Salopienſis,
Eccleſia Sancti Cedde,
Eccleſia de Wrokeſtre habet tres Rectores quorum prima porcio,
Secunda Porcio,
Tercia Porcio,
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in Vicaria de Ercalwe,

Summa 377 lib. 3 s. 4 d.

Abbas

Abbas Salopienſis percipit in Eccleſia de Tonge,
Eccleſia de Albrighton,
Eccleſia de Stolton cum capellis pret. penſionis,
Prior Sancti Gutlaci Herefordenſis percipit in eadem,
Eccleſia de Sutton Madok,
Eccleſia de Ydeſale pret. penſionis,
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem,
Eccleſia de Lilleſhull,
Eccleſia de Egennindon pret penſionis,
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem,
Eccleſia de Chetewinde,
Eccleſia de Draiton en Hales,
Abbas Salopienſis percipit in eadem,
Eccleſia de Stokeſay,
Eccleſia de Addredeley,

Summa 129 Marc. & dimid.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus predicti,
463 lib. 10 s.

Archidiaconatus Ceſtrie.

Decanatus Ceſtrie.

Eccleſia Sancte Trinitatis Ceſtrie,
val. 10. marc.
Eccleſia Sancte Marie Ceſtrie (pret. *blotted out*) pens, val. 16 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrie percipit in eadem, 4 marc.
Eccleſia de Puleford percipit in eadem, 4 s.
Eccleſia Sancti Oſwaldi Ceſtrie,
val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Halkorthin, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Dodliſton pret. penſionis,
val. 8 marc.

Abbas

Abbas Ceſtrie percipit in eadem,
18 s. (marc. *blotted out*)
Eccleſia de Eccliſton, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Waverton pret. penſionis,
val. 10 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrie percipit in eadem, 4 s.
Eccleſia de Pleymundeſtowe,
val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Thornton, val. 16 marc.
Eccleſia de Ynes, val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Eccleſia de Bruera, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Wirwin, val. 6 marc.
Eccleſia de Criſtelton pret, val. 18 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrie percipit in eadem, 23 s.
Eccleſia de Barwe, val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Thorpelere, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia Sancti Johannis Ceſtrie,
val. 40 marc.

Summa 220 marc. 9 s.

Decanatus de Wirhall.

Eccleſia de Shotewich, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Neſton, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Heſewell, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Eccleſia de Kirkby pret. penſionis,
val. 16 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrie percipit in eadem, 4 marc.
Eccleſia de Borton, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Wodechurch, val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Bebinton, val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Bedeſton, val. 8 marc.
Eccleſia de Waley pret penſionis,
val. 18 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrie percipit (de *ſeems ſcratch'd out*) in eadem, 2 s.

Eccleſia

Eccleſia de Bromborowe,	val. 24 marc.
Eccleſia de Stoke,	val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Batford,	val. 8 marc.
[Fol. 176]	Summa 169 Marc. 1 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Ffrodeſham.

Eccleſia de Frodeſham,	val. 36 marc.
Eccleſia de Roucover,	val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Bodeworth,	val. 37 marc.
Eccleſia de Wewerham,	val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Roucheſthorn,	val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Bondon,	val. 17 marc.
Eccleſia de Lunne,	val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Gropenhale,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
	Summa 174 Marc. & dimid.

Decanatus Medii Wici.

Eccleſia de Aſtburie pret. penſionis,	val. 50 marc.
Abbas Ceſtrie percipit in eadem,	12 s.
Eccleſia de Sandbach,	val. 34 marc.
Eccleſia de Overe,	val. 14 marc.
Eccleſia de Wermyngham,	val. 10 marc.
Eccleſia de Medio Wico,	val. 4 marc.
Eccleſia de Davenham,	val. 30 marc.
	Summa 218 Marc. 6 s.

Decanatus de Maclesfeld.

Ecclesia de Prestburie, val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Stokeport, val. 28 marc.
Ecclesia de Mottrum, val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Northworthin pret. val. 11 marc.
Abbrs Cestrie percipit in eadem, 4 s.
Ecclesia de Wilmeslowe, val. 12 marc.

Summa 118 marc. 4 s.

Decanatus de Wico Mauban & Brexins.

Ecclesia de Bertinull, val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Aldeline, val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Acton cum Capellis, val. 72 marc.
Vicaria ejusdem, val. 5 lib.
Ecclesia de Bonneburie, val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia (de *omitted*) Mervine, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Wibinburie, val. 40 marc.
Vicaria ejusdem, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Malo Passu, val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Tilleston, val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Codinton, val. 10 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem, 3 s.
Ecclesia de Tatenhall, val. 10 marc.
Abbas Cestrie (percipit *omitted*) in eadem, 3 s.
Ecclesia de Aldeford, val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Harnlnever, val. 15 marc.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Baukebrugge cum Capellis, val. 15 marc.

Summa 206 lib. 12 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Manceſtre & Blakeburn.

Eccleſia de Marnceſtre, val. 80 marc.
Eccleſia de Eccles, val. 30 marc.
Prior Lancaſtrie percipit in eadem, 4 marc.
Eccleſia de Preſtwych, val. 28 marc.
Eccleſia de Buvey, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Middelton, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Rakedale, val. 35 marc.
Eccleſia de Aſton, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Ffluxton, val. 7 marc.
Eccleſia de Blakeburne cum Capellis, val. 50 marc.
Eccleſia de Wallere, val. 100 marc.

Summa 259 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Werinton.

Eccleſia de Werinton, val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Preſtcote, val. 60 marc.
Eccleſia de Childewell, val. 60 marc.
Eccleſia de Walton, val. 66 marc.
[Fol. 177] Eccleſia de Ceſton, val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Haleſale, val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Ormeſchirch, val. 20 marc.

Eccleſia de Hoyton,	val. 15 marc.
Eccleſia de Ayneſnyk,	val. 40 marc.
Eccleſia de Leahe,	val. 12 marc.
Eccleſia de Wygan,	val. 50 marc.

Summa 398 marc.

Decanatus de Leyland.

Eccleſia de Stanedich,	val. 20 marc.
Eccleſia de Eccleſton,	val. 18 marc.
Eccleſia de Crofton,	val. 50 marc.
Eccleſia de Pentwortham,	val. 30 marc.
Eccleſia de Leyland,	val. 15 marc.

Summa 133 marc.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus predicti 1421 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Summa Taxationum Archidiaconatuum Predictorum 3726 lib.

There were in this Church ſeveral Chaunteries founded, which with the Tenths of their Valuations at the Diſſolution, mentioned by Sir *William Dugdale's Monaſtic. Anglican.* Vol. 3. Pag. 239. may not be improper to inſert.

	L.	*S.*	*D.*
The Chauntry dedicated to St. *Catherine*, founded by *John Hardewick*,	0	11	11
The Chauntry dedicated to *Jeſus*, founded by *John Heywood*,	0	10	11

Another

	L.	S.	D.
Another in the ſame Place by *Peter Radnor*,	0	10	11
The Chauntry dedicated to St. *Blaſe*, founded by *Thomas Heywood*,,	0	11	7
The Chauntry of the Name of *Jeſus*, by Biſhop *Scroop*,	0	10	11
The Chauntry dedicated to St. *Peter*, founded by *William de Manceſtre*,	0	10	11
Another dedicated to the ſame Saint, by *Richard Brimingham*, Canon,	0	10	11
The Chauntry dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, by *Nicholas de Lega*,	0	14	2¼
The Chauntry dedicated to St. *Mary*, by Biſhop *Langton*,	0	11	5¼
———By *Thomas Hardewyk*,	0	10	2¼
———By Biſhop *Alexander*,	0	12	7¼
———By *John Kynardſey*,	0	10	10¼
———By *Hugh Sothy*,	0	11	6¼
A Chauntry by Biſhop *Langton* for the Soul of King *Edward* the Second,	0	9	10¼
———By *John Yotton*,	0	12	10
———By *George Ratcliff*,	0	8	0
———Of St. *Cedda* at *Stowe*,	0	10	0

In 1526, a Body of Statutes was formed from ſeveral Chapter Acts, Orders, and Inſtructions, given by ſeveral of the Biſhops of this See, and was Confirmed by Cardinal *Wolſy*, by Ver-

tue

tue of his Legatine Power. During the Minority of King *Edward* VI. and the Protectorate of his *Uncle*, many of the antient Demeſnes and Manors belonging to this *Church* and *See*, were ſacrilegiouſly torn from it, and an antient *Epiſcopal Palace*, appropriated to the Biſhop's uſe in *London*, when he attended the *Parliament*, was pulled down, without any Recompence made to the *See*, by the Duke of *Somerſet*, to make room for his new Houſe in the *Strand*: But Divine Vengeance ſoon overtook this Church-Robber, who dyed by the Hands of a common Executioner, unpitied and unregarded.

In 1642 this City ſuffered much for her Loyalty, and no leſs did the Church, for the Cloſe, * *a Place naturally ſtrong, and defended with a Mote, and a very high and thick Wall*, being ſeized on by ſome Gentlemen, *rather well affected, than experienced, before they were well enough provided to go through their Work.* They were purſued and beſieged by the Lord *Brook*, who entered the City without any Oppoſition, and beleagured the Cloſe, &c. where he met his Fate, and received a

* See *Clarendon*'s Hiſtory of the Rebellion, printed at *Oxford* in 1704. Fol. Vol. 2. Pag. 113, & 114.

ſpeedy

ſpeedy and dreadful Anſwer to that Prayer of his, in which he deſired of God, *That if the Cauſe he were in, were not right and juſt, he might be preſently cut off.* For intending on *March* 2*d*, (being St. *Chad*'s Feſtival) to make his general Aſſault; He was ſhot with a Muſquet in the Eye, by one *Dyot*, a Man deaf and dumb, (whoſe Father was injured by that Lord) of which he dyed, without ever ſpeaking one Word.

This ſignal Inſtance of the avenging Juſtice of Divine Providence, had no influence on any of the Rebels, but they purſued their Deſigns, and under the Conduct of Sir *John Gell*, took the Cloſe, Church, *&c.* which, though they did not demoliſh, according to their late General's Vow, yet they abuſed and prophaned it, broke Articles with the Surrenderers, and kept the common Soldiers cloſe in this Minſter, without any Relief, for three Days and four Nights, except ſome ſmall Matters ſent privately by ſome few well affected Townſmen; whereupon, for want of Fewel in this cold and hard Seaſon, the miſerable Wretches preſumed ſo far, as in this Caſe of Neceſſity, to pull down and burn the Forms and Desks to preſerve them from ſtarving: But this is too trifling to men-

mention, if we conſider the prodigious Damage done by the Rebels in their turn, whoſe Dilapidations and Loſſes were valued at a great Sum, *vix.* a pair of Organs broken in pieces, valued at 200 *lib.* the deſtruction of the Vicar's Seats, eſtimated at near 600 *lib.* the fine painted Glaſs, at 12000 *lib.* the Partition of our Ladies Quire, 500 *lib.* the defacing of the Lord *Pagett*'s Tomb, which coſt beyond Seas 700 *lib.* Soon after this, the Lands and Revenues were ſold, the Loyal Clergy ejected from their Preferments, and the following Lands belonging to this See, were ſold by Ordinance of Parliament, in the Year 1647, as may be ſeen in an MS. in the hands of *Thomas Rawlinſon*, Eſq; of the *Middle Temple* and F. R. S.

	L.	*S.*	*D.*
18 *Dec.* 1647, The Mannor of *Prees* in *Shropſhire*, ſold to *Enoch Smith* for	1122	16	2
20 *March* 1648, The Fee-Farm Rent of *Sawley*, ſold to *Nathaniel Hallowes* for	4	0	0
21 *April* 1648, The Scite of the Mannor of *Prees* in *Shropſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Harper* for	866	5	0

25 *Sept.*

	l.	s.	d.
25 *Sept.* 1648, A Fee Farm Rent of 82 *lib.* 10 *s.* iſſuing out of *Biſhops Itchington*, ſold to *Nathaniel Taylor* and *William Bridges* for	866	5	0
28 *Sept.* 1648. The Fee Farm Rent of the City of *Lichfeld*, ſold to Alderman *Andrewes* for	700	0	0
21 *June* 1649, A Fee Farm Rent out of *Biſhops Itchington* in *Northamptonſhire*, ſold to *Nathaniel Taylor* and *William Bridges* for	00	10	6
22 *March* 1650, The Mannor of *Burton* in *Warrall*, ſold to *William Steel*, Eſq;	5340	0	0
23 *March* 1650, The Mannor of *Farneton*, alias *Farnedon*, ſold to *Nehemiah Maſſey* for	118	16	8
23 *March* 1650, The Mannor of *Knutſhall* in *Staffordſhire*, ſold to Sir *Arthur Haſelrigg* for	5833	9	9
28 *Sept.* 1650, The Mannor of *Eccleſhall* in *Staffordſhire*, ſold to *John Holland*, *Nathaniel Andrewes*, and *Charles Bowles* for	14224	3	10
1 *January* 165$\frac{0}{1}$, The Palace of *Coventry* in *Warwickſhire*, ſold to *Nathaniel Lacey*, *Samuel Palmer*, and *Obadiah Chambers*, for	105	0	0
Sum Total.	28462	15	4

About the middle of *September*, 1651, one of the Demoliſhers of this Church a Canoneer, who lived at *Stafford*, and had

been very buiſy in deſtroying the Steeple of this Church in 1646, charging his Piece to welcome that Arch-Rebel Major General *Harriſon* into *Stafford*, his Powder by an Accident taking Fire, he loſt his Arm about the beginning of *October* 1651, the total Ruin of this ſtately Cathedral was reſolved on, and Colonel *Danvers*, by an Authority of the *Rump*, employed Workmen to ſtrip the Lead from the Roof. On *July* 26, 1653, the fair Bell, called *Jeſus* Bell, was knocked to pieces by one *Nickins* a Pewterer (who was the chief Officer for the demoliſhing of this Cathedral) about which Bell was this Inſcription.

I am the Bell of Jeſus, and Edward is our King,
Sir Thomas Heywood firſt cauſed me to ring.

The State of this Church at the Reſtauration, may be ſeen in Pag. 31 and 32 of Dr. *Plume's Account of the Life and Death of Dr.* John Hacket, prefixed to *his Century of Sermons upon ſeveral remarkable Subjects. Lond.* 1675. *Fol.*— The " Cathedral this Biſhop (*viz. Hacket*) at his " firſt coming, found moſt deſolate, and " ruin'd almoſt to the Ground, the Roof " of Stone, the Timber, Lead and Iron, " Glaſs,

" Glaſs, Stalls, Organs, Utenſils of rich
" Value, all were embezzell'd, 2000 ſhot
" of great Ordinance, and 1500 *Grana-*
" *does* diſcharged againſt it, which had
" quite batter'd down the Spire, and moſt
" of the Fabrick, ſo that the *Old Man*
" took not ſo much Comfort in his new
" Promotion, as he found Sorrow and Pi-
" ty in himſelf to ſee his *Cathedral Church*
" thus lying *in the Duſt*; ſo that the very
" next Morning after his Lordſhip's Ar-
" rival, he ſet his own Coach-Horſes on
" work, together with other Teems, to
" carry away the Rubbiſh; which being
" cleared, he procured Artiſans of all ſorts
" to begin the new Pile, and before his
" Death ſet up a *compleat Church* again,
" *better* than ever it was before, the whole
" Roof from one end to the other, of a
" vaſt length, all repaired with Stone,
" all laid with goodly Timber of our
" *Royal Sovereign* (King *Charles* the 2d's)
" Gift, all Leaded from one end to the
" other, to the Coſt of above 20000 *lib.*
" which yet this zealous and laborious
" *Biſhop* accompliſhed, a great part out
" of his own Bounty, with 1000 Pounds
" help of the *Dean* and *Chapter*, and
" the reſt procured by him from *worthy*
" *Benefactors*, by inceſſant Importunity,

" the Gentry of *Staffordſhire*, *Derbyſhire*
" and *Warwickſhire*, contributing like
" Gentlemen, whoſe Names are entered
" into the Regiſtry of *this Cathedral*; un-
" to which work none were backward but
" the *Presbyterians*, whom our *Reverend*
" *Biſhop* yet treated with more Civility than
" their croſs-graind humours deſerved.

" This rare Building was finiſhed in
" eight Years, to the admiration of all the
" Country, the ſame Hands which laid
" the Foundation, laying the Top-ſtone
" alſo; all which owes it ſelf to his great
" Fidelity, incredible Prudence in contri-
" ving, Bargining with Work-men, un-
" ſpeakable diligence in ſolliciting for Mo-
" ney, paying it and overſeeing all; *Ne-*
" *hemiah*'s Eye was ever upon the Build-
" ing of the *Temple*, and therefore the
" work proceeded with an incredible Ex-
" pedition. The *Cathedral* being ſo well
" finiſhed, upon *Chriſtmas Eve*, *Anno*
" 1669, his Lordſhip dedicated it to *Chriſt*'s
" Honour and Service, with all fitting So-
" lemnity that he could pick out of an-
" tient *Rituals* in the manner following.

" His *Lordſhip* being arrayed in his *E-*
" *piſcopal Habiliments*, and attended up-
" on by ſeveral *Prebendaries* and *Officers*
" of the *Church*, and alſo accompanied

" with

" with many Knights and Gentlemen, as
" likewiſe with the *Bailiffs* and *Alder-*
" *men* of the City of *Litchfeld*, with a
" great Multitude of other People, ente-
" red at the *Weſt* Door of the Church,
" *Humphry Perſehouſe*, Gent. his Lord-
" ſhips *Apparitor General*, going fore-
" moſt, after whom followed the Singing
" Boys and Choriſters, and all others be-
" longing to the *Choir* of the ſaid *Church*,
" who firſt marched up to the *South-Ile*
" on the Right hand of the ſaid *Church*,
" where my *Lord Biſhop* with a loud
" Voice repeated the firſt Verſe of the
" 24 *Pſalm*, and afterwards the *Choir*
" alternately ſung the *whole Pſalm* to the
" Organ. Then in the ſame Order they
" marched to the *North-Ile* of the ſaid
" *Church*, where the *Biſhop* in like man-
" ner began the firſt Verſe of the 100 *Pſalm*,
" which was afterwards alſo ſung out by
" the Company. Then all marched to the
" upper part of the *Body* of the *Church*,
" where the *Biſhop* in like manner began the
" 102 *Pſalm*, which likewiſe the *Choir* fini-
" ſhed. Then my Lord *Biſhop* commanded
" the Doors of the *Choir* to be opened, and
" in like manner firſt encompaſſed it upon
" the *South ſide*, where the *Biſhop* alſo firſt
" began to ſing the firſt Verſe of the 122

" *Pſalm*,

" *Pſalm*, the Company finiſhing the reſt, " and with the like Ceremony paſſing to " the *North ſide* thereof, ſung the 132 " *Pſalm* in like manner.

" The Proceſſion being ended, the *Re-* " *verend Biſhop* came to the *Faldiſdory* in " the middle of the *Choir*, and having " firſt upon his Knees prayed privately " to himſelf, afterwards with a loud Voice " in the *Engliſh* Tongue, called upon the " People to kneel down, and pray after " him, ſaying,

" OUR Father, which art in Hea- " ven, *&c.*

" O LORD God, infinite in Power " and incomprehenſible in all " Goodneſs and Mercy, we beſeech thee to " hear our Prayers for thy gracious Aſſi- " ſtance upon the great Occaſion of this Day. " This ſacred Houſe dedicated of old Time " to thine Honour, hath been greatly pollu- " ted by the long Sieges and dreadful Waſts " of moſt prophane and diſloyal Rebels: " Thine holy Temple have they defiled, " and made it an heap of Rubbiſh and " Stones; yea, they did pollute it with " much Blood in all manner of Hoſtility " and Cruelty. We beſeech thee, good " Father, upon our devout and earneſt " Prayers, to reſtore it this Day to the

" uſe

" uſe of thy ſacred Worſhip, and make
" us not obnoxious to the guilt of their
" Sins, who did ſo heinouſly diſhonour
" this Place, which was ſet apart for thy
" Glory. Thou art the God of Peace, of
" Meekneſs and Gentleneſs, and wouldſt
" not let thy Servant *David* build a Tem-
" ple to thee, becauſe his hands were ſtai-
" ned with the Blood of War, we beſeech
" thee that this thy Sanctuary having long
" continued under much Pollution, may
" be reconciled to thee, and from hence-
" forth for ever be acceptable unto thee;
" and that the ſpots of all Blood, Pro-
" phaneneſs and Sacriledge, may be waſh-
" ed out by thy Pardon and Forgiveneſs,
" and that we, and all thy faithful Ser-
" vants that ſhall ſucceed us in any Re-
" ligious Office in this Place, may be de-
" fended for ever from our Enemies, and
" ſerve thee always with thankful Hearts
" and quiet Minds, through *Jeſus Chriſt*
" our Lord. *Amen.*

" ALMIGHTY Lord, the Reſtorer
" and Preſerver of all that is called
" thine; ſince this *Cathedral Church* is
" once again made fit for thy Service, and
" reconciled to thy Worſhip and Honour,
" preſerve it henceforth and for ever, that
" it may never, even to the ſecond coming

" of

" of *Jeſus Chriſt*, ſuffer the like Devaſtation
" again, that befel it by the impiety and
" diſloyalty of a long and moſt pernicious
" Rebellion. Save it from the Power of
" violent Men, that ſuch as are Enemies
" to thy Name, and *to the beauty of Ho-*
" *lineſs*, may never prevail to defile it,
" or erace it; Confound thoſe ungodly
" ones that ſhall ſay of it, *down with it*
" *even to the Ground.* Let the true *Pro-*
" *teſtant* Religion be celebrated in it, *as*
" *long as the Sun and Moon endure.* And
" we implore thee with Confidence of thy
" Love, and with all vehemency of Zeal,
" that thy heavenly Spirit may fill thy hal-
" lowed Temple with thy Grace and Hea-
" venly Benediction. Hear the faithful
" Prayers which thy Congregation of
" Saints ſhall daily pour out here unto thee.
" And accept their ſorrowful Contritions
" in Faſtings and Humiliations; and in
" the Days of joyful Thankſgivings, let
" their ſpiritual and gladſome Offerings
" aſcend up unto thee, and be noted in
" thy Book. Receive all thoſe into the
" Congregation of *Chriſt*'s Flock, with
" the pardon of their Sins, and the effica-
" cy of thy Spirit to ſuppreſs the domini-
" on of Sin in them, that ſhall *here* be
" preſented to be Baptized. Let the Bones

" of

" of them that have been, or ſhall be in-
" terred *here*, reſt in Peace until a joyful
" Reſurrection. Let heavenly Goodneſs
" be on all thoſe that ſhall *here* be wed-
" ded in lawful Matrimony, remembring
" it is the Myſtery of Chriſt and his
" Church made one with him. O let the
" moſt Divine Sacrament of *Chriſt*'s Bo-
" dy broken, and his Blood ſhed for us,
" be the ſavour of Life unto all that re-
" ceive it. Sanctify to holy Calling ſuch
" as ſhall be Ordained *Prieſts* and *Dea-*
" *cons* by Impoſition of Hands. And we
" heartily pray, that the Word Preached
" within *theſe Walls*, may be delivered
" with that Truth, Sincerity, Zeal, and
" Efficacy, that it may reclaim the Un-
" godly, confirm the Righteous, and draw
" many to Salvation, through *Jeſus Chriſt*,
" &c. *Amen.*

" BLESSED and Immortal Lord,
who ſtirreſt up the Hearts of thy
" faithful People to do unto thee true and
" laudable Service, we magnify thy Grace,
" and the inward working of thy Holy
" Spirit upon the Heart of our Gracious
" Sovereign Lord King CHARLES, his
" Highneſs JAMES Duke of YORK, and
" his moſt Religious *Dutcheſs*, and all
" *Dukes*, *Dutcheſſes*, *Nobles*, and *Peers*
" of this Realm, with our moſt Gracious

" *Metropolitan*, and all *Biſhops*, and others
" of the *Clergy*, all *Baronets*, *Knights*,
" and *Gentry*, *Ladies*, and devout Per-
" ſons of that Sex, and for all the *Gen-*
" *try* and godly *Commonalty*, for all *Ci-*
" *ties*, *Bourroughs*, *Towns*, and *Villages*,
" who have bountifully contributed to re-
" edify and repair *this* Antient and Beau-
" tiful *Cathedral*, which was almoſt de-
" moliſhed by Sons of *Belial*. But theſe
" thy large-hearted and bountiful Servants
" have raiſed up *this* Holy Place to its for-
" mer Beauty and Comelineſs again. Lord
" recompence them all Sevenfold into their
" Boſom. As they have beſtowed their
" Temporal Things willingly and largely
" upon *this* holy Place, ſo recompence
" them with eternal Things, and with
" increaſe of earthly Abundance, as thou
" knoweſt to be moſt expedient for them.
" Let the Generation of the faithful be
" bleſſed, and let their Memories be pre-
" cious to all Poſterity. O Lord, *This* is
" thy Tabernacle, it is *thy* Houſe, and
" not Mans, perfect *it* we beſeech thee
" in that which is wanting to accompliſh
" *it*, and for all thoſe thy choice Servants,
" whoſe charitable Hands have given
" their Oblation, to raiſe up again *This*
" Sacred Habitation, which was pulled
" down by impious hands, give them all

" thine

" thine eternal Kingdom for their Habi-
" tation. *Amen.*

" O THOU Holy One, who dwelleſt
in the higheſt Heavens, and look-
" eſt down upon all thy Servants, and con-
" ſideıeſt the Condition of all Men, now
" we have begun to ſpeak to our Lord
" God, who are but Duſt and Aſhes,
" permit us to continue our Prayers for
" the Souls Health, and external Proſpe-
" rity of all thoſe that are concerned in
" *This* Place. Be favourable and merciful
" to the moſt Reverend Father in God,
" *GILBERT*, Lord Archbiſhop of *Can-
" terbury*, our moſt munificent Benefa-
" ctor, under whoſe Government we reap
" much Peace, good Order, and Happi-
" neſs. O Lord be merciful to me thy
" Servant, the moſt unworthy of them
" that wear a *Linnen Ephod*, yet by thy
" Providence, and *His Majeſties* Favour,
" the *Biſhop* of *This* Church, and of the
" *Dioceſe* to which it belongs. Be a lov-
" ing God to the *Dean*, *Archdeacons*,
" *Canon*, *Reſidentiaries*, *Prebendaries*, *Vi-
" cars Choral*, and to all that belong to
" *this* Chriſtian Foundation. Bleſs them
" that live and are encompaſſed in the
" *Cloſe* and *Ground* of *This Cathedral*. Pour
" down the plentiful Showers of thy
" bounteous Goodneſs upon this Neigh-

" bour City of LITCHFELD, the *Bayliffs*,
" *Sheriff*, *Aldermen*, all the *Magiſtrates*,
" and all the Inhabitants thereof. Lord,
" we extend our Petitions further, that
" thou wilt pleaſe to bleſs all that pertain
" to *This* large *Dioceſe*, for all the *Clergy*
" of it, that they may be godly Exam-
" ples to their Flock, that they may at-
" tend to Prayer, to Preaching, and to
" adminiſter thy holy Sacraments, and di-
" ligently to do all Duties to thoſe under
" their Charge, that are in Health or Sick-
" neſs. O Lord multiply thy Bleſſings
" upon all Chriſtian People in the ſeveral
" *Shires* and *Diſtricts* belonging to the
" Government of this *Biſhoprick*; and
" keep us all, O Lord, in Faith and Obe-
" dience to Thee, in Loyalty to our *Sove-*
" *reign*, in Charity one toward another,
" in Submiſſion to the good and orderly
" Diſcipline of the Church, and ſave us
" from Hereſies, Schiſms, Fanatical Sepa-
" rations, and all Scandals againſt the
" Goſpel, and guide us all to live, as be-
" cometh us in the true Communion of
" Saints. Grant all this O Lord, for *Je-*
" *ſus Chriſt* his ſake: To whom with
" Thee, and thy Holy Spirit, be aſcribed
" and given, *&c. Amen.*

" PREVENT us, O Lord in all our Doings, with thy moſt gracious

" Favour,

" Favour, that in all our Works, begun, " continued, and ended in Thee, we may " glorify thy holy Name, and finally by " thy Mercy obtain everlaſting Life, thro' " *Jeſus Chriſt*, our Lord. *Amen.*

" Then the *Biſhop* pronounced a ſo- " lemn *Bleſſing* upon the whole Admini- " ſtration performed, and upon all that " were preſent.

" Then followed the Service of *Morn- " ing Prayer* for that Day, Two eſpecial " *Anthems* in extraordinary being added. " *Proviſion* was made inſtantly for *Alms* " to the *Poor*.

" And in a very ſtately Gallery, which " the *Biſhop* erected in the Houſe where " *he* lived, his *Lordſhip* annexed to the " precedent Solemnity a *Feaſt* for three " Days.

" Firſt, to Feaſt all that belonged to " the *Choir* and the *Church*, together with " the *Proctors*, and other *Officers* of the " *Eccleſiaſtical Courts*.

" On a ſecond Day, to remember God's " great Goodneſs in the Reſtauration and " Reconciliation of the *Church*. He fea- " ſted the *Bayliffs*, *Sheriff*, and all the " *Aldermen* of the *City* of *Litchfeld*.

" On a third Day, to the ſame purpoſe, " in the ſame Place, he feaſted all the " *Gentry*, Male and Female, of the *Cloſe* " and *City*.

Of

Of this Building, Dr. *Plot*, in his *Natural Hiſtory of Staffordſhire*, Printed at *Oxford* 1686. pag. 360, 361, Fol. gives his Readers the following Account of this Church, which as not improper to be taken Notice of, I ſhall chuſe to give it you in his own Words; *viz.* —— " Of *Pub-*
" *lick* Buildings, whether *Eccleſiaſtical* or
" *Civil*, the moſt eminent in the *County*
" (*Staffordſhire*) is certainly that of the
" Cathedral of *Litchfeld*, it challenging a
" due *Obſervance* at a great diſtance, by
" three ſuch lofty *Spires*, *procul veluti ſa-*
" *lutantes advenas*, as no Church in *En-*
" *gland* can boaſt the like; and *Reverence*
" near at hand, being finely adorned with
" *Studds* and *Carved Work*: *ut juxta in-*
" *tuentibus* (as *Eraſmus* ſays of the Church
" of *Canterbury*) *Religionem incutiat* *
" The *Tracery* in the *Stone Work* in the
" *Weſt Window*, as well as the *Glaſing*,
" the Gift of his preſent moſt Sacred *Ma-*
" *jeſty* King *JAMES* the Second, is a
" curious piece of *Art*, and commands
" due Attention: And ſo doth the *Ima-*
" *gery* at the *Weſt* end of the *Church*,
" which falls little ſhort of that of WELLS
" in the Number, tho' the Stone not ſo
" good. In ſhort, the *Architecture* of

* Defid. Eraſm. Rot. Colloq. de Peregrinatione, Religionis ergo.

" this

" this *Church*, if taken all together, tho' " moſt highly commendable, yet there is " one thing in it, that ſeems not ſo *Ar-* " *tificial*, it not being placed due *Eaſt* and " *Weſt*, as other *Churches* are, but decli- " ning no leſs than 27 Degrees from the " true Points; as I caſually found by my " *Compaſs*, when I was upon the *Battle-* " *ments* of the middle *Steeple*, to take " the manner of its bearing to other Pla- " ees in order to my *Map*; the *Eaſt* end " declining ſo much to the *North*, and the " *Weſt* end to the *South*. Which as it ſhews " how ignorant they were in thoſe Times, " as to matter of accuracy, even in the " meaneſt parts of *Mathematicks*; ſo it " ſeems to inſtruct us on the other hand, " at what *Time* of the *Year* the *Church* " was Founded," which the *Doctor* build- ing on two Hypotheſis there laid down pag. 361, ſuppoſes to have been begun on *April* 27, or 30 of *July*.

This Dioceſe contains the Counties of *Stafford* and *Derby*, part of *Warwickſhire* and *Shropſhire*, and in it are comprehen- ded 557 Pariſhes, of which 250 are Im- propriations. Subordinate to the Biſhop are the four Archdeacons of *Stafford*, *Derby*, *Coventry*, and *Shrewsbury*. It is valued in the Kings Books, at 559 *lib.* 18. *s.* 2 *d.* ob. *q.* and the Clergy of this Dioceſs pay as Tenths 59 *lib.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. q.* *The*

The Names of the Perſons buried in the Cathedral, and Churches of the City of LICHFELD.

Addiſon (Anne) Pag. 19
——Jane ibid.
——Lancelot 23
Allington (John) 36, 38
Aſhmole (Anne) 29
——Thomas ibid.
Aylſon (Johanna) 27
——Thomas 29
Babington (Anthony) 28
——Jeoyce 28
Bagott (Richard) 21
Baker (Dorothy) 18
Biddulph (Eliz.) 30
——Margaret 29
——Michael 30
——Theophilus 31
Blaney (Eliz.) 18
Bollen (George) 5
Bowd (Anne) 26
Brookes (Nic.) 21, 22
——Mary 22
St. Chads *vulgo* Stow Church 30
Coningsby (Theophanie) 16
Detby (Iſabella) 26
——Richard 26
Dorrington (Emma) 35
Dyot (Anthony) 34, 35
——John 35
——Matthew ib.
——Michael 34, 35
——Sir Richard 34
——Richard 35
——Simon ibid.
Finny (Edward) 38
Fowkes (William) ib.
Froggat (Ellis) 28
Gargrave (Francis) 21
Hacket (John) 10, 11, 12, 13
Hill (Margaret) 25
——Thomas 25
Hinton (Samuel) 14
Holder (George) 17
Hutchinſon John 13, 14
Kircam, Agnes 26
——Cicely 26
——Thomas 26
Langley, William 36
Lelonde 33
Lovat, Michael 31
Lynton, Margaret 31
——Richard 31
Lyttleton, Catherine 20
St. Mary's Church 33
Maſter, Catherine 10
——Robert 9
Maynard, Barbara 20
Nevel, Nicholas 36
——John 38
Pagett, William 8
Pickard, Alicia 22, 23
Polſted, Elizabeth 17
Rawlins, John 15
Ridgeway, Robert 33, 34
Skeffington, Alice 24
——James 24
——John 24
Sprott, Thomas 6
Stretehay, Anne 27
——Elizabeth 27
——John 27
——Thomas 27
Swynfend, Elizabeth 25
——William 25
Trefore 28
Trinni, Margery 32
Turton, Elizabeth 37
Wakefield, Richard 20
Weſton, James 33
——Simon 33
White, Blaſius 19

THE

THE

ANTIQUITIES

OF THE

Cathedral Church

OF

LICHFELD.

THE Dimenſions of this Church are as follow, *viz.*

	Feet.
The Body of the Church to the *Tranſceptum* is in length - - - - -	179
The length of the *Tranſceptum* - - -	34
Length of the Quire - - - - - -	110
Thence to our Ladies Quire - - -	33
Length of our Ladies Quire - - -	55

The Names of the Persons buried in the Cathedral, and Churches of the City of LICHFELD.

ADdiſon (Anne) Pag. 19
——Jane ibid.
——Lancelot 23
Allington (John) 36, 38
Aſhmole (Anne) 29
——Thomas ibid.
Aylſon (Johanna) 27
——Thomas 29
Babington (Anthony) 28
——Jeoyce 28
Bagott (Richard) 21
Baker (Dorothy) 18
Biddulph (Eliz.) 30
——Margaret 29
——Michael 30
——Theophilus 31
Blaney (Eliz.) 18
Bollen (George) 5
Bowd (Anne) 26
Brookes (Nic.) 21, 22
——Mary 22
St. Chads *vulgo* Stow Church 30
Coningsby (Theophanie) 16
Detby (Iſabella) 26
——Richard 26
Dorrington (Emma) 35
Dyot (Anthony) 34, 35
——John 35
——Matthew ib.
——Michael 34, 35
——Sir Richard 34
——Richard 35
——Simon ibid.
Finny (Edward) 38
Fowkes (William) ib.
Froggat (Ellis) 28
Gargrave (Francis) 21
Hacket (John) 10, 11, 12, 13
Hill (Margaret) 25
——Thomas 25
Hinton (Samuel) 14
Holder (George) 17
Hutchinſon John 13, 14
Kircam, Agnes 26
——Cicely 26
——Thomas 26
Langley, William 36
Lelonde 33
Lovat, Michael 31
Lynton, Margaret 31
——Richard 31
Lyttleton, Catherine 20
St. Mary's Church 33
Maſter, Catherine 10
——Robert 9
Maynard, Barbara 20
Nevel, Nicholas 36
——John 38
Pagett, William 8
Pickard, Alicia 22, 23
Polſted, Elizabeth 17
Rawlins, John 15
Ridgeway, Robert 33, 34
Skeffington, Alice 24
——James 24
——John 24
Sprott, Thomas 6
Stretehay, Anne 27
——Elizabeth 27
——John 27
——Thomas 27
Swynfend, Elizabeth 25
——William 25
Trefore 28
Trinni, Margery 32
Turton, Elizabeth 37
Wakefield, Richard 20
Weſton, James 33
——Simon 33
White, Blaſius 19

THE

THE

ANTIQUITIES

OF THE

Cathedral Church

OF

LICHFELD.

THE Dimenſions of this Church are as follow, *viz.*

	Feet.
The Body of the Church to the *Tranſceptum* is in length - - - - -	179
The length of the *Tranſceptum* - - -	34
Length of the Quire - - - - - - -	110
Thence to our Ladies Quire - - - -	33
Length of our Ladies Quire - - - -	55

The Breadth of the Body of the Church, with the two ſide Iles in ſeveral Places.

	Feet.	*Inches*
At the Weſt End - - -	66	6
Near the *Tranſceptum* -	67	0
Entrance into the Quire -	66	4
Behind the Altar - - -	67	0
Breadth of our Ladies Quire	27	4
Breadth at the Weſt End -	75	6

Over the great Weſt Door, are theſe Verſes, on the Right Hand, in the inſide of the Church.

Oſwinus eſt Lichfeld Fundator, ſed reparator
Offa fuit, Rex Stephanus, Rex Henricus,
Primuſque Richardus, Rex & Johannes
Plurima dona dabant.

In the great Weſt Window, are 1. The King's Arms, Creſt and Supporters. 2. The Duke of *York*'s Arms, Creſt and Supporters, and underneath.

Sereniſſimus Princeps Jacobus
Dux Ebor. hanc fen. F. F.

In the ſame Window lower,

1. The Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*'s Paternal Arms, impaling thoſe of his See.

2. Bi-

2. Biſhop *Hackett*'s Arms impaling thoſe of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*.

In one of the Windows of the North Ile of the Body of the Church, under a Coat of Arms.

Rich: Newdigate Armiger de Arbore in Com. Warwic. has ſeptentrion. feneſtras ſupra infra ſumpt. 50 librarum F. F.

In the Body of the Church ſtands a fair Wainſcot Pulpit, erected by Mr. *Fr. Bacon S. T. P.* and Prebendary of *Ruyton*, who firſt preached in it himſelf, on the 14th *Sunday* after *Trinity*, 1671. On the upper Ledge is this Inſcription in Letters of Gold.

FR. BACON S. T. P. & PR. *de Ruyton F. F.*

On the foreſide of the Organ are theſe Inſcriptions.

1. *Illuſtriſſima Heroina Franciſca Duciſſa Somerſetenſis*, D. D.
2. *Honoratiſſima Domina Comitiſſa Devon*, D. D.
3. *Clariſſima Domina Jana Domina de Gerard Bromley*, D. D.
4. *Honoratiſſima Domina Elizabetha Comitiſſa de Denbeigh*, D. D.
5. *Clariſſima Domina Maria Domina de Stone Leigh*, D. D.

On the ſide of the Organ towards the Quire.

1. *Illuſtriſſima Princeps Anna Duciſſa Eboracenſis*, F. F.
2. *Honoratiſſima Domina Franciſca Comitiſſa Southampt.* D. D.
3. *Clariſſima Domina Rachella Domina Vaughan* D. D.
4. *Honoratiſſima Domina Chriſtiana Domina Devon. Dotaria*, D. D.
5. *Honoratiſſima Domina, Domina Catherina Leveſon*, D. D.

Under the Organ at the Entrance into the Quire, are Biſhop *Hacket*'s Arms, impaling the See of *Lichfeld* and *Coventry*.

In the Biſhops Seat in the Quire and over his Head, bowing forward, is a large Black Eagle with Golden Wings, and on ſeveral parts of the Seat are Bp. *Hacket*'s Arms, impaling thoſe of the See and about it.

JOHAN. LICHEN. 1668. *ET. COVEN. EP'US.*

On the middle Boſs of each of the Common Prayer Books, (bound in purple Velvet, with Silver and Gilt Boſſes ſtanding at the High Altar, between two Silver and gilded Candleſticks, and a large Silver Baſon between them,) is this Inſcription,

Baſilius

Baſilius Comes Denbeigh, D. D.

On the left hand of the Entrance of the Church.

Pene hæc millenos Eccleſia floruit annos
Duret ad extremum nobilis uſque diem
Daque Deus longum, ut floreat hæc ſacra ædes,
Et celebret nomen Plebs ibi ſancta tuum.

Upon a fair Marble Grave-ſtone placed on the Right-Hand of the Entrance into the Quire, are theſe Inſcriptions on Braſs Plates.

Here lyeth George Bollen ſat Deane of this Church, who made his own Epitaph, Viz.

Lo here in Earth my body lyes,
Whoſe ſinful lyfe deſerves the Rod;
Yet I believe the ſame ſhall riſe
And praiſe the Mercies of my God.
As for my Soule let none take thought
It is with him that hath it bought
For God on me doth Mercy take,
For nothing elſe but Jheſus ſake.

In the North Ile ſiding to the Body of the Church, towards the North Croſs, is engraven on a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Blew Marble Stone, this Inſcription,

Thomas Spyottus jacet hic, & filius ejus
Edwardus, cum illo conjux Johanna sepulta
Ex Avia hic de Welles, ex matre sanguine de Boors
De matre hec Wolrich patre Kynersleia proles,
Hi seragenos annos vivere Mariti
Liberi ab his, septemque decem centumque potes,
Pauperibus Lichfeld alimenta dicare quotannis,
Post opera insignes aeterna pace quiescunt.

In the Year 1662. there was discovered a Body lying in a Stone Coffin, under the Arch Westward of the Lord *Basset*'s Monument, on whose Breast was fixed a Leaden Plate with this Inscription.

Anno ab incarnatione D'ni Mccxxiij obiit Will. Coventr. & Lichefeld Ep'us xiii. Kal. Septembris Regni Reg. Henrici fil. R. Joh. xii. sub Honorio P. P. iij. J. Steph'o Cantuar. Eccl'ie Archiep. H. Rexit autem Eccl'iam istam viij. annos J . . . menses.

In the North Window of St. *Mary*'s Chapel is a Person in his Episcopal Habit, Mitred with his Crosier in his Hand, and under him thus,

Sc'us Thomas Herefordie:

Under

Under a Lady kneeling in the Sixth Window on the North ſide of the Quire.

de Longeſon.

In the largeſt Light on the South ſide of the Church are three Knights armed kneeling.

D'us ::: Blount ::: Joh'es Talbot ::: Gilbert Talbot.

In the ſame Window under two Biſhops in their Proper Habits kneeling, one bearing a Croſier.

Walterus Langton Joh'es Burghill.

In the ſame Light under a Knight armed kneeling, and a Lady near him in the ſame Poſture with Beads and a Crucifix in her Hands.

Thomas Burghill ::: Sibilla Ux. ejus.

In another North Window in the Body of the Church under an armed Knight kneeling.

Joh'es Alſton.

In the ſame Window under two Perſons Kneeling.

Orate ⁘⁘⁘ illustrissimi D'ni Humfridi Comitis Staffordie & D'ne Anne consortis [sue.

Between the Quire and St. *Mary*'s Chappel is a stately Monument, bearing two Pillars at each end, of the *Corinthian* Order, within which are the Statues of two Men armed, and cloaked, two Women kneeling by them; betwixt each Couple is an Arch supported by four *Corinthian* Pillars, on the top of it is a Lyon passant, and underneath it lies a Death's Head on a Book closed, under which on a Tablet is this Inscription.

Illustri Heroi, Piæ Memoriæ Domino
GULIELMO PAGETT,

Equiti maxime honorati ordinis Garterii, potentissimi Principis Henrici octavi, & ad Carolum quintum Imperatorem semper Augustum & Franciscum Gallorum Regem Christianissimum Legato sapientissimo, ejusdem Principis principi Secretario & Conciliario fidelissimo, inter alios hujus Potentissimi Regni Administratori in Testamento Regio nominato: Ducatus Lancastriæ regnante Edovardo, Cancellario dignissimo Hospitii Regii censori seu Contrarotulatori prudentissimo; Privati Sigilli

Sigilli Sereniſſimæ Reginæ Mariæ cuſtodi Sanctiſſimo; Illuſtriſſimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ chariſſimo; Senatori graviſſimo, & optime de Patria ſua & bonis omnibus merito: nec non Dominæ Annæ fidiſſimæ conjugi ſuæ, & Katherinæ Henrici uxori dulciſſimæ: Prædicta Anna clariſſima fœmina, & Domina Catherina uxor dicti Henrici ſuaviſſima, & Prænobilis Vir Dominus THOMAS PAGETT, *in præſentia Regulus de Beaudeſert, de ſententia & ultima voluntate dictorum Gulielmi & Henrici, animis libentiſſimis, & ſummo ſtudio officii memores poſuere.*

At the Eaſt end of the Chapel, on the South ſide of the Church, is a ſtately Monument, whereon under two Arches are the Effigies of a Man and a Woman kneeling, with two Books open on Desks before them, under each of their Feet are Tablets bearing theſe Inſcriptions, *viz.* Under the Man is this.

ROBERTO MASTER ex optima familia Maſteriorum, apud Cirenceſter in Comitatu Glouceſtriæ; nato Collegii Omnium Animarum in Academia Oxon. aliquando Socio, & L. L. Doctori Peritiſſimo; inde in album Advocator de Arctubus relato, Poſtea Roffenſis, deinde hujus Dio-

cæſis

cæſis Coven. & Lichfieldenſ. Cancellar. Digniſſimo, Marito ſuo chariſſimo, Catherina. ex antiqua familia Pagittorum, in agro Northampton: oriunda, uxor ejus mæſtiſſima, hoc Monumentum poſuit ſexto die Octobris 1627. *Obiit* 10. *die Julii, Anno Domini* 1625.

Ætatis vero ſuæ 63.

Under the Woman's Effigies is this Inſcription.

P. S.

Atque hic jacet optima illa & religioſiſſima Catherina, Roberto Maſter prænominato prius nupta; deinde Carolo Twysden, apud Wye in Comitatu Cantii nato, LL.m. *itidem Doctori, & hujus Diocæſis Cancellario: In utroque præfato Roberto, Succeſſori; Cujus Piæ Memoriæ idem Carolus hoc amoris ſui ſpecimen poſuit mæſtiſſimus.*

Obiit 16. *Julii, Anno D'ni* 1633.

On a noble Tomb, near a ſmall one, ſaid to have belonged to Biſhop *Langthon*, is the following Inſcription.

JOANNIS HACKET

Epiſc. Lichf. & Coventr. Cineribus Sacrum
Primævæ Pietatis

Et

Et ſummæ eloquentiæ Præſulem
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ & fidei Orthodoxæ
Aſſertorem ſtrenuum,
Concionatorem etiam ad ultimum aſſiduum,
Et (hoſtem,
Superſtitionis Babylonicæ tam maturum
Ut pene in cunis ſtraverit Loyolitas;
(Raro exemplo
Ut poeta præluderet Theologo)
Vitæ denique integritate & innocentiâ,
Morum ſuavitate & candore,
Charitate erga pauperes eximiâ,
Et liberalitate erga ſuos inſignem typum;
(Verbo omnia) [*Ectypum,*
Joh. Williams *Metropol. Ebor. Patroni ſui*
(Deſine ulterius quærere) [*hibet,*
Iſta omnia Tabula hæc unico in Hacketo *ex-*
Adverſus poſitum cætera marmor habet.
Obiit 28. *Oct.* 1670.
Sub Anno Ætatis ſuæ 79.
Siſtamus ergo!
Moræ pretium eſt ſcire,
Quis demum Langthono *claudit latus?*
Solus HACKETUS *tanto dignus contubernio;*
Cujus piæ liberalitati debetur,
Quod Langthoni *cineres non frigeſcunt.*
Ædis Cathedralis Lichfeldiæ Inſtaurator illic
Reſtaurator hic jacet.
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Antiſtitum par ingens,
Eoque ingentius quod ſibimet pares.
Scire vis lector,

Quam

Quam multis ille bonis flebilis occidit?
Schola Regia Weſtmonaſt. Alumnum,
Collegium S. S. Trinitatis Cantabr. ſocium,
Eccleſia S. Andreæ Holborn } *Quadragenari-*
Et Cheam in agro Surrienſi } *um Rectorem,*
Ædes D. Pauli Reſidentiarum
Sedes hæc Epiſcopalis digniſſimum ſibi
Præſulem abreptum deflet.
Sed ludo te, Viator,
Dum inter mortuos refero
Eum VIRUM [*ruinæ,*
Quem reſtauratæ Pauli reliquiæ & Ceddæ
Quem Hoſpitium Epiſcopale S. S. Trin. Coll.
De novo extructum,
Et Cantab. Bibliotheca libris cumulate aucta,
Longum dabunt ſuperſtitem.

At the Head of the Statue upon the Monument is engraven.

I will not ſuffer mine Eyes to ſleep,
Till I have found out a Place for the
Temple of the Lord, *Pſalm* 132.

At the Feet.

Quam ſpecioſa veſtigia
Evangelizantium Pacem.

The Motto of the Coat of Arms at the Head of the Tomb,

Zelus

Zelus domus tuæ exedit me.

On the oppoſite Coat at the Feet.

Inſervi Deo & Lætare.

Upon the Grave-ſtone in the Ile, contiguous to the Monument.

JOHANNES HACKET,
Epiſcopus Lichf. & Coventr.
Heic ſitus eſt.

In the South Ile on the Eaſt Wall on a White Marble Table.

Viator gratus ades, tuâ refert ſcire
Qualis, in Sarcophago, Theſaurus conditur
Exuviæ puta Joh. Hutchinſon, S. T. B.
*Hujus Eccleſiæ Cathed*lis. *Pii & Lauti Reſi-*
Qui XCIV. *agens Ætatis ſuæ annum* [*d'arii*
XII. *Jan. diem clauſit extremum*
Anno. 1705.
Ultro quæris ſcire, quid boni fecit?
Dicet Eccleſia, dicet Capitulum & totus
Abi, & Conſimilem invenias [*Chorus*
Ita vocale fecet hoc marmor AND. HACK-
[ET EQ. AUR.
Poſuit tamen ELIZA. ROADES.
Filia, defuncti, natu maxima

In

In the ſame Ile on a Grave-ſtone underneath the Monument.

M. S.
Johannes Hutchinſon
Hujus Eccleſiæ per 40 *annos & amplius*
Reſidentiarii
Qui Pietatem ſine Fuco
Ξενοδοχιαν *ſine Pompa*
Charitatem ſine Teſte
Non exercebat modo, verum adornabat.
Qui in rara ſenectute
Nec querulâ, nec garrulâ.
Verbo nec ſibi, nec aliis gravi.
Anno Ætatis nonageſimo quarto
Placide obdormivit.
2do. *Id. Jan.*
Anno Salutis 1704.

In the Choir on the North ſide, on a White Marble Tablet, ſupported with two Pillars of Black Marble.

Juxta heic ſitus eſt
SAMUEL HINTON *L. L. D*^R^.
[WILLIELMI HINTON *S. T. D.*
Ac Coventr. Archidiaconi filius]
Qui in temporibus non minime turbidis
Et periculoſis [*gulis*
Regiis Partibus, ac Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Re-
Fortiter & fideliter adhæſit:
Nec

Nec non ELIZABETHA *Conjux chariſſima*
ROBERTI CHESTER *de* ROYSTON
In Agro. Hert. Eq. Aurati filia
Equa filios
EDWARDUM, SAMUELEM, & CA-
Superſtites, [ROLUM
Filias [*pultum*
Annam XVI°. *Ætatis anno denatum hic ſe-*
GRANADAM *Edw. Frith de Thornes Gen.*
Ac ELIZ : *Waltero Fowler*
De PENFORD. *Arm.*
Enuptas genuit
Diem Obiit ille xiij. *Jan. A°.* MDCLXVIII°.
Illa vero vij. *Maii* MDCLXXI°.

In the *South* Ile on a White Marble Table.

Juxta depoſitæ jacent
Exuviæ Johannis Rawlins
Nuper de Civitate Litchfield Gen.
Mariæ Gualteri Bagnold Gen. filiæ
Fælici ſe junxit connubio.
Et poſtquam per decem luſtra egiſſet vitam
Honeſtam, tranquillam, Dilectam
Suis non ſibi, brevem,
Obiit pridie nona Decembris
Anno Salutis MDCLXXXV.
Tam chari capitis piæ memor
Poſuit hoc Sepulchrale Saxum
Maria Mæſtiſſima Conjux vix ſuperſtes.

Hic

Hic etiam inhumati ſunt
Thomas & Gratia bini ex tredecem Liberi
Ejuſdem Johannis ex Maria Uxore geniti.

On the *North* ſide of the Quire on a grey Marble, thus:

M. S.
THEOPHANIÆ
Fil. THOMÆ CONINGSBY D'ni de
[*Northmyms Hartf.*
Dignitate Sanguinis, Cenſus Probitatis
Nigro etiam Sæculo illuſtris Herois
Ux MATT. SMALWOOD. *S. T. D.*
Sereniſſ. D. R. Car. 2di. Capellani Palatini
Hujus Eccleſ. Cathed. Lichf. Decani
Cui tres filios tulit JACOB. CAR. GU-
[LIEL.
Totidemque filias MARTHAM, MARI-
[AM, AGNETAM
Omnes præter Mar. immature ereptos:
Quæ D. JO: LOYD *de Foreſt in Com. Car-*
[*mar. Bar.*
Connubio juncta fuit, ſed Inſtabili
Ob. enim. florentiſſ Juvenis 2do *poſt matrem*
[*An.*
Unicâ filiolâ Annâ hærede auctus
Occidit Theophania, ſed luce cœli clarior
[*exoritura*

Sept: XI.
Fæliciter.

In

In the Nave of the Church on a black Grave-ſtone near the Weſt-Door.

H. S. E.
Secunda Horatii Linea
Viz.
Elizabetha Ezti. Polſted
Mæſtiſſima Conjux
Quæ
Obiit ultimo die Martii,
Sepulta
2°. *Aprilis*, 1712°.

In the Nave on the South ſide, on a black Grave-ſtone.

M. S.
Georgii Holder
Hujus Eccleſiæ Cathed.
Inter Vicarios
E Presbyteris, & Sacriſtæ,
Viri probi & amici
Parentis ſimul & conjugis
Optimi,
Providi ſcil. & indulgentiſſ.
Obiit
[*Non ſine ingenti ſuorum dolore*]
25°. *die Auguſti*
Anno { *Salutis* 1701°.
Ætat. ſuæ 66.

On a little White Marble in the middle of the Nave near the Weſt Door.

Here lies the Body
Of Mrs. ELIZ. BLANEY
A Stranger. She departed
This Life the 2d of *Sept.* 1694.

On a Black Marble in the Southern Ile.

M. S.
DOROTHEÆ BAKER
Filiæ THOMÆ BRUDENELL apud Lei-
Fœmina fuit [*ceſtrenſes Armigeri*
Natalium ſplendore illuſtris;
Venuſtate corporis, morumque ſuavitate de-
Omnique virtute cohoneſtata [*cora*
Qualecunque ſuſcepit vel Uxoris vel Paren-
[*tis munus ornavit,*
Multiplici ſuaviſſimâque prole beata,
Sex ſcilicet Filiis & duabus Filiabus.
Omnibus dum vixit; chara,
Omnibus deſiderata placide obiit
Triumphante fœlicis Reſurrectionis ſpe
Viceſimo ſecundo die Junii anno ſalutis, 1691.
Ætatis ſuæ 88.
Supremi pignus amoris
Hoc qualecunque ſit Marmor
Mentis non ſatis amplum poſuit
Et ſic pie deflevit [*KER*
Conjux amantiſſimus GULIELMUS BA-
Hujus Eccleſiæ Præbendarius & Succentor.

On

On a Black-ſtone in the middle of the Nave.

P. M. S.
Blaſii White in Arb^s. M^ri.
Capellæ Reg. Gen^ri.
Nec non in hâc Eccleſiâ
Cath. Vicarii Chor. & Sac.
Ex hâc vita in meliorem
6°. Calſ. Martii fæliciter
Tranſmigravit
S. B.
An. 1699°.
Æ. S. 70°.

In the Quire on a flat Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth the Body
Of Anne Daughter of
Lancelot Addiſon
D. D. and Dean of
This Cathedrall
Who dyed March 25th
1680.

On another plain flat Stone.

Here lyeth the Body
Of Jane the Wife
Of L. Addiſon D. D.
And Dean of this Church
Who (full of hope)
Departed this Life.
June 30. 1684.

In our Ladys Quire on a flat Grave-ſtone.

Barbara the Wife of
Edwd. Maynard D. D.
Præcentor of this Church
Died March 25.
A. D. 1704. Æt. 42.

In the Quire on a flat Marble Grave-ſtone.

Here lies buryed the
Body of Mrs. Cath.
Lyttleton one of the
Daughters of Sr. Tho.
Lyttleton of Frankley
Bart.
She died the 8th Day
Of Dec. 1691.
Aged 60 Yeres.

On another Grave-ſtone of black Marble in the South Ile.

Here lyeth the Body of
Jane the Wife of
Richard Wakefield Gent.
One of the Daughters of
John Rawlins Gent:
And Mary his Wife
Who departed this Life the
6th day of Ap. 1705.
Ao. Ætatis. 44.

On

On a black Marble Monument on the Wall on the North ſide of the Altar.

Juxta hic ſitus eſt
Ricardus Bagot
Fil. natu max. Harvei Bagot Barn't
Flagrante nuperrimâ Fanaticorum conjurati-
Hujus munitionis Præfectus [one
Qui in fatali iſto Navesbeienſi prælio
Fortiſſime dimicans lethaliter vulneratus
Cælebs occubuit die M. Julii 7mo.
Aº. D'ni 1645.

In the Nave on a black flat Marble.

Here lies the Body
Of Fr. Gargrave
Late of Hilſop
Gent.
He died May the 25th.
1693.

On a White Marble Monument fixed to the Wall.

M. S.
Nic. Brookes
De Halloughton in Agro Warw.
(Nich. fil.)
Coll. Oriel. in Acad. Ox. nuper Socii
Ac Aulæ S. Mariæ ibid. Princip. venerandi

Qui ſine Prole ſuperf. 80, *obiit*
25 *die Julii* 1667.
Necnon Mariæ filiæ Joan. Ancores de Brand
In Com. Salop.
Conjugis ſuæ chariſſ.
Quæ obiit 13mo. *Maii A. D.* 1638.

On a White Stone on the Ground.

Nich. Brookes
Obiit xxv. *Julii*
1667.
Maria Uxor ejus
Obiit
xiiij. *Maii*
1668.

On another Graveſtone.

Hic jacet Alicia Pickard
Uxor Rich. Pickard de
Hoc Clauſo Notorii pub. & a
Secretis Rev^do in Chriſto Patri D'no
Johanni nunc Lich. & Cov.
Ep'o ac hujus Eccleſiæ Cathedralis
Reparatori Digniſſimo
Obiit Sep. 7mo. 1667.
Non mors ſejungat quos
Junxit chriſtus amore.
Pater Aliciæ Prædictæ fuit W^mus Sharpe
S. T. B. Un. Rectorum de Tyvertone
Eccleſ.

Eccleſ. in Com. Devon. ac Mater Aliciæ
Woolton filia Johannis Woolton
Exon Ep'i Patruus Leonell.
Sharpe S. T. P. Capellanus Eliz.
Reginæ pro ſuâ ipſius Electione
Hen. Princ. & Jacobo Regi
Et Matertera Uxor Fran.
Godwin Hereford Ep'i.

In the Cæmitery near the Weſt Door of the Cathedral on a Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet
LANCELOTUS ADDISON
S. T. P.
Hujus Eccleſiæ Decanus.
Necnon Archidiaconus
COVENTRIENSIS
Qui obiit 20 die Aprilis, Anno
Dom. 1703.
Et Ætatis ſuæ 71.

INSCRIPTIONS
In St. MICHAEL's Church in Lichfeld.

On a ſmall Monument fixed on the North Wall, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of James Skeffington of Hornſey in the County of Middleſex Eſq; ſecond Brother of John Skeffington of Fiſherwick, who dyed the 20, of Auguſt 1608, leaving no Iſſue.

On another Monument in the ſaid Wall is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the body of JOHN SKEFFINGTON of Fiſherwick, Eſq; and Alice his Wife, Daughter of Sir Thomas Cave of Stamford Knight, which John dyed the 7th day of Nov. 1604. and had Yſſue William and Elizabeth.

Underneath is this.

Mrs. Alice Skeffington dyed the 17th of Aug. 1617.

On

On the North ſide of the Chancel lies an Alabaſter-ſtone, whereon is the Figure of a Man lying between his two Wives: Under the Feet of the Wife on the Right-Hand are the Figures of Fifteen Sons and Six Daughters. And under her on the Left-Hand, Three Sons and Three Daughters, and about the Stone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the bodies of William Swynfende of Swynfende Gentylman, and Elizabeth the Daughter of Robart Waſſe of Croſley Gentylman, and Dorothy the daughter of James Nowell of Hylcotte = = his Wyves, the whych ſaid William dyed the 24th day of March in the Yere of our Lord God 1549. whoſe Soulles God pardon, Amen.

On a Grave-ſtone in the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Hic jacent Thomas Hill & Margareta Uxor ejus, qui quidem Thomas feliciter ab hac luce migravit in die Pentecoſtes Anno D'ni mill'meoctavo. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

On another Grave-ſtone, near the former is this Inſcription.

Hic

Hic jacent corpora Ricardi Derby & Isabelle Uxoris sue, qui quidem Ricardus obiit = = = = = = = = = = Anno Domini 1516. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

Under their Feet a Child, and over her head written.

Isabella.

Upon an Alabaſter-ſtone lying in the North Ile of the Church is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth Thomas Kircam of Lychfeld = = = Bacar, Agnes and Ciceley his Wifes = = = the 19th day of Auguſt, the Yere of our Lord 1538. a'o regni Henrici 30. on whoſe Souls God have Mercy, Amen.

Upon another Grave-ſtone, near the former is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried under this Stone Anne late Wife of Hewe Bowde of Lichfeld Bacar, which departed the 14 day of March, in the Yere of our Lord God 1535. Of your Charity prey ye for their Souls.

In the Body of the Church near the Entrance into the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man

a Man and Woman, and Twelve Children, and this Inſcription.

Hic jacent corpora Johannis Stretehay Generoſi & Anne uxoris ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit ultimo die Auguſti An. D'ni 1523. & dicta Anna obiit die pror. ante Paſch A'o D'ni 1534. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

On another in the ſame manner as the former, with nine Children under their Feet, and the following Inſcription round all the Figures.

Hic jacent corpora Thome Stretehay Generoſi & Elizabethe Uxoris ejus qui quidem Thomas obiit 15 die menſis Mail An. D'ni 1521. & dicta Elizabetha obiit ==die menſis===A'o D'ni 1500. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

In the Body of the Church on a Graveſtone, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacent corpora Ricardi Aylſon & Johanne Uxoris ſue qui quidem Ricardus. Obiit 12 die Menſis Februarii Anno D'ni 1523. & predicta Johanna obiit ===die menſis=== An.===15===Quorum annimabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

In

In the South Ile is a Stone-Tomb, bearing the Figure of a Perſon in a Prieſtly Habit, which is reported to have belonged to one *Trefore*, whoſe Name was in the Glaſs-Windows, ſince broken in the Civil Wars.

In this Ile at the Eaſt End, is an Alabaſter Grave-ſtone, bearing the Figures of a Man and a Woman, and thus circumſcribed.

Here lyeth the body of Anthony Babington of Tymom in the County of Stafford Eſq; and of Jeoyce his Wife, being one of the Daughters of Thomas Stanford Eſqr. which Anthony died the 16th day of March An. D'ni, 1579. and the ſaid Jeoyce dyed the 20th day of Nov. Anno D'ni 1566.

In the Church-Yard, on the North ſide of the Chancel, on a Grave-ſtone is this following Inſcription.

Memento Mori.

Here
Lyeth the Body of Ellis Froggat
Gent. who was
Twice Bayliffe
Of this City. He

Departed

Departed his
Lyfe the 10th day of
June Anno Dom.
1664.

On another near the former.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Simon Biddulph
Gent. Senr and Margaret his Wife, ob. 1570.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodyes of
THOMAS ASHMOLE, Gent.
And Anne his Wife, which Thomas
Having faithfully diſcharged the Offices
Of Sheriff, and once Junior, and twice
Senior Bayliffe of the City of Lichfeld was
Here Interred the 11. day of January
Anno Domini 1620.

INSCRIPTIONS

In St. CHADS Church in *Lichfeld* vulgarly called *Stow* Church.

On a Monument fixed to the South Wall of the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Neer unto this Place lyeth the
Body of ELIZABETH BIDDULPH
Wife of Michael Biddulph of
Elmhurſt in this Pariſh Eſq;
Who had yſſue 4. Sones and 4.
Daughters. She was eldeſt
Daughter of Sir William
Skeffington of Fiſherwick in the Court of
Stafford Baronet, ſhe Departed this
Lyfe the 30th. day of *Auguſt* 1657.
Anno Ætatis ſuæ 69.

At the bottom of the Monument is this added.

Here alſo lyeth buried the Body of the ſaid
MICHAEL BIDDULPH Eſq; He
departed this lyfe the 28. of Jan. 1597.
Ætatis ſuæ 80.

On

On a White Marble fixed in the North Wall of the ſaid Chancel is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of THEOPHILUS
BIDDVLPH Son of Theophilus
Biddulph of the City of London
Draper His Mother was Suſannah
Daughter of Zachary Highlord
Alderman of London He departed
This Lyfe the 20th. day of *May* 1650.

Upon an Alabaſtar Grave-ſtone in the Body of the Church.

Here lyeth the
Body of MICHAEL
LOVAT Capper of
This City Deceaſed
The 10th. of *March* 1628.
God ſend him a joyful
Reſurrection. E. L.

On another Alabaſtar laid near the Belfrey is this Circumſcribed.

Hic jacent corpora Ricardi Lynton & Margarete uxoris ſue, qui quidem Ricardus obiit tricesſimo die menſis Marcii A'o Milimo CCCC. & dicta Margareta obiit vicesſimo die menſis Septembris an.
MCCCCCXIJ.
Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Upon

Upon another little ſquare Alabaſter, is the half Figure of a Woman; and in her Arms a Child in Swadling Clothes with the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of MARGERY the Daughter of Edward Trinni and her Child, who dyed the 2d. of *July* 1638.

In the Chambers Windows at the Friers in *Lichfield.*

Upon an old Painted Altar Tablet, are the Figures of Chriſt, St. *Francis* and ſome other Saint broke out, and on the top is this Inſcription.

Orate pro animabus Domini Rogeri Yllari et Domine Mat. - - - - - - - - -

INSCRIP-

INSCRIPTIONS

In *St.* MARY's Church in Lichfeld.

In the middle of the Chancel, upon a Braſs Plate fixed on a Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Lelonde Doctoris, hujus Eccleſie quondam Vicarii primi, cujus anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

On the North ſide of the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Theſe are the Portraitures of James Weſton Eſq; and Sir Symon Weſton Knight, Son of the ſaid James, Sir Robert Ridgway Knight, Son and Heire of the Lord Ridgway Baron of Galeene and their ſeveral Wives.

Upon the Monument are theſe ſeveral Inſcriptions.

Ecce memoriam tunc exiſtentium, qui quales nunc ſint in temporibus, reſpective completis, & intuentes & prætereuntes fueritis omnes.

Conſcientia bona conſolatio ſumma
Sola per fidem in Deo ſalus.
Juvenes monet, Mors ſenes rapit.

Under the North Wall of the North Ile, near the eaſt end, on an Alabaſter-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of
MICHAEL DYOT, ſixth Son
Of Sir Richard Dyot, and a
Cornet of Horſe in the
Service of King Charles the
Firſt in which ſaid
Service he received a Shot,
And dyed thereof March
the 16. 1644.

On a Grave-ſtone in the North Ile.

Urna cinerum EMMÆ DORINGTON.

At the eaſt of the North Ile is a fair White Marble Monument, ſet on the Wall, whereon is this Inſcription.

Near unto this place lyeth interred the Body of Richard Dyot, Knight, Son and Heir of Anthony Dyot Eſq; Councellor at Law, by Katherine eldeſt Daughter of John Harcourt, of Raunton Abbey in the

the County of Stafford Eſq; which Richard was Son of the Council to King Charles the Firſt, in his Court at York, for the Northern Parts of this Realm; Chancellor to the Biſhop of Dureſme for that County Palatine, and Steward of this City. By Dorothy his Wife, ſole Daughter and Heir to Richard Dorrington late of Stafford Eſqr. He had ſix Sons, *vizt.* Anthony, an utter Barriſter of the Inner Temple London, Major of a Regiment of Foot, in the Army of the ſaid King Charles the Firſt; ſince deceaſed upon the 28th of June, An. 1662. without any Iſſue ſurviving, (2.) Richard and (3.) Matthew, Captains of Horſe in the Service of the ſaid King (4.) John dyed in London, and lyeth buried in the Temple Church, (5.) Symon Citizen of London, and (6.) Michael a Captain alſo in the ſaid Army, who died of a Shot received in defence of this Loyal Garriſon. And the ſaid Sir Richard, having for his exemplary Loyalty, ſuffered frequent Impriſonment by the late uſurping Powers; with much Reſolution, and great Humility, departed this Mortal Life the 8th day of March in the Year of our Lord, 1659.

On a Grave-ſtone in the middle of the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Hic jacent filius & filia Mri
GUL. LANGLEY
Deodatus obiit Martii 6. *An.* 1653. *cum*
Vixerit 9. *Menſ. &* 17. *Dies*
Jana obiit Julii 21. *An.* 1656, *cum*
Vixerit 1. *Ann. &* 11 *Menſes*
Deus retrahit ſua, non abſtrahit noſtra.
Credo carnis Reſurrectionem
Et vitam Æternam.

In the Chancel on a Stone fixed in the Wall is this Inſcription.

In this Ile lyeth the Body
Of John Allington, Gent. He
Was 3 ſeveral Years Bayliff of this City of
Lichfeld, and gave five Pounds
And ſix Shillings yearly unto
The Poor of this City
For ever. 3 *l.* 6 *s.* of it yſſueth
Out of Nicholas Nevels Land in
Longdon, and 40 *s.* of it out of the
Two Tenements in Boreſtreet-Ward
In the ſaid City. He died about
The firſt of July 1642.

Upon

Upon a Grave-ſtone in the South Ile, is this Inſcription.

ELIZABETH TVRTON
Deceaſed the 19th of May 1657.

Inſcriptions on the Bells.

About the great Bell.

Laudes canto Dei, Regis proclamo triumphos,
Gaudia conjugii & triſtia fata ſono.

Thomas Marſhall } Church-Wardens.
Thomas Bumes }

About the ſecond Bell.

I will ſound to thee O Lord
To call thy People to thy Word.

W. G. (i. e. Will. Gibens) Founder.

About the third Bell.

Be it known to all that doth me ſee,
That Newcome of Leiceſter made me.

Walter Coates and Thomas Collins,
Church-Wardens 1606.

At

At the Eaſt end of the Church written upon a Wooden-Caſe for the Bread.

This Bread is given to the Poor for the Honour of God and to the Memory of John Nevell, Eſq; Citizen and Grocer of London, born in this City 1638.

Then given 2 *s.* weekely for ever in Bread for the Poor of Lichfield, by John Allington late Magiſtrate of this City, 1642.

12 *d.* Monthly for ever in Bread, given to the Poor of this City by Edward Finny the Elder late Magiſtrate.

Upon the middle of the Gallery at the Weſt end.

This Loft was erected at the only Charge of William Fowkes, *Anno D'ni*, 1630. and his Deſire is, that all thoſe that ſeat themſelves therein, ſhall pay 12 *d.* a piece for their Lives, which Money he deſireth ſhall go to the Uſe of the Poor, by the Hands of the Churchwardens yearly and ſo ſucceſſively for ever.

At both Corners are Paintings of *Diocleſians* Army, and *Amphibalus* his Preaching, and underneath theſe Sentences.

1—*Agni erunt eas in ſanguine Stolas ſuas & dealbati qui laverunt*, Apoc. 7.
2—*Laus Martyrii in cauſæ bonitate, non in pœnæ acerbitate Aug. in* Pſalm 16.
3—*Ad Præſides & Reges ducemini in teſtimonium illis & Gentibus*——Matth. 10—18.
4—*Eccleſiæ ſemen ſanguis Martyrum.*—

FINIS.

At both Corners are Paintings of *Diocleſian*'s Army, and *Amphibalus* his Preaching, and underneath theſe Sentences.

1---*Hi ſunt, qui venerunt de tribulatione magna, & laverunt Stolas ſuas, & dealbaverunt eas in ſanguine agni.*

2---*Laus Martyrii in cauſæ bonitate, non in pœnæ acerbitate Aug. in* Pſalm. 16.

3---*Ad Præſides & Reges ducemini in teſtimonium illis & Gentibus*------ Matth. 10----18.

4---*Eccleſiæ ſemen ſanguis Martyrum.*----

Biſhops of the See of *LICHFELD.*

Diuina conſecrated Firſt Biſhop of this See in 656, and died 658.

Cellach, a Native of *Scotland*, ſucceeded in 658; but reſign'd ſoon after.

Trumhere ſucceeded in 659, and died in 662.

Jarumannus ſucceeded in 664, and died in 667.

Cedda was an Intruder into the See of *York*, in the Abſence of Archbiſhop *Wilfrith*, but ſenſible of the Injuſtice of the Fact, and invalidity of the Deprivation of that Prelate, he reſigned that See, and was placed in this in 669, and dying *Mar.* 2. 672. was interred in this Cathedral.

Winfridus ſucceed in 672, and was deprived in 674 or 675.

Saxulphus, ſucceeded in 676, and died in 691.

Headda alias *Catheadus*, ſucceeded in 692, and died in 721.

Aldwynus alias *Wor*, was a Cotemporary of the Venerable *Bede*, ſucceeded in 721, and died in 732.

Witta ſucceeded in 737, and died in 752.

He-

Hemel, died in 764.

Cuthfridus died about 768.

Berthunnus died in 785.

Higbert, ſucceeded in 785, and died in 786.

Aldulphus ſucceeded in 786, was the firſt, and laſt Archbiſhop of the See, and died in 795.

Humbertus died in 795.

Herewinus, was living in 833, according to an Inſtrument, to which his Name is ſubſcribed, mentioned by *Ingulfus*.

Higbertus.

Ethelwoldus died in 857.

Humbertus died in 864.

Kenferth alias *Kinebertus* died 872.

Cumbertus ſucceeded in 872.

Tunbriht alias *Bumfrith* died in 928.

Ella ſucceeded in 928, and died in 944.

Alfgar died in 960.

Kynſius died 974.

Wynſius died 992.

Ælphege died 1007.

Godwinus died in 1020.

Leofgarus died in 1027.

Brithmarus died in 1038.

Wulſius died in 1053 in *October*.

Leofwinus died in 1066.

Peter conſecrated in 1067, and died in 1086: He tranſlated this Epiſcopal Throne to the City of *Cheſter*.

Robert de Limeſey, conſecrated 1088, removed the Epiſcopal Seat from *Cheſter* to *Coventry*, where he died 1. *September* 1116, and was there interred.

Biſhops of *LICHFELD* and *COVENTRY*.

Robert Peche Chaplain to King *Hen.* 1. conſecrated at *Abendon* in *Berkſhire*, 13. *March*, 1121, died 22. *Aug.* 1127, and was interred at *Coventry*.

Roger de Clinton, of a noble Family, ordained a *Prieſt* 21. *Decemb.* 1129, and the Day following Biſhop of this See, and was inthronized at *Coventry* in *January* following; he died at *Antioch* in a Journey to *Jeruſalem*, *April* 16. 1148, and was interred there.

Walter Durdent, conſecrated at *Canterbury*, 2. *Octob.* 1149, and dying on 17. *Decemb.* 1161, was buried at *Coventry*.

Richard Peche, conſecrated in 1162, and died 6. *October* 1182.

Gerard la Pucelle, conſecrated 25. *September* 1183, and dying at *Lichfeld* 13. *Jan.* 1184, was buried at *Coventry*.

Hugh

Hugh de Nunant, conſecrated at *Lambhith*, 31. *January* 1188, and dying 27. *April* 1198, was buried at *Caen* in *Normandy*.

Jeffery de Muſchamp, conſecrated at *Weſtminſter*, 15. *March* 1199, died 6. *October* 1208, and lies buried in the Church of *Lichfeld*.

Walter de Gray, conſecrated in 1210, and tranſlated to *Worceſter* in 1214.

William de Cornhull, conſecrated at *Radyng* in *Berkſhire*, 25. *Jan.* 1215, and dying 19 *June* 1223, was interred in the Church of *Lichfeld*.

Alexander de Savensby, called by *Bale*, *Alexander de Wendock*, conſecrated 14 *April* 1224, and dying at *Andover*, 26 *December*, 1238, was buried at *Lichfeld*.

William de Rule, elected Biſhop by the Chapters of *Lichfeld* and *Coventry*, but being elected to the See of *Norwich*, he made that Option, and by refuſal, made way for another Breach between the two Chapters, who made different Elections, but were at length gently perſwaded by King *Henry* 3. to agree in the next mention'd Prelate.

Hugh de Pateſhull, conſecrated in the Priory near *Guildford* in *Surrey*, 1 *July* 1240. and died 7 *December* 1241.

Richard Craſſus, elected by the Chapter of *Lichfeld*, confirmed by the Pope, but died before Conſecration at *Riola* in *Gaſcoign*, 8 *December* 1242.

Robert de Monte Peſſulano, elected legally and canonically, but timorouſly reſign'd to pleaſe his Prince, *Henry* 3.

Roger de Weſeham, nominated by the Pope, and conſecrated at *Lyons*, 1 *January*, 1245, but after ſeveral Years continual Sickneſs, thinking himſelf thereby incapacitated to diſcharge the Epiſcopal Office, as he ought, he reſigned 4 *December*, 1256, and dying *May* 20, 1257, he was buried in the Church of *Lichfeld*.

Rogerus de Molend alias *Longeſpee*, upon the Reſignation of his Predeceſſor, elected againſt the Inclinations of *Henry* 3. *Jan.* 31, 1258; who when he found this Biſhop reſolute to aſſert his own and his Elector's Right, he confirmed him, and he was conſecrated 10 *March* 1256, and dying 16 *Decemb.* 1295, he was buried at *Lichfeld*.

Walter de Langton, treaſurer of *England*, was conſecrated 22 *December* 1296, was a great Favourite to *Ed.* 1. but ill uſed by his Son *Edw.* 2. He was a great Benefactor to the Buildings and Revenues of this Church, and at his Death, on 16 *November*, 1321, was buried in *St. Mary*'s Chap-

Chappel in the Church of *Lichfeld*, built by himſelf.

Roger Northbrough, Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, conſecrated 27 *June*, 1322, and dyed 10 *December* 1360.

Robert Stretton, L. L. D. a Canon of this Church, and Chaplain to *Edward the Black Prince*, elected and confirmed 26 *September*, and conſecrated 27, 1360. A Man ſo illiterate, and unworthy the Charge, and Honour of an Epiſcopal Throne, that the Archbiſhop was forbid to conſecrate him by the *Pope*; upon which our Prelate went to *Rome*, and bullied the *Pope*, who did not dare to diſoblige the *Black Prince*, nor could he comply with his Demands without manifeſt Scandal, upon which the *Pope* leaves the whole Affair to the Judgment of *Simon Iſlip* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, who bravely and honeſtly refuſed to injure the Church and Religion by doing his Part. After ſome time the Conſecration being inſiſted on, the *Pope* was ſo far intimidated, as to give a *Commiſſion* to two *Biſhops* (whoſe Names are doom'd to Oblivion) to perform what he himſelf in conſcience could not comply with. This *Biſhop* died in 1385, and was interred at *Lichfeld*.

Walter Skirlaw, L. L. D. was conſecrated 14 *January* 1385, but before his Inthronization, tranſlated to the See of *Bath* and *Wells*, and afterwards to *Durham*.

Richard Scroope, L. L. D. Brother of *William* Earl of *Wiltſhire* and High Treaſurer of *England*, was conſecrated 6 *Auguſt* 1386, and in 1398, tranſlated to *York*.

John Burghill, a Dominican, and Biſhop of *Landaff*, tranſlated hither in *September* 1398, and died in *May* 1414.

John Keterich, Archdeacon of *Surrey*, and Biſhop of *St. Davids*, tranſlated hither *Feb.* 1. 1414, and to *Exeter* in 1419.

James Cary, named by the Pope to this See, but dying in *Italy* in his Paſſage to *Ireland*, he was buried there in 1419.

William Heiworth, Abbot of *St. Albans*, conſecrated Biſhop of this See 28 *November* 1420, and died 13 *March* 1446.

William Booth, conſecrated 9 *July* 1447, and tranſlated to the Primacy of *York* in 1452.

Nicolas Cloſe, was one of the ſix Scholars placed in *King*'s College in *Cambridge* by the Founder, King *Henry* 7. and was Overſeer of the Buildings of the two Colleges of *Eton* and *King*'s, tranſlated from the See of *Carliſle* 30 *Auguſt* 1452, and dyed in that ſame Year.

Reginald

Reginald Butler, Abbot of *Glouceſter*, and Biſhop of *Hereford*, tranſlated hither 3 *April* 1453, where he continued ſix Years, and was buried in the middle of the *Presbytery* of the Cathedral Church of *Hereford*.

John Halſe alias *Hales*, Provoſt of *Oriel* College in *Oxford*, and an eſpecial Benefactor to the ſame, conſecrated 25 *November* 1459, and dying 30 *September* 1490, was buried at *Lichfeld*.

William Smith, conſecrated in 1492, tranſlated to the See of *Lincoln* in 1495.

John Arundel, conſecrated 6 *November* 1496, and tranſlated to *Exeter* in 1502.

Jeffery Blythe, L. L. D. conſecrated 20 *September* 1503, and died in 1533, and was buried in this Church.

Rowland Lee, L. L. D. was conſecrated 19 *April* 1533. He made himſelf famous for celebrating the Nuptials of *Hen.* 8 and *Anne Bollen*, in oppoſition to the *Papal* Thunder and Prohibitions, died at *Shrewsbury* 24 *January* 1542, and was buried there.

Richard Sampſon, L. L. D. tranſlated hither from the See of *Chicheſter*, 19 *February* 1542, and dying at his Palace of *Eccleſhall* in *Staffordſhire* (a Palace belonging to the Biſhops of this See) he was buried

buried on the North ſide of the Altar in that Church, and over him was laid a Stone, bearing a Braſs Plate with an Inſcription, ſtolen away by the Rebels, but probably recovered upon an Alteration of the Pavement of the Church about ſeven Years ſince, when on the ſide of the ſame Stone, lying towards the Earth, was found on a Braſs Plate the following Inſcription, emboſſed, which was removed and fixed in the Wall on the North ſide of the high Altar, and follows thus, as it was taken in 1713.

Henrici Pendilion **Epithaphium in Mortem Reverendi Patris** Richardi Sampſon **Covent. & Lich. Epiſcopi.**

Clauſus in hoc tumulo Præſul jacet inclitus [ille
Sampſon, **qui tanto munere dignus erat.**
Dignus erat certe terris, ſed dignior alta
Sede poli, dignos ſuſcipit illa quies
Nos tamen indignos tam ſancto Præſule, [quis non
Eſſe videt, quis non vulnera noſtra dolet?
Vulnera noſtra dolens o Lector amice potenti
Pro Sampſone **Deo fundito queſo preces.**

In an MS. Collection of Cardinal *Wolſey*'s Letters, in the Poſſeſſion of *Thomas Rawlinſon*, Eſq; F. R. S. are ſome Letters of Inſtruction to Dr. *Samſon*, when he was Dean of the *King*'s Chappel, and joyned with Sir *Richard Jarmingham* in an

an Embaſſy to the Emperor, from the Cardinal, dated ult. *Auguſt*, &c. He died 25 *September*, 1554.

Ralph Bayne, D. D. conſecrated 18 *November* 1554, and deprived in 1559.

Thomas Bentham, conſecrated 23 *March* 1559, and dying *February* 19 1578, was buried in *Eccleſhall* Church, on the South ſide of the Chancel, where is a Tomb bearing the Figures of a Man, Woman, and four Children, and on the Verge this Inſcription.

Hac jacet in Tumba Benthamus *Epiſcopus ille*
Doctus Divinus Sanctus (a) [*Largus, paſcens, pius,*
Obiit 19 *Feb.* 1578.] [*Almus*

William Overton, D. D. conſecrated 18 *September* 1580, and died at *Eccleſhall* in *April* 1609, where he was buried, and has a Tomb in the Chancel of that Church, bearing his Effigies at full Length, in his Epiſcopal Habit, and this Inſcription under him.

Hoc ſibi ſpe in Chriſto Reſurgendi
Poſuit WILLIELMUS OVERTON
Coven. & Lich. Ep'us 1603.
Maria Uxor ſecunda
Patrem habuit Edmundum

(a) *Theſe Words in Crotchets are now loſt and deſtroy'd.*

Bra-

Bradocke Armigerum, Matrem Elizabetham Scrimſhere, & Annam Talbot Filiam Johannis Talbot Militis ex Nobiliſſima familia Comitis Salop-ien. Prognata.

George Abbot, D. D. conſecrated 3 *December* 1600, and tranſlated to the See of *London* in a few Months.

Richard Neyle, tranſlated from *Rocheſter*, *October* 12 1619, and in 1613, tranſlated to *Lincoln*.

John Overall, D. D. conſecrated 3 *April* 1613, and in 1618, tranſlated to *Norwich* (*b*) where he died and was buried.

Thomas Morton, D. D. tranſlated from *Cheſter* 6 *March* 1618, and in 1632 to *Durham*, during holding this See, he diſcovered the famous Impoſture of *Edward Perry*, well known by the Name of the *Boy of Bilſon* in *Staffordſhire*, of which there have been various Accounts given, all ſhewing this Trick, a Deſign to advance the Credit of ſome *Popiſh* Emiſſaries, who were at hand to Exorciſe and diſpoſſeſs him. In 1632, he was tranſlated to the See of *Dunholme* or *Durham*.

(*b*) *See* Sir Thomas Browne's *Antiquities of* Norwich. pag. 13. & 48.

Robert

Robert Wright, D. D. tranſlated hither from the See of *Briſtol* 28 *November*, 1632, and died about the latter end of the Year 1642. In Sir *Charles Adderley*'s Houſe in *Warwickſhire* is a Picture of this *Biſhop*, with this Inſcription, which, giving a gradation of all his Preferment, I ſhall inſert here.

Reverend. in X. Pater ROBERTUS WRIGHT
S. Theologiæ Profeſſ olim Coll. Trin. Oxon
Socius, Coll Wadham. Guardianus primus
Vicarius de Sunninge Berks: Rector
de Brixton Deverell Wilts. Rector de Hayes,
Prcbend: Canon. Reſidentiarius &
Theſaurarius Eccl. Wellens: Epiſcop.
Briſtoll. & poſtea Dei, Carolique
Regis gratia Covent. & Lichfeldens.
Antiſtes Vigilantiſſimus.

Accepted Frewen, *D. D.* conſecrated in *April* 1644, and in 1660, tranſlated to the Primacy of *York*.

John Hacket, *D. D.* conſecrated 22 *December* 1661, and dying *October* 28, 1670, was buried in the Cathedral of *Lichfeld*, and a ſumptuous Tomb erected over him, the Figure of which may be ſeen prefixed to his Works, publiſhed by Dr. *Thomas Plume*, Archdeacon of *Rocheſter* in ——— Fol. and the Inſcription upon it in pag. 9, 10, 11, 12, & 13, of this Work. In his Life time he was a ſingular

ſingular Benefactor to *Trinity* College in *Cambridge*, of which the following Paper, drawn up by the famons *Dr. Iſaac Barrow*, gives a particular Account, and more exact than what is mentioned in his Life, *viz.*

WHereas the right Reverend Father in God, Dr. *John Hacket*, late Lord Biſhop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, out of his great kindneſs to *Trinity College* in *Cambridge* (of which Society he ſome time was a moſt worthy Member and Ornament) did enlarge the ſame wirh a fair Building, the yearly Rents whereof he did out of his great Wiſdom aſſign to be employed in buying Books for the Library of the ſaid College: And whereas the preſent Library, notwithſtanding much coſt, laid out in ſupporting and repairing it, is found too weak a Fabrick for the great weight of Frames and Books, already contained in it, ſo that its failing for a long time hath been feared; that fear growing with frequent Acceſſions of new Books thereto: However aſſuredly it cannot either for ſtrength or capacity be fit to receive the Addition of Books intended by our noble Benefactor, (whoſe intentions we reſolve exactly to perform) and by other Donations conſtantly accruing

ing to it: We the Maſter and Fellows of the ſaid College have entertained a deſign of erecting a new Library in a place very convenient for uſe, and for the grace of the College, intending to enlarge the New Court, called *Nevil*'s-*Court*, and by adjoyning the Library to make it up a fair Quadrangle. The accompliſhment of which deſign, beſide the advantages from it to this Society, will, as we conceive, yeild much Ornament to the *Univerſity*, and ſome Honour to the Nation: Wherefore as we our ſelves have not been wanting by a free contribution of Mony, according to the Abilities of each One, to ſet it on foot; ſo we do earneſtly recommend the furtherance of it to all generous Perſons, Favourers of Learning, and Friends to the *Univerſities*; eſpecially to thoſe, who have had any part of their Education in this College; humbly requeſting and hoping from them, that now upon ſo needful and worthy an occaſion they will expreſs their affections to Learning, and to this Royal Nurſery thereof: Whereby as they will at preſent enjoy the ſatisfaction of having in ſo noble a way benefited the publick, and obliged Poſterity; ſo they ſhall certainly perpetuate their own Memory with Honour, by ſo conſpicuous and durable a Monument of their Bene-

Benefaction: To which end we promiſe that our moſt careful endeavour ſhall concurr, in recording their Names with the beſt Advantage, as in the Duty of Gratitude we are bound.

July 3. 1675-6.

ISAAC BARROW, *Maſter.*

Thomas Wood, *D. D.* conſecrated *July* 2, 1671, and dyed at *Aſtrop* Wells in *Northamptonſhire*, 18 *April* 1692, and was buried at *Ufford* in *Suffolk*.

William Lloyd, *D. D.* tranſlated from the See of St. *Aſaph*, 20 *October* 1692, and hence to *Worceſter* in 1699.

John Hough, *D. D.* the ejected Preſident of St. *Mary Magdalen* College in *Oxford* by King *James* II. tranſlated from the See of *Oxford* hither 5 *Auguſt* 1699.

DEANS

Deans of *LICHFELD.*

William 1140.
Richard de Dalam 1170.
William 1173.
Richard Nevil 1214.

William de Manceſtre, was confirmed in this Deanery by *William Cornhull*, then Biſhop in 1222, and died 7 *Id. Feb.* 1254, During his Adminiſtration he founded a Chauntery and dedicated it to St. *Peter*, and ſettled on a *Prieſt* the Annual Sum of 5 *l.* 5 *s.*

William de Monemuta occurs Dean in 1232, vid. *Monaſtic. Anglican.* Vol. II. Pag. 266.

Ralph de Sempringham, elected Dean by the Chapter, and confirmed by the Biſhop in 1254, He founded a Chauntery here to the Honour of St. *Andrew*, and ſettled a Salary of 5 *l. per annum*, and died 23 *March* 1260.

John Derbie, Prebendary of the Churches of *Sarum* and *Wells*, elected by the Chapter, and confirmed by the Biſhop 5 *December* 1320. He was very active in the Court of *Rome*, in pleading the Cauſe of this Church, againſt the Monks of *Coventry*, and performed it ſo much to his own

Honour, and the ſatisfaction of the Pope, that he made him Archbiſhop of *Armagh* in *Ireland*, in 1324.

Roger de Covenis, inſtalled by Proxy in the beginning of *November* 1325, and died about 1328.

John Gaffey in 1328.

Richard Fitz-Ralph, alias *Fiterauf* D.D. inſtalled 20 *April* 1337, in 1347, conſecrated Primate of *Armagh* in *Ireland*. His Effigies in the firſt South Window of the Choir of this Church, was not long ſince remaining, in his Prieſtly Habit, with this Inſcription.

Richardus Radulphi **Filius,**
Armachanus, hujus Eccleſie Decanus.

Simon de Boriſley inſtalled 8 *January* 1347.

John de Bokyngham, 1361, and conſecrated to the See of *Lincoln* in 1363.

Laurence Ipeſtoke, elected and confirmed 23 *Febr.* 1368.

William de Packington, was Dean in 1385, and reſigned 30 *April* 1390.

Thomas Stretton, elected and confirmed by the Biſhop in 1390, and died in 1425.

Robert Wolveden, *Precentor*, ſucceeded in 1426, and died in *November* 1432.

John

John Verney elected in *December* 1432.

Thomas Heywood ſucceeded in 1474, and doed 25 *October* 1492. About three Years before his Death he gave 40 Pounds towards the building of a Library near the Deans Houſe.

John Totton, D. D. ſucceeded in 1493, and gave an 100 Marks to the aforeſaid Library, which he finiſhed in 1500, and dying 2 *Auguſt* 1512, was buried on the fourth of the ſame Month.

Ralph Collyngwood, D. D. inſtalled Prebendary of *Beckhill* cum *Knaresburgh* in the Church of *York*, 6 *April*, 1487; he was alſo Dean of the Collegiate Church of St. *Mary* in *Warwick* in 1507, and elected Dean of this Church 1512, 1 *January*, he gave a Hundred Marks to the Fabrick of the before-mention'd Library, and dyed in 1518.

James Denton, L. L. D. inſtalled by his Proxy, Dr. *Salter*, Prebendary of *Stotfold* in this Church in 1509, and in Perſon Dean in 1518. He was a great Benefactor to this Church, and the Collegiate Church of *Wyndſore*, whereof he was alſo Dean, both which he kept till his Death in 1532.

Richard Sampſon, L. L. D. ſucceeded in 1532, from whence he was removed to the See of *Chicheſter* in 1536.

Richard Williams was inſtalled here in 1536, and deprived in 1553. Of his Preferment and Deprivation, of which laſt I find this Account given in an MS. in the *Aſhmolean Muſæum* in *Oxford*, viz. ---*Fuit a Sacris Regi* Henrico 8. *illique charus, quod in ordinandis majoribus operibus in Architectura multum valeret, Privatur officio Decani, & omnibus aliis Officiis Eccleſiaſticis quia* Viduam *in* Uxorem duxerat, *tempore Edw.* 6.

John Ramridge, D. D. became Dean of this Place in 1553, which he quitted in 1558, and leaving the Kingdom, and becoming a voluntary Exile, he was in *Flanders* murdered by Highwaymen.

Lawrence Nowell, ſucceeded in 1558, and died in *November*, 1576.

George Bollen, D. D. ſucceeded in 1577, and died in *January* 1602, and was buried in this Church where you may ſee the Inſcription on his Monument, pag. 5.

William Tooker, *D. D.* ſucceeded in 1602, and died in *March* 1620.

Walter Curll, *D. D.* inſtalled in *June* 1621, and in 1627, made Biſhop of *Rocheſter*.

Auguſtine Lindſell, D. D. ſucceeded in 1628, in 1632, made Biſhop of *Peterburgh*, and from thence removed to the See of *Hereford* in *December* 1633, where he died 6 *Novem-*

November 1634, and was buried in that Church, wherein is a Monument erected over him, with an Inſcription mentioned in the *Antiquities of Hereford Cathedral*, *Lond.* 1717, 8*vo* pag. 32, 215.

John Warner, *D. D.* ſucceeded in 1632, and in 1687, made Biſhop of *Rocheſter* in the *Antiquities* of which Church pag. 3, 4, &c. you may ſee more of him. 1637.

Samuel Fell, *D. D.* ſucceeded in 1637, and ſoon after to the Deanery of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*.

Griffith Higgs, D. D. ſucceeded in 1638, was ſequeſtred, and ejected for his Loyalty during the Rebellion, when he retired to *South Stoke* alias *Abbats Stoke* in *Oxfordſhire*, where he died 16 *December* 1659, and was interred in the Chancel of that Church, where is a handſom Monument erected over him, with a long Inſcription, printed in Mr. *Willis*'s Survey of the *Cathedral* Church of St. *David*'s, *Lond.* 1717, 8*vo* pag. 147, 148, &c.

William Paul, D. D. ſucceeded in 1660, was conſecrated Biſhop of *Oxford*, 20 *December* 1663, and dying *May* 24 1665, was interred in the Church of *Baldwin-Brightwell* in *Oxfordſhire*, where is the following Inſcription on a fair Marble Monument.

Poſteris & Æternitati Sacrum
Hic Subtus conduntur
Sacræ (heu quantillæ) viri magni Reliquiæ
GULIELMI PAUL,
Infans ad magna natus Londini An.
[DICIDXC.
Clarius olim ex virtute ſua quam ex ſtirpe
Nomen habiturus.
Illuſtria futuræ meſſis indicia prima dedit
[*& innocens ætas*
Puerile enim nihil habuit præter ætatem,
Virtutemque quam extremis annis exhibuit,
Primis promiſit.
Oxoniam *delatus perdius & pernox Muſæo*
[*ſe condidit*
Nec diu latuit ſtudioſe celata virtus,
Collegio unius cancellis non coercenda,
Coll. *Omnium Animarum Socius communi*
[*calculo quæſitus eligitur*
Nullius honoris avidus,
Omnium capax,
Dein per varios dignitatum gradus ultro
[*oblatos aſcendens,*
Doctoratus Purpuram tandem induit,
Exercitia in Comitiis publice præſtitit,
Ingenium laudante & ſtupente Academia
Britannia *dein Civili Bello cruentata fidem*
[*Deo & Regi datam*
Ingenti animo & æquali piaculo
(Prudentius neſcio an Fortius)
Invio-

Inviolatam præſtitit.
Carolo *demum, Paceque cælitus reſtitutis*
[*Decanatum* Lichfeld.
Et Epiſcopatum Oxoniæ *Virtus & Princeps*
[*dedit,*
Quos modeſte tulit, prudenter juſſit,
Supra alios, & Infra ſepoſitus
Antiſtes jam Infulatus populo prodeſſe
[*quam præeſſe maluit,*
Ordinem rectum reduxit & vaganti fræna
[*licentiæ impoſuit,*
Terræ Inquilinus,
Sed Cœli Incola.
Tandem Annis ac meritis gravis occid.-----
(vocem infauſtam invitus effero)
Occidit IX *Calend. Junii* IↃC IↃC LXV.
Vitam tamen non amiſit, ſed mutavit,
Glorioſius olim oriturus.
Patriæ ſuperſtes Ingens ornamentum, nunc
[*triſte deſiderium*
Abi Viator, cætera memorabunt poſteri.
Chariſſ. Conjugi & bene merenti
Conjux Mæſta poſuit, L. M. Q.

On a black Marble, Grave Stone lying on the Ground, is this Inſcription.

Subter hoc marmore jacet ſepultus GULI-
[*ELMUS PAUL*
Epiſcopus Oxonienſis, *nec non hujus Eccle-*
[*ſiæ Rector*
Thomas

Thomas Wood, D. D. ſucceeded in 1663, and was removed to this See in 1671.

Matthew Smalwood, *D. D.* ſucceeded in 1671, and died *April* 26, 1683, and was buried in this Cathedral.

Lancelot Addiſon, *D. D.* inſtalled 3 *July* 1683, and died 20 *April* 1703, and was buried at the Weſt End of the *Cæmitery*, belonging to the *Cathedral*, where is a plain Graveſtone laid over him, with an Inſcription, which ſee Pag. 24 of this Work.

William Binckes, D. D. inſtalled 19 *June* 1712, he was buried at *Leamington* in *Warwickſhire*.

Jonathan Kimberley, D. D. inſtalled 7 *July* 1713.

It would be tedious to give you Liſts, (and at beſt in an imperfect manner) of the ſeveral Archdeacons, Præcentors, and Chancellors of *Lichfeld*, *Coventry*, *Cheſter*, *Stafford*, *Salop*, and *Derby*, I ſhall therefore refer you to Mr. *Le Neve*'s *Faſti Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ*, Pag. 128, 129, 130, &c.

AN

INDEX

OF THE

Names of Perſons

Mentioned in this WORK.

A.

Page

*A*dulf —— 97
*A*gelred —— 118
Ælfſtan —— ibid.
Æthelſinus —— 117
Æthelſtan —— ibid.
Æthelwin —— ibid.
Agelric —— 139
Alcock (*John*) — 9, 103
Aldred —— 98
Alured —— Page 98
Alwin —— 97
Andrews (*Eliz.*) —— 85
Archbold (*Edw.*) —— 58
—— (*John*) —— 146
Arden (*Thomas*) —— 145
Arthur Pr. of *Wales* 14, 15
Aſthall (*Robert*) —— 139
Atwood (*John*) — 25, 30
De Aubin (*Philip*) — 122
Avis (*Robert*) —— 146

INDEX.

B.

Page

Babington (Gervas) 109
Backhouſe (Gilbert) 147
Baggarde (Thomas) — 141
Baldwin ——— ——— 99
Ball (Henry) ——— 238
Barkſdale (William) 67, 145
Barlow (John) ——— 128
——— (Thomas) ——— 148
Barnet (John) ——— 101
Barton (John) ——— 51
——— (Elizabeth) ——— 51
Baſtarde (Thomas) — 153
Battle (Ralph) ——— 145
Beauchamp (John) ——— 2
——— (Thomas) — ibid.
De Bedeford (Ralph) 119
Bedeford (William) 120
Bell (John) ——— 104
Benſon (George) ——— 146
Bentley (Richard) ——— 71
De Bergaveny (Vincent) 139
Bickley (Thomas) — 238
Bilſon (Thomas) ——— 109
Bird (Elizabeth) ——— 94
——— (Thomas) ——— 93
Blagrave (Jonathan) 153
Blandford (Walter) 69, 70, 114
De Bleys (William) — 99
Bone (Richard) — 207, 216
Borne (Gilbert) ——— 146
Boſelus ——— ——— 96
Le Botiler (Simon) — 123
Bottrell (Thomas) ——— 51
Bourchier (Thomas) — 102
Braci (William) ——— 210
De Bransford (Walter) 101
——— (Wolfſtan) ——— 123
Brancestre (John) — 139
Bretton (John) ——— 141
Bright (Henry) — 46, 147
Britteagus ——— ——— 98
Bromley (John) — 63, 64
——— (Thomas) ——— 64
Browne (John) ——— 143
Bryan (Reginald) 101
Bullyngham (Nicholas) 83, 108
——— (Thomas) ——— 145
Byard (Liberius) — ibid.

C.

Calfhill (James) 108
De Cantilupe (Walter) 100
Carington (Gervas) 154
Carleton (Guido) 231
Carpenter (John) ——— 103
De Champereys (Adam) 140
Charlet (Francis) — 146
——— (John) ——— 152
CHICHESTER ——— 230
De Cirenceſter (William) 122
Clement (Tobias) — 239
Cleybrooke (William) 140
Clifford (Richard) ——— 102
Clutton (John) — 76, 77
Clyfford (Henry) — 212
Clynne (John) ——— 32
Cobham (Thomas) — 27
De Cobham (Thomas) 100
Cockley (Ralph) — 145
Collewell (Thomas) 36, 37
Collins (Richard) ——— 26
Compton (John) ——— 143
Conant (John) — 155, 156

INDEX.

Page

De Conſtantius (John) 99
Cookeſey (Walter) — 25
Corbet (Walter) —— 213
De Cornubi (John) — 130
Cornwall (Richard) — 34
Cornyn (William) — 139
Coſſit (W.) —— —— 139
Croft (Herbert) —— 152
Crompe (Simon) —— 123
Crompton (St. Thomas) 64
Crowther (Joſeph) — 152

D.

DAniel (Edmund) — 146
David —— — 119
Davies (Samuel) —— 56
Delaune (William) — 152
Denebert —— —— 97
Deveniſhe (Nicholas) — 209
Dobbins (Andrew) — 73
—— (John) —— 46
Dowdeſwell (William) 146
Dudley (John) —— 31
De Dumbleton (Richard) 121
St. Dunſtan — —— 97

E.

EAdbert — —— 97
Earle (John) — 114
Eatborede —— —— 95
Eedes (Richard) 82, 83, 129
Egwyn —— —— 96
Ellis (John) —— 148
Ely (Nicholas) —— 100
Ethelhune —— —— 97
Eveſham (John) 101, 128
—— (Silveſter) —— 120

Page

Ewer (Richard) — 145

F.

FEckenham (Richard) 122
Fell (Philip) — 58, 59
—— (Samuel) —— 148
Fenman (Thomas) — 147
Fiſher (John) —— 37
Fitzharding (Thomas) 139
Fleetwood (James) 70, 71, 114
—— (John) —— 141
Fletcher (Richard) — 109
Fordam (John) 35, 36, 124
Fox (Peter) —— 100
Francis —— —— 139
Freke (Edmund) 65, 66, 67, 109
Gauden (Elizabeth) — 74
—— (John) 73, 74, 111, 112, 113
Geers (William) —— 77
De St. Germains (John) 100
De Geynesborough (William) ibid.
Gifford (Godfrey) 100
Gigles (John) —— 103
—— (Sylveſter) — ibid.
Glanvile (Joſeph) 143, 144, 145
Glen (George) — — 151
Godfrey —— —— 139
Godwin — — — — 117
Goldsborough (Godfrey) 140
Goulſton (Anne) —— 237
—— (Frances) — ibid.
—— (Joſeph) — ibid.

INDEX.

Page

Gray (Walter) — — 99
Green (John) — — 102
Greisley (Henry) — 143
Griffith (Frances) — 68
— (John) — — ibid.
Grove (Robert) — 234
Guarinus — — — 118
De Gundicote (Richard) 121

H.

HAll (John) 148, 149, 150
— (Joseph) — — 130
— (Richard) — 152
Hanmer (John) — 143
Harcourt (Sir Charles) 21
Hare (Francis) — 138
De Harewell (Edmund) 223
— (John) — — 140
Harley (John) — — 154
Harris (Richard) — 158
Hawford (Philip) — 128
Hayne (John) — 240
Hearne (Thomas) — 87
Heath (Nicholas) — 104
Henniball (Thomas) 101
Henry — — — 99, 139
Herle (Thomas) — 141
Hertilbury (John) — 125
Hickes (George) 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, & 153
Hickle (Robert) — 209
Hodges (William) — 140
Holbech (Henry) 126, 127, 128

Page

Holdsworth (Richard) 130
Holland (Seth) 128, 143
Dr. Hollingworth — 111
Hooper (John) — — 104
Hopkins (Averilla) 50, 51
— (William) 50, 141, 142, 143
Hore (William) — 155
Howton (John) — 45
— (Thomas) — ibid

J.

JEphcott (John) — 153
Inglethrop — — 61
Johnson (John) — 140
— (Robert) — 141
Jolliffe (Henry) — 146
Juxon (William) — 130
Ixworth (John) — 140

K.

KInewold — — 97
King (Henry) — 232
— (John) — 13
Knight (Richard) — 209
Knotesford — — 221

L.

LAke (Arthur) — 129
Lamplugh (Thomas) 151, 155
Latimer (Hugh) — 104
Laurence (Thomas) — 148
Lawrence (John) — 152
De Leghe (Walter) — 123

Ledbury

INDEX.

Page

Ledbury (Thomas) 88, 89, 124
Leoffius —— —— 98
Lewis (Griffith) —— 152
Lingham (Leon.) 143, 152
Liſle (Richard) —— 155
Littleton (Sir Thomas) 29, 41, 64, & 65
Living —— —— 98
Lloyd (Hugh) —— 140
—— (William) —— 115
Longueville (Sir Henry) 64
Longworth (Richard) 143
Ludington (Robert) — 41
Lyndeſey (John) —— 37
De Lynne (William) 101

M.

MAinwaring (Roger) 130
Great Malvern (Priory) 204
Little Malvern (Priory) 224
Malvern (John de) — 124
Manningham (Eliz.) 231
Marſhall (William) — 13
Maugere —— —— 99
Maurice (Henry) — 150
Maydenſtan (Walter) 100
De Medices (Julius) 103
Middleton (Martha) — 81
Mildenham (Thomas) 125
Milred —— —— 95
Molynes (William) — 11
Moore (Anne) 57, 58
Morgan (Philip) 102
—— (Charles) —— 76
—— (Euſtathius) 148
—— (John) —— 57

Page

—— (Margaret) — ibid.
—— (Thomas) 56, 57
—— (William) — 127
Moorton (Robert) —— 103
Morley (George) —— 110
Moſtyne (Franciſca) — 84
Mountacute (Simon) — 101
Mountague (James) 129
Mull (Thomas) —— 56
Mullton (Robert) — 125
Muſard (Thomas) — ibid.

N.

NEckham (Roger) 147
Nicholas —— 118
Norfolke (William) 141
Norley (John) —— 147
Norman (William) — 120
De Northall (William) 99
De Nugutiis (Jerom) 104

O.

OLey (Barnabas) — 143
Oliver (John) — 130
Orleton (Adam) —— 100
Osbert —— —— 119
Oſtforus —— —— 90
St. Oſwald —— 13
Owen (William) —— 143

P.

PAgham (John) —— 93
Palmes (Sir Brian) 63, 64
—— (Catherine) —— 63
Pany (Henry) 83, 84, 110

Pates

Page

Fates (Richard) —— 104
Fedder (John) —— 129
Fedley (Elizabeth) — 73
Feter —— —— 119
Feverell (Thomas) — 102
Fhelipes (John) —— 33
Fickard (Robert) —— 154
Follard (Leonard) — 153
Folton (Thomas) —— 102
Fotter (Chriſtopher) — 130
—— (Richard) —— 141
Foulton (Stephen) —— 145
Fowell (John) —— 26
—— (Thomas) —— 140
Foyce (John) —— — 73
Fr.deaux (John) 110, 111

R.

RAlph —— —— 119
Fitz-Ralph (Robert) 99
Randulph —— — 119
Rawlinſon (Daniel) — 106
—— (Thomas) —— 105
Reynolds (Edward) — 147
Roger —— —— 99
Ruſſel (William) 52, 74
Ryce (Sir Gryffyth) — 21

S.

SAmpſon (Biſhop) 27, 93
Sandes (Edwin) 105, 106, 107, & 108.
Sapy —— —— 25
Savage (William) — 222
Saver (John) —— 93, 94
Senatus —— —— 119
Severle (John) —— 140
Severne (Elizabeth) 54, 55
—— (John) —— — 55
—— (Mary) —— ibid.
—— (Thomas) —— 53
Shaw (Robert) —— 147
Simon —— —— 58, 120
Skinner (Robert) 75, 76, 114
Smallpage (Michael) 239
—— (Percival) — ibid.
Smith (William) — 141
Somers (Sebright) —— 54
Spelly (Helyas) —— 25
Stafford (Roger) —— 53
Standiſh (John) —— 153
Stanford (Roger) — ibid.
Steward (Richard) — 141
Stillingfleet (Edward) 71, 72, 73, & 115
Street (Sir Thomas) 92, 93
Swaddon (William) 55, 140
Sykes (Thomas) —— 151
Sylveſter —— —— 99

T.

TAlbot (Catherine) 85, 86
—— (William) 138
Tatfrithus —— —— 96
Tendebury (John) 33, 34
Theulphus —— — 27, 98
Thomas —— 118, 121
Thomas (Bianca) —— 87
—— (Lambrocus) 255

— (Wil-

Page
——— (William) 57, 60
114, & 131
Thornborough (Edward) 140
——— (John) 79, 80,
110
——— (William) — 153
Thorneburge (Giles) — 143
Thornhill (William) — 153
Thornton (Richard) — 154
——— (Thomas) — 155
Thursby (John) ——— 101
Tilhere ——— ——— 96
Tomkins (Nathanael) 155
——— (Thomas) — — 77
Tovie (William) ——— 141
Towneſhend (Dorothy) 77
——— (Henry) — — 76
——— (Mary) — — 155
Toy (John) — — 52, 53
Trimnell (Ægidius) 78
——— (Franciſca) 79
Turnbull (William) 147
Tyringham (Anthony) 154

V.

VAanes (Peter) — 140
Vernon (John) — 79
——— (Richard) — 152
——— (Suſanna) — 79
Vervaſe — — — 139

W.

WAgſtaffe (Thomas) 113
Wakefield (Henry) 28,
102
Dr. Walker ——— — 111
Page
Waller (Edward) — ibid.
Walſh (John) ——— 55
——— (Octavia) 61, 62
Walweine (William) 24
Warde (Joſeph) ——— 77
Warmſtrey (Cicel) ——— 49
——— (Gervas) ——— 48
——— (Thomas) 47, 48,
132
——— (William) ——— 49
Webbleye (Humphrey) 154
Weddesbury (John) — 125
Weſemund ——— — 90
White (Robert) ——— 133
Whitgift (John) ——— 108
Wightwick (John) ——— 68
——— (Mary) ——— ibid.
De la Wike (John) — 122
Wilde (Margaret) 44, 45,
&c.
——— (Robert) ——— ibid.
Wilferth ——— ——— 97
Wilfred ——— — 96
Wilfreth ——— — 97
Willis (Browne) — 116
——— (Thomas) — 129
Wilſon (Thomas) 84, 129,
152
De Winchecombe (Tideman)
102
Windebanke (Sir Thomas)
146
Wirefred ——— — 97
Wittleſey (William) 101
Woley (Peter) ——— 56
St. Wolſtan ——— 14
Wolſtan ——— ——— 100
Worth (William) ——— 141

INDEX.

	Page
Wulſtan	97
Wulſtan II.	98
Wulſtan	117
Wynne (*John*)	151
Wynſinus	116
De Wyre (*Simon*)	122

Y.

	Page
Yardley (*George*)	51
Young (*John*)	113

FINIS.